GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 03230 7347

Gc 977.2 Ep465p 1968-71
Episcopal Church. Diocese of
Northern Indiana.
Journal of the ... annual

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SEVENTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of Northern Indiana

A.D. 1968

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SEVENTIETH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

OCTOBER 16, 1968

To Which are Added

Parochial and Diocesan Reports and Appendices

Together With

The Bishop's Address

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY — OCTOBER 1968

INDEX

Page

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS 31

BISHOP AND COUNCIL:
Members of 4

BUDGET, UNIFIED 1969 68
Apportionment of 69
Quotas 69

CLERGY LIST 9

COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE:
Members of 6

DIRECTORY 3

ELECTIONS BY THE CONVENTION (See Minutes) 18

FOUNDATION, DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
Directors of 4

LAY DELEGATES 13

MINUTES OF THE 70TH ANNUAL CONVENTION 18

REPORTS 35

RESOLUTIONS (See Minutes) 18

RULES OF ORDER 15

STANDING COMMITTEE:
Members of 3

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE, Report of 39

TREASURER OF MISSION FUNDS, Report of 45

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:
Members of Board 4

Allen County Public Library
900 Webster Street
PO Box 2270
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270

DIOCESAN DIRECTORY

OCTOBER 16, 1968

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER CONRAD KLEIN,
Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

SECRETARY

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Office: 616 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. Lewis A. Payne

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Howard A. Moore, C.P.A.
Office: 304 National Bank Building, South Bend, Indiana 46601

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

Mr. William D. Curtis

ASSISTANT TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS

Mr. Warren A. Deahl

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. Robert J. Center
614 Franklin Street, Michigan City 46360
(Term expires 1970)

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton
403 St. Joseph Bank Building, South Bend 46601
(Term expires 1969)

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *President*
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, *Secretary*
The Rev. Richard Cooper The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*
The Rev. Robert J. Center The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. Richard Cooper The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Ex-Officio Members

The Bishop
Mr. Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Elected Members

Mr. Haywood M. Davis, Fort Wayne (Retiring 1969)
Mr. E. Eugene Furry, Plymouth (Retiring 1970)
Mr. Philip C. Childs, LaPorte (Retiring 1971)

DIRECTORS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

Ex-Officio Members

The Bishop
The Chairman of the Department of Finance

Elected Members

Retiring in 1969

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Retiring in 1970

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Harold G. Rudd

Retiring in 1971

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
Mr. Paul W. Philips

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

Elected 1968

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Frederick L. Corban
Mr. Harold M. Johnson

THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

Ex-Officio Members

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, *Secretary of the Diocese*
Mr. Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese and of Missionary Funds*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Appointed Member on Insurance

Kenneth E. Kintner, O.D., *Chairman of the Insurance Committee*

Elected Members

Retiring in 1969

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

Retiring in 1970

The Rev. Charles R. Dibble
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Haywood M. Davis
Colonel Raymond R. Kelly

Retiring in 1971

The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Dr. William B. Frey
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. K. Fritz Richter

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

1968 - 1969

Department of Missions

The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall, *Chairman*

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Thomas Cassady*
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
Mr. K. Fritz Richter

Department of Christian Education

Colonel Raymond R. Kelly, *Chairman*

The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. Michael E. Grant*
(Christian Family Movement)
The Rev. William C. Hibbert*
(Conference and Camp Registrar)
The Rev. David L. Hyndman*
(Camp Coordinator)
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
(Youth Work)
The Rev. Paul M. Ross*
(Mite-box Offering)
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
(College Work)
Captain Albert Bosse*
Mr. Lewis F. Cole

Department of Christian Social Relations

The Rev. James W. Curtis*, *Chairman*
Mr. Robert G. Brown*, *Co-Chairman*

The Rev. Richard Cooper
(ICC Legislative Committee)
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
(World Affairs)
Dom Leo K. Patterson, OSB*
(Alcoholism)
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Henry R. Solem*
(ICC Legislative Committee)
Dr. William B. Frey
Mrs. E. Eugene Furry*
Mrs. William R. Lewis*
Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr.*
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. K. Fritz Richter

Department of Finance

Mr. Haywood M. Davis, *Chairman*

The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Philip C. Childs*
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

*Added member

DEPARTMENTS OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL
(Continued)

Department of Publicity
The Department of Promotion

Department of Promotion
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. Charles R. Dibble
The Rev. James G. Greer* (Beacon)
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson*
Mr. Thomas E. Brubaker*
Dr. William B. Frey
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. Clement B. Haines*
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner
Mrs. Clay Moody*
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon

Department of Arts and Sciences
The Rev. Charles R. Dibble, *Chairman*

Consultants

Mrs. Olin Berridge* (Liturgical Music)
Mrs. Avery O. Craven* (Liturgical Arts)
Mr. Darwin Leitz* (Liturgical Music)
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick (Liturgical Arts)
The Rev. Lewis A. Payne* (Drama)
Mr. J. Arch Riggs* (Architecture)

THE STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE

1. Committee on Unfinished Business

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
Mr. Warren A. Deahl

2. Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions
The Department of Missions

3. Committee on Constitution and Canons

The Chancellor
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

4. Committee on the State of the Church
The Department of Promotion

5. Committee on Finance
The Department of Finance

*Added member

OTHER COMMITTEES

Committee on the Church Pension Fund

Mr. Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*

The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Milton M. Latta
Dr. W. A. Nelson
Mr. Mark W. Smith

Armed Forces Chairman

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson

The Insurance Committee

Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, *Chairman*
517 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

Mr. Thomas Cassady
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

Committee on Parish Boundaries

The Hon. E. Spencer Walton, *Chairman*

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton (ex-officio)
Mr. LeRoy Lacey, Jr.
Mr. Arthur A. May

M R I Commission

The Bishop, *Chairman*

The Rev. Lewis A. Payne, *Coordinator*
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mrs. E. Eugene Furry
Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr.

Commission on Ecumenical Affairs

The Rev. Richard Cooper, *Chairman*
The Rev. Henry R. Solem, *Secretary*

Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood, *Chairman*

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Thomas G. Johnston
Mr. James H. Pankow
Mr. Paul W. Philips

OTHER COMMITTEES
(Continued)

Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. David L. Hyndman
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mrs. Addison B. Craig
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mrs. K. Fritz Richter

Liturgical Committee

The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, *Chairman*

The Rev. Michael Grant
The Rev. James G. Greer
The Rev. Charles H. Hensel
The Rev. Lewis A. Payne

Representatives on "Metro-Pilot" Council

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Frederick L. Corban
Mr. Dan C. Fleming
Mr. J. Arch Riggs

Alternate Representatives

The Rev. Donald L. Bell
The Rev. James G. Greer
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Thomas G. Johnston
Mr. Stanley Lewis
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Deputies to the General Convention

(Special General Convention, 1969)

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. E. Eugene Furry
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

Alternate Deputies

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern
The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. Lewis F. Cole
Mr. Frederick L. Corban

Representatives on Provincial Synod-Council

The Rev. William J. Walker
Mrs. Kenneth E. Kintner

Representatives in Indiana Council of Churches

The Rev. Henry R. Solem, *General Representative*

Board of Directors: The Bishop, the Treasurer of the Diocese*

Assembly: The Chairman of the Commission on Ecumenical Affairs* (Christian Life and Work), the Chairman of the Department of Missions* (Missions and Service), the Chairman of the Department of Christian Education* (Christian Education), the Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations* (Research and Planning), Mrs. Kenneth E. Kintner (Administration), Mr. Albert F. Spurgeon.

---

*or properly designated substitute.

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
October 16, 1968

BISHOP

Klein, Walter Conrad, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	June 29, 1963

CLERGY

Sheridan, William C. R., D.D. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O., D.D. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Canon Pastor, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955
Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	Western Michigan	September 20, 1955
Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956
Center, Robert J. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Richardson, Carl H. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Western New York	November 1, 1957
Edsall, Hugh C. Rector, St. Michael and All Angels, South Bend	South Florida	April 28, 1959
Howell, Leslie Charles Rector, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	Western Michigan	September 3, 1959

*Not Present at this Convention

Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by the Lake, Michigan City	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Ray, Thomas K. Rector, Gethsemane, Marion	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Bowling, Jack D. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
Solem, Henry R. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport, and Vicar, St. Alban's, Monticello	Michigan	January 16, 1962
Dibble, Charles R. Vicar, St. Christopher's, Crown Point	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
Johnson, Wright R. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Greer, James G., Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen	Texas	April 15, 1963
*Grant, Michael Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Minnix, George M. Vicar, Holy Family, Angola	Ordained	January 25, 1964
Hyndman, David L. Vicar, All Saints', Wawasee, Director of Episcopal Center	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hensel, Charles H. Rector, St. Barnabas', Gary	Quincy	June 23, 1964
Hibbert, William C. Vicar, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend	Ordained	March 13, 1965
Sunderland, Charles A. Vicar, Incarnation, Chesterton	South Dakota	September 17, 1965
Dunn, Donald D. Rector, St. John's, Bristol	Southern Ohio	June 2, 1966
Payne, Lewis A. Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	Quincy	March 31, 1967
Smellie, Larry G. Vicar, St. Alban's Mission Fort Wayne	Erie	July 7, 1967

3 1833 03230 7347

Davis, George M. Director of Youth Work Trinity Church Fort Wayne	Dallas	October 2, 1967
Ross, Paul Menzies Curate, St. John the Evangelist Elkhart	Indianapolis	October 10, 1967
Walker, William James Rector, St. Augustine's, Gary	Indianapolis	January 22, 1968
Viñas Plasencia, Aquilino Manuel Assistant, Christ Church, Gary	Cuba	January 24, 1968
Sirotko, Theodore F. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain Howe School Howe	Western Michigan	June 13, 1968
Riggs, Joseph Walter Curate, Gethsemane, Marion	Ordained	June 15, 1968
Schlotterbeck, Ian Josef Vicar, Christ the King, Huntington	Keewatin	July 1, 1968
Hughes, Theron Rex, Jr. Vicar, St. Timothy's, Griffith, Curate, St. Paul's, Hammond	Quincy	August 1, 1968
Foster, Jared F. Chaplain, Culver Military Academy, Culver	Dallas	October 2, 1968

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. 6018 Wendrew Lane Tucson, Arizona 85711	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Murphy, Robert J., D.D. PO Box 155 Howe, Indiana	Lexington	September 30, 1934
Patterson, Dom Leo,O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
*Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Jones, Michigan	Ordained	June 26, 1946
*Reid, David J. 5741 W. Addison Street Chicago, Illinois	Chicago	January 3, 1951
*Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B. Prior, St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953

*Clark, Forrest B. 209 Campbell Street Valparaiso, Indiana	Dallas	May 12, 1954
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. Nashdom Abbey, Burnham, Bucks, England	Oxford	April 23, 1955
Parker, James 7356 West Lake Street River Forest, Illinois	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
*Smith, John Robert R.R. #1 — Box 333 Edwardsburg, Michigan 49112	Colorado	September 10, 1960
*Norris, Dom Gregory, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3, Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	June 15, 1962
*McGovern, Gerald H. 4248 Howard Street Skokie, Illinois 60076	Springfield	January 23, 1963
*Bell, Donald L. P.O. Box 192 Wheeler, Indiana	Springfield	March 10, 1963
*Phelps, C. Richard St. Gregory's Priory, RFD 3 Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	April 20, 1963
*McElroy, Gary A. Grace Church, 33 Church St. White Plains, New York 10601	Ordained	January 25, 1964
*Hood, Robert E. Oxford, England	New York	June 3, 1964
*Rhudy, Rob Roy St. Francis' Episcopal Mission 647 S. E. 5th Avenue Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	Oklahoma	September 21, 1965
*Jarchow, Rodney W. 834 First Street Huntington, Indiana	Dallas	February 21, 1966
*Seeley, Burns K. 342 Spruce Street Aurora, Ilinois 60506	Western Michigan	January 3, 1967
*Goetz, Harold L. St. John's Church 109th and 134th Street South Ozone Park, N.Y. 11420	Fond du Lac	October 11, 1967
*Yale, Richard A. 565 Adams Street Gary, Indiana	On License	September 24, 1968

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES
October 16, 1968

Ex-Officio
(Not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*
Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese and Treasurer of Missionary Funds*

All elected members of Bishop and Council (seat and voice)

ANGOLA
Holy Family
Theron Lansford

BRISTOL
St. John's
Thomas Black
Gerald Clindaniel
Ted Dalrymple

CHESTERTON
Incarnation
*H. Robert Warner

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Erneat R. Clark

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
Michael Brunswick
Donald Johnson
*Francis Johnston

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
Thomas Artley
K. Fritz Richter
*J. Horton Sawyer

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Richard Bartels
Haywood M. Davis
Paul W. Philips

GARY
Christ Church
Alger Barnard
Harold Johnson
*Richard Kraft

GARY
St. Augustine's
Robert G. Brown
Dr. A. Theodore Cardwell
Dr. Edwin Moore

GARY
St. Barnabas'
*Dan Fleming
*Lee Metzger
William Smits

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Wayne Easterday
Robert Evans
Stanley F. Lewis

GOSHEN
St. James'
Lewis Fidler
Will Kline
Milton Latta

HAMMOND AND GRIFFITH
St. Paul's
Fred Corban
L. V. Durland
J. W. Musser

HOBART
St. Stephen's
(See Gary, Christ Church)

HOWE
St. Mark's
*William Curtis
Col. Raymond R. Kelly
Kenneth Willard

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King
Gail Day

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
R. Thomas Barnett
Walter P. McFatridge, Jr.
John H. H. Ritter

LA PORTE
St. Paul's
Charles Fitzpatrick
King Koster
James Murray

LOGANSPORT
Trinity
Robert Kirkwood
John Richert

---

*Not Present at this Convention

MARION
Gethsemane
Lewis Cole
E. Dale Reed
L. B. Smith

MICHIGAN CITY
St. Andrew's
Robert Foreman
Wallace Gilmore
*Dr. John Kerr

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity
Lee Brockway
Charles Gaskins
Dr. Allan E. Gilmore

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's
George M. Blair
Dr. William B. Frey
George P. Weimer

MONTICELLO
St. Alban's
Donald L. Snider

PERU
Holy Trinity
Dr. Lloyd L. Hill
Capt. John R. Ross
Richard Sowder

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'
L. William Bellamy
Dr. Arnold Dunfee
Dr. Ned Rudd

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's
Dr. Kenneth R. Ockermann

SOUTH BEND
Cathedral of St. James
Thomas Brubaker
Alan Carlson
Albert LeRoy

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity
Russell Hartman

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael's
Fred R. Barrell, Jr.
Justin R. Meacham
Charles J. Riewe

SYRACUSE
(Wawasee)
All Saints'
Col. Joseph A. Gray

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's
C. D. Bailey
Robert C. Book
Richard Daines

WARSAW
St. Anne's
Ed Likens

---

*Not Present at this Convention

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION

ADOPTED NOVEMBER 12, 1902

(With Amendments to 1958)

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Convention, if present (if not, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the Clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine, and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Convention and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule VII. The Convention shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant, with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Nominations shall be made at 12:00 o'clock noon for all elective officers of the Convention. The Secretary shall have the nominations printed on ballots for the use of the Convention before the afternoon session. The elections shall be the Order of the Day at 2:00 o'clock P.M. The regular Order of Business shall continue, as far as possible, during the elections.

Rule X. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Bishop and Council.
6. Report of the Finance Committee.
7. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
9. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
10. Report of the Committee on Audit and Accounts.
11. Report of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

12. Report of the Department of Christian Education.
13. Report of the Department of Christian Social Relations.
14. Report of the Department of Promotion.
15. Report of the Department of Publicity.
16. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
17. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
18. Report of the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
19. Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.
20. Report of the Registrar.
21. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule XI. Elections shall be the Order of the Day at two o'clock P.M. of the first day of the Convention as follows: The Standing Committee of the Diocese; Diocesan Officers; Members of the Bishop and Council; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; a Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop). After the casting of three ballots, and the election is still not resolved on a majority pass, the person having the least number of votes on the third ballot shall automatically be dropped for the fourth ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the third ballot shall continue each ballot until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot, being a majority vote.

Rule XII. Before the close of the Convention the Bishop shall appoint the Standing Committees provided for by Canon 2, Section 7 and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XIII. At each session the business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Convention.

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule X.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIV. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XVI. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVII. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat, and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XVIII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XIX. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XXI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XXII. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXIII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIV. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not again be considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXVI. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVII. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes, unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution, or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVIII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such an appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXIX. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXX. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected, if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SEVENTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

October 16, 1968

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, opened the Annual Convention of the Diocese with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:30 a.m. in the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend.

The business session of the Convention was called to order and an opening prayer was said by the Bishop at 10:30 a.m. in the Cathedral Hall. The Secretary called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered the names of those present (see p. 9). The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary then called the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered the names of those present (see page 13). The Secretary found that a quorum of both Orders was present, and the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business. He appointed Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr., and Mr. Paul W. Philips Parliamentarians.

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter was nominated for the office of Secretary of the Convention, and it was moved that the nominations be closed and that an unanimous ballot be cast for Father Dexter. The motion was seconded and passed. Father Dexter appointed the Rev. Lewis A. Payne Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred.

There were several announcements concerning the day and future diocesan events. The Bishop appointed the Rev. William C. Hibbert and the Rev. William J. Walker as a committee to draft and send messages from the Convention to the Dioceses of Chicago and Indainapolis, the Rev. Bruce B. Mosier and the Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., retired, the Presiding Bishop, and Miss Mary F. Bemont.

The Bishop then made his annual address (see p. 31).

After his address, the Bishop presented several priests and one deacon new in the Diocese, namely: The Rev. Fathers Foster, Theron R. Hughes, Riggs, Schlotterbeck, Sirotko, Viñas, and Walker

The Rules of Order were suspended for the presentation of the Restructuring Plan. The Rev. George B. Wood, D.D., arose and read a two-fold resolution (see p. 23). The Bishop said that such had already been referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster remarked that the Restructuring Plan had been worked on for more than a year and, in his opinion, had had adequate "exposure." He explained that State Law as well as Church Law would have to be changed to implement it. Mr. Philips summarized the Restructuring Plan and told how it would differ from the present arrangement.

At 11:25 a.m., in the absence of Mr. Howard A. Moore, Treasurer, who was ill, Mr. Haywood M. Davis presented the proposed Unified Budget for 1969. The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, had reference to Article V, Section 5, of the Constitution of the Diocese and said that, although notice had not been sent in time past to parishes and missions delinquent in their assessment, notice would be sent in 1969. Mr. Boynton then asked for a special point of order to read aloud certain proposed changes to the Constitution and Canons, which had been referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, as follows:

I. RE ADMISSION OF WOMEN AS DELEGATES AND OFFICERS.

A. Be it resolved that Aricle V, Subsection (4), of the Constitution of the Diocese of Northern Indiana be amended as follows:
That in Line 3, the word "male" be deleted. Further, that upon favorable action of this Convention that this matter be reverted to and placed on the agenda of the 1969 Diocesan Convention for final action on either approval or disapproval.

B. The following resolution of interpretation should be adopted at the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana:

"Be it resolved that it is the direction and interpretation of the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana that the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese as to lay officers of either the Diocese of Northern Indiana or any parish or mission shall include and be interpreted to include that women as well as men shall be eligible for such lay offices as are provided for in said Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana."

II. THE QUESTION OF THE AMENDMENT OF THE RULES OF ORDER OF THE CONVENTION AND THE CANONS OF THE CONVENTION TO DISPENSE WITH THE DUAL CALLING OF THE ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES.

A. It is the recommendation of the Constitution and Canons Committee that this matter be diverted and taken under study for amendment at the time of the Constitution and Canons revision to provide for the restructuring of the Diocese.

III. THE PROBLEM OF RESTRUCTURING OF THE DIOCESE.

A. The resolution as to the proceeding of this Convention on the matter of restructuring is contained in the packet of materials for the Diocese.

IV. AMENDMENT OF CANON IV, SECTION 12, ON BISHOP AND COUNCIL OFFERING.

A. Be it resolved that Canon IV, Section 12, be amended to read as follows:

Canon IV, Section 12: "Each parish and mission shall be required to receive on Whitsunday of each year an offering to be applied as directed by the Bishop and Council."

Mr. Boynton also reported on, and summarized a communication from the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, Secretary of General Convention, dated February 15, 1968, in compliance with national Canon Law.

At this point, Mr. Fred Corban was recognized by the Chair. He said:

"The Metropolitan Council of the two dioceses of Chicago and Northern Indiana met on October 10, reviewed the program to date, and indicated some important new directions for the program in 1969. All of the members of the Council present urged that the two dioceses continue their commitment to the original three year program through 1969. The Diocese of Chicago yesterday approved at its annual convention the necessary budgetary allocation from that diocese. The Metro Council addressed the following memorandum to each of the conventions, setting forth reasons for its continuance:

1. The two basic motivations for the existence of the Pilot Program present from the beginning are still desirable and important:

   A. To improve the *communication* at a responsible level between the two dioceses and between priests and lay people in order to discover ways in which we can learn from each other and serve each other and serve each other better *without changing* the jurisdictional boundaries of each diocese.

   B. **Sharing Staff and resources.** This is of special significance to Northern Indiana since that diocese is unable to hire as full a staff as is desirable. Through the combined staffs with Indiana contributing financial assistance, valuable staff work is possible.

2. The potentiality of a common project endeavor (such as the Gary Project) remains, and still offers real promise. The Gary Project, as developed, demonstrated that common undertakings must arise from genuine mutual concerns, and not in response to pressure from the Executive Council to "get a project going". Inadequate preliminary arrangements caused many difficulties, and this negative learning will be valuable on future undertakings. Several concrete proposals that could be significant to both dioceses failed to materialize because of concentration on *implementing* the Gary Project and because they didn't fit our conception of the Executive Council's intentions and requirements.

3. **Other inter-diocesan activities** have been made possible through the direct influence of the Pilot Program since it was in the beginning the only body which could legally operate across the state line:

   A. Project: Good Neighbor — transferred to Lake County, Indiana, through the initial efforts of the Pilot and is still in existence.

   B. H.E.L.P. — the emergency assistance telephone network set up on an inter-diocesan basis for aid in emergencies.

   C. Border Study — Watseka-Rensselaer project.

   D. Reorganization and Restructuring Committee — much time and effort was saved in both dioceses through mutual exchange of data and information.

   E. Episcopal Churchmen: beginning interdiocesan activities.

4. The early concept that the Metro Council would be an executive body as well as a planning and research body, with the authority to approve or disapprove proposals made to it and to cause such proposals to be implemented, did not prove feasible.

5. It is proposed to restructure and re-direct the Metro Council during its

third year, serving both dioceses as a planning body with research and development functions.

6. It is proposed that the Metro Council look toward enlarging its new function on the planning and research level to a five-diocese group."

After Mr. Corban's speech, at 12:00 m., the Bishop asked the Convention to stand for Noonday Prayers, which were led by the Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D. At 12:05 p.m., the Chair called for nominations.

NOMINATIONS:

The following priests were nominated for the Standing Committee: the Rev. Fathers Center, Cooper, Edsall, Eyrick, Ray, Richardson, and Wood.

Howard A. Moore, C.P.A., was nominated Treasurer of the Diocese. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Moore. Mr. Moore was likewise nominated Treasurer of Missions Funds; and it was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Moore. Dean Royster nominated William D. Curtis Assistant Treasurer of the Diocese and Warren A. Deahl Assistant Treasurer of Missions Funds. The Convention concurred.

The Bishop nominated Philip C. Childs a Trustee of the Diocese to retire in 1971. The Convention concurred.

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass and Mr. Paul W. Philips were nominated Directors of the Foundation. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and that the Secretary cast an unanimous ballot for Father Douglass and Mr. Philips.

The following were nominated for the Bishop and Council: the Rev. Fathers Bowling, Cooper, McCormick, and Wood; Messrs. Black, Cardwell, Frey, Gray, Richter, Riggs, and Whitby.

The following were nominated for the Cathedral Chapter: the Rev. Fathers Center and Sheridan; Messrs. Corban and Harold Johnson. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and the Secretary be instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for the same.

The Bishop announced that the Provincial Synod as such would not meet during the coming year; instead, he said, a "Provincial Council." He appointed the Rev. William J. Walker and Mrs. Kenneth E. Kintner diocesan representatives.

The Bishop nominated for Examining Chaplains the Rev. Fathers Center, Cooper, McCormick, Royster (Chairman), and Sheridan. The Convention confirmed these nominations.

The Bishop appointed the Standing Committees of the Diocese as follows:

1. Committee on Unfinished Business:
   The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, Mr. Warren A. Deahl

2. Committee on Admission of new Parishes and Missions:
   The Department of Missions

3. Committee on Constitution and Canons:

The Chancellor
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

4. Committee on the State of the Church:

The Department of Promotion

5. Committee on Finance:

The Department of Finance

The Bishop appointed other committees as follows:

Committee on the Church Pension Fund — as on p. 7 of 1967 Journal

Armed Forces Chairman — as on p. 7 of 1967 Journal

Insurance Committee — as on p. 7 of 1967 Journal

Committee on Parish Boundaries — as on p. 7 of the 1967 Journal with the exception of Father Mosier.

MRI Commission — as on p. 7 of the 1967 Journal with the exception of Father Royster.

Committee on Ecumenical Affairs — as on p. 7 of the 1967 Journal.

Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization — as on p. 7 of the 1967 Journal with the exception of Father Royster.

Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee:

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, *Chairman*

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. David L. Hyndman
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mrs. Addison B. Craig
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
Mr. K. Fritz Richter

Liturgical Commission:

The Rev. Wright A. Johnson, *Chairman*

The Rev. Michael Grant
The Rev. James G. Greer
The Rev. Charles H. Hensel
The Rev. Lewis A. Payne

Representatives to Metropolitan Council — as on p. 8 of 1967 Journal

Alternate Representatives to Metropolitan Council — as on p. 8 of 1967 Journal

Representatives to Indiana Council of Churches as — on p. 8 of 1967 Journal

Deputies and Alternates listed on p. 8 of 1967 Journal will serve at Special General Convention in South Bend, August 31-September 5, 1969

Having made the above appointments, at 12:20 p.m. the Bishop called for debate on the Restructuring Plan. The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall asked how long it might take for the proposed plan to go into effect. Mr. Boynton replied that, first of all, the Indiana General Assembly would have to pass

enabling legislation, which could likely be done early in 1969. Dean Royster pointed out that it took two successive diocesan conventions to make changes in the Constitution. The Bishop said that the plan might go into effect within a year. The Rev. Jack D. Bowling moved the question to stop debate. His motion was seconded and carried. At 12:30 p.m., the session was suspended for lunch.

The business session was called to order again at 1:45 p.m. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Rules be suspended and that the Roll not be called again at this point nor the Minutes of the morning session read. There were no communications from the President, but there were several more announcements concerning the day and future events.

The Bishop called for action on the Restructuring Plan. The Chancellor arose and, on behalf of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, moved the adoption of the following:

RESOLUTION

> RESOLVED, that it is the sense of this Convention that it is desirable to reorganize this Diocese in substantial accordance with Exhibits A and B attached hereto, including, but not limited to enabling legislation, constitutional revisions and canonical amendments; and
>
> RESOLVED FURTHER, that the Bishop is hereby empowered and directed to continue in existence the Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization, heretofore created by him, with authority to take such action as may be necessary or desirable to implement the foregoing or to cause the same to be implemented.

A PROPOSAL TO THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL FOR REORGANIZING THE STRUCTURE OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Plan Proposes:

1. **To reorganize the diocese into a single corporate structure:**

   A. The diocese itself will be the corporation, which would perform all corporate functions. However, the Board of Trustees would continue their present functions, serving as part of the Executive Branch. This Board would be constituted and elected as at present.

   B. The present separate *corporate status* of the Trustees of the Diocese under the 1901 Act (the Bishop, the Chancellor, the Treasurer and three elected Trustees) would be eliminated.

   C. The Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc., would remain a separate corporation, but as a subsidiary of the diocesan corporation.

   D. Statutory as well as canonical changes will be required to effect this.

2. **To separate the legislative and executive functions presently confused between the Bishop and Council and the Bishop himself, and between the ad hoc and special committees of Diocesan Convention, of Bishop and Council, and of the Bishop himself:**

   A. Lines of authority and responsibilities will be clarified.

   B. "Diocesan Council" will replace "Bishop and Council" and will function exclusively as the interim legislative arm of Diocesan Convention. It will have no executive function and no operating departments. Its legislative authority will include periodic (quarterly) review of Executive Department activities and approval of revised budget priorities.

   C. Substantially all executive (operating and administrative) functions and authority will be concentrated in the Bishop's office. All "departments" (to be redesignated "Executive Divisions") will report exclusively to the Bishop. Their chairmen, plus the Chancellor and Treasurer, would constitute the Bishop's Cabinet.

   D. Such staff as the Convention authorizes will be available to the Bishop to carry out the tasks of the Executive Branch.

   E. Multiple "hat wearing" will be restricted in order to maintain clean lines of authority and responsibility (now substantially confused by such practice). No person can hold office in more than one of three brances of the Diocesan Government, except that members of the Standing Committee may serve concurrently on the Diocesan Council.

3. **To leave the Standing Committee unchanged in number, status and authority:**

   A. Its membership will be revised to add laymen and to reduce the turnover effect of one-year terms of office.

   B. It, together with an Ecclesiastical Court (to be permanently established, and consist of the three clerical members of the Standing Committee) will constitute the "Judicial Branch" of the diocesan structure.

4. **To organize the executive divisions on a functional rather than a subject matter basis as at present. The five divisions at this time contemplated are:**

   1. ADMINISTRATION
   2. DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNICATIONS
   3. OPERATIONS
   4. TREASURER AND ASSISTANT TREASURER
   5. CHANCELLOR AND VICE-CHANCELLOR

   Chairmen of the first three divisions are appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the Bishop. The Treasurer and Chancellor are elected by Diocesan Convention, as at present.

5. **A diagram describing this general structure is attached.**

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE: submitted by title (see p. 37) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE: submitted by title (see p. 37) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE: in the absence of Mr. Moore, submitted by Mr. Davis by title (see p. 39) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF MISSIONARY FUNDS: In the adsence of Mr. Moore, submitted by Mr. Davis by title (see p. 45) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS: submitted by title (see p. 51) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: submitted by title (see p. 52) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: submitted by title (see p. 53) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION: submitted by title (see p. 54) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY: submitted by title (see p. 54) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS: Mr. Boynton pointed out that the report (see p. 55) had been dealt with fully earlier in the session and that he had nothing further to add.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH: none.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND: submitted by title by the Rev. B. Linford Eyrick and accepted.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS: submitted by title (see p. 55) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER: submitted by title (see p. 56) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE FOUNDATION: submitted by title (see p. 56) and accepted.

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE: submitted by title (see p. 63) and accepted. Father Richardson, however, went on to say: 1., that Armed Forces packets were available to clergy of the Diocese only through him; 2., that it was legal for a man or woman in the armed forces of the United States to wear the Episcopal Church Service Cross along with his or her "dog-tags," rumors or so-called orders to the contrary notwithstanding. He urged the clergy to advise their parishioners in the Armed Forces to be firm about this.

The Rev. James W. Curtis moved that the Diocese question the value of the services of the Armed Forces Bishop. The Rev. Thomas K. Ray offered an amendment to the effect that Father Richardson advise the Bishop and Council as to what action, if any, it might take in this matter. The motion as amended was seconded and carried.

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE: submitted by title (see p. 64) and accepted.

The Secretary then announced that on the third ballot Dr. W. B. Frey had been elected the third lay member of the Bishop and Council and that the elections of the day were therefore concluded.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PARISH BOUNDARIES: none.

REPORT OF THE MRI COMMISSION: Father Payne opined that the Diocese of Northern Indiana could still become a "companion-diocese" of the Missionary District of Costa Rica. He offered a resolution which was seconded and adopted. (See below.)

REPORT ON THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER COMMITTEE: submitted by title (see p. 65) and accepted. The Bishop urged further diocesan support of the Wawasee Episcopal Center, and Dean Royster made a motion to that effect, which was seconded and carried.

The Bishop confirmed a report that "Special General Convention II" (as it is now officially entitled) would be held on the premises of Notre Dame University, South Bend, Indiana, Sunday, August 31, 1969, through Friday, September 5, 1969.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS: submitted by title (see p. 65). The Rev. Richard Cooper, however, read aloud to the Convention the last paragraph of his report and further advised the Diocese to investigate what is apparently going on in certain quarters by way of "ecumenicity." His report was accepted. Father Cooper also moved the Bishop to bring Mr. Peter Day into the Diocese so that the clergy and laity might question him and hear his answers. Father Cooper's motion was seconded and passed, and the Bishop asked the Secretary to remind him so to do.

At 3:55, the Bishop called for resolutions.

RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION ON THE COMPANION DIOCESE PROPOSAL

WHEREAS the Bishop and Council have approved entering a companion relationship with the misionary diocese of Costa Rica,

BE IT RESOLVED that this 70th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana confirms this action and approves such companion relationship with Costa Rica, or, in the event such a relationship should prove not feasible, with the missionary diocese of Panama.

The Rev. James W. Curtis moved adoption of the following:

WHEREAS, the Statutes of the State of Indiana, have for many years permitted the inducement of abortion when necessary to preserve the life of the mother, but only in such case; and

WHEREAS, the 1967 Session of the Indiana General Assembly adopted an amendment thereto which would have permitted abortion where it was believed that pregnancy was a result of rape or incest, which Act was vetoed by the Governor of the State of Indiana on the grounds that it offended moral principles, did not provide sufficient safeguard in the case of children under the age of 16 and insufficient study had been given to the whole area involved; and

WHEREAS, in response to the Governor's request for additional study of the subject, the Indiana Legislative Council, on November 8, 1967, created the Indiana Legislative Study Committee on Abortion, which Committee has made extensive studies, conducted a number of hearings and listened to proponents of all attitudes on the subject, many with extensive qualifications; and

WHEREAS, The Indiana Legislative Study Committee on Abortion, in August of 1968, published the report of its work, which report contains the following conclusions:

> "There is insufficient data to indicate whether the State of Indiana should liberalize its statutes concerning abortion. The Committee does recognize, however, problems do exist concerning the subject of childbirth, sex, family, mother and father and their relationship to society. For these reasons, the Committee makes recommendations that we feel are important to the health and happiness of the citizens of the State of Indiana."; and

WHEREAS, the recommendations of said Committee are:

1. That the existing statutes on abortion should not be changed at this time, but further study should be given to changes in the law to reduce the incidence of criminal abortion;
2. That the program of sex education should be developed in public schools;
3. That the Department of Public Health should improve its records on pregnancies and termination of pregnancies and reasons therefor; and
4. That the General Assembly should encourage the efforts of organizations promoting family planning and counseling for mothers.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church in meeting assembled this 16th day of October, 1968 that this Body commends the work of the Indiana Legislative Study Committee on abortion appointed by the Indiana Legislative Council and concurs in its conclusion and recommendations with the strong recommendations that the study be continued.

— o —

NOTE: At its September 25, 1968, meeting the Bishop and Council voted to recommend to the 1968 Convention of the Diocese the adoption of the above.

(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

Father Curtis's resolution was seconded and adopted.

Dr. Lloyd L. Hill moved adoption of the following:

WHEREAS, the National Church has seen fit to arbitrarily increase the percentage figure of our quota,

WHEREAS, the National Church has seen fit to endorse certain anarchists, homosexuals and other persons who seem to behave

contrary to traditional Christian ethics. Or at least, the National Church has not defended these Christian Ethics in the public press,

WHEREAS, the Diocese of Northern Indiana objects to being put in embarrasing situations by actions or inactions of the National Church,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of Northern Indiana pays its National Quota *Increase* under protest until such discrepancies in representation are corrected in the public press.

Dr. Hill's motion was seconded but failed to carry.

At this point Father Wood said that he would like to see the pages in future pre-convention packets of reports numbered. Father Dexter replied that certain practical difficulties had obtained in this matter in time past but that he would try to resolve them. Father Wood also pointed out that the so-called "New" Liturgy was properly called the "Proposed" Liturgy. The Bishop agreed.

The Rev. Charles H. Hensel said that he wanted an index included in the packets of reports.

The Rev. John C. Hughes asked that a report on investments be included with the Treasurer's report.

Father Cooper moved adoption of the following:

RESOLVED, that the 70th Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, concerned that the activities of COCU are beyond its authorized purposes, memorializer the Ecumenical Commission of the Episcopal Church and those of its members who represent the Episcopal Church on COCU to adhere strictly to the Resolution of the 1967 General Convention held at Seattle, particularly with regard to avoiding participation in the negotiation of any scheme of union.

Father Cooper's motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop called for further business. Father Walker read aloud messages which he and Father Hibbert had prepared to: the Dioceses of Chicago and Indianapolis, the Rev. Fathers Mosier and Murphy, the Presiding Bishop, Miss Mary F. Bemont, the Corporation of the Cathedral of St. James, and the young men and women who acted as pages of the Convention. Said messages were approved seriatim and ordered sent.

Father Richardson mentioned a housing project in Elkhart. The Bishop referred the matter to the Standing Committee, the Chancellor, and the Department of Finance to report to the next meeting of the Bishop and Council. Father Royster spoke to the matters of: 1., changing the date of the Christ the King offering to May 25, 1969; 2., a special diocesan Convention around the dates of April 16-19, 1969, at the Bishop's pleasure.

There was no other business. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Minutes not be read at this point.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Convention stand adjourned. The Convention was closed with the Bishop's blessing at 4:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of Northern Indiana
to the Seventieth Annual Convention of the Church
in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

October 16, 1968

The Seventieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana meets at a time of revolution and uncertainty. One of the few things of which we may still be sure is that prayer is part of our life in Christ. We have remembered at the altar the former bishops of this diocese, John Hazen White, Campbell Gray, and Reginald Mallett, and with them the lay persons who have died since the last convention, insofar as their names have been reported to me by the clergy. Kindly stand and join me in the customary prayer for the departed:

> "O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in Paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen."

Between conventions 495 persons have been confirmed and 36 received: a total of 531, 16 fewer than last year. I have administered confirmation on 53 occasions. All the parishes save one have had separate confirmation services, and the single exception has participated in a confirmation service elsewhere. Confirmation services have been held at all the parochial missions, at all except two of the diocesan missions, and at Howe School. With one exception, St. Paul's, Gas City, the churches of the diocese have been visited, for confirmation or for some other purpose, a number of them repeatedly.

Mr. Michael Robert Baumer resigned his postulancy on May 23, 1968. Mr. John Roy Paal was admitted to postulancy on June 4, 1968. Mr. George Patrick Fuzy, Jr., our only candidate, is now in his last year at Nashotah House.

Joseph Walter Riggs was ordered deacon on June 15, 1968.

The following clergy have been received into the diocese:

The Rev. William James Walker	Jan. 22, 1968	Indianapolis
The Rev. Aquilino M. Viñas	Jan. 24, 1968	Cuba
The Rev. Theodore F. Sirotko	June 13, 1968	Western Mich.
The Rev. Ian Josef Schlotterbeck	July 1, 1968	Keewatin
The Rev. Theron Rex Hughes, Jr.	Aug. 1, 1968	Quincy
The Rev. Jared F. Foster	Oct. 22, 1968	Dallas

The following clergy have been dismissed:

The Rev. Allen F. Bray	Jan. 8, 1968	Minnesota
The Rev. Karl E. Marsh	Feb. 5, 1968	Southern Ohio
The Rev. James S. Sigmann	April 10, 1968	Oklahoma
The Rev. Frederick Hardman Shriver, Jr.	June 4, 1968	Milwaukee
The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll	Sept. 16, 1968	Michigan

Two of the diocesan clergy, Father Murphy and Father Mosier, have retired.

Father Wood and Father Center have been seriously ill. Both, happily, have now recovered. Father Clark has been obliged to take a year's sick leave and will presumably return to duty next spring or summer.

Father Greer is now rector of St. James', Goshen. Father Hibbert is vicar of Holy Trinity, South Bend. Father Walker is rector of St. Augustine's, Gary. Father Sirotko is rector of St. Mark's, Howe and senior chaplain at Howe School. Father Schlotterbeck is vicar of Christ the King, Huntington. Father T. R. Hughes is vicar of St. Timothy's, Griffith. Father Foster is chaplain at Culver. Father Riggs is curate at Gethsemane, Marion. Father Smith has left St. David's, Elkhart. Father Jarchow is no longer vicar of Christ the King, Huntington. Father Seeley is now engaged in graduate studies, but is giving part-time assistance at St. Andrew's, Kokomo. Father Goetz has resigned his curacy at St. John's, Elkhart. Father Yale, under license, is part-time assistant at Christ Church, Gary. Father Hayes is now vicar of St. Peter's, Rensselaer under our special arrangement with the Diocese of Chicago.

We now have 62 clergy in the diocese.

Much significant work has been done in the diocese during the last year. St. John's, Elkhart, which has celebrated its centennial, has made a number of improvements to its plant and acquired a gold chalice and paten. St. Barnabas', Gary has continued its relief work and made repairs and improvements. St. Paul's, Hammond rejoices in the completion of the church building of its parochial mission, St. Timothy's, Griffith. Father Douglass contributed to good British-American relations by spending part of the summer serving as a parish priest in the Diocese of Oxford, while the rector of that parish took the duty in Hammond. St. Paul's, LaPorte has created a very handsome additional church school room in its parish house. St. Andrew's, Michigan City is erecting a "community-building ad-

dition" with educational, social, and office facilities. The active program at Trinity, Michigan City has included considerable renovation of the buildings. Church, parish house, and rectory at St. Paul's, Mishawaka have received much attention, and the effect is gratifying. Trinity, Peru now has well lighted, sound-proof church school rooms. St. Thomas', Plymouth has enthusiastically celebrated the silver ordination jubilee of its rector, who received an STM from Nashotah House at the 1968 commencement. The Cathedral is operating a thriving day care center. St. Michael's, South Bend has added to its church school facilities. Christ the King, Huntington is working on plans for a handsome new building. St. Alban's, Monticello has moved to better temporary quarters and hopes to build itself a permanent church in a year or two. The church school at St. Peter's, Rensselaer has been revived. Badly needed repairs are being made at Trinity, South Bend. St. Anne's, Warsaw, in an amazingly short time, has recovered lost ground and made many new gains.

The achievements I have mentioned are the only ones officially reported by our modest clergy. We all know that many things not reported have been accomplished. We are grateful for the zeal, the skill, and the generosity that have made these advances possible.

Since last October the World Council of Churches, the Lambeth Conference, and other influential bodies have met. This is not the time to review their findings. I do, however, feel bound to warn you that the Anglican Communion as we have known it may not survive much longer unless some present trends are arrested. The Church, in common with other communions, is growing, if at all, so slowly that it is very far from keeping pace with secular expansion. There is, at least temporarily, a widespread rejection of authority and tradition, and this spirit, if unchecked, may in time have some startling effects. In many Anglicans — perhaps in a majority of Anglican bishops — the passion for unity is so strong that the sacrifice of vital elements of our heritage seems to them a small price to pay for the coveted oneness. It is becoming increasingly necessary for individual Anglicans, parishes, dioceses, and provinces to know what they believe and how far they can honestly carry the process of accommodation. I hope that our diocese will speak with one clear voice if a difficult choice is thrust upon it.

Meanwhile, our part of the Anglican Communion continues to enjoy a measure of independent existence. A Special General Convention will be held at the University of Notre Dame from August 31 through September 5, 1969. I am the chairman of the Committee on Arrangements, and Dean Royster is our link with the authorities at Notre Dame. You and the people in neighboring dioceses will be called upon for services of many sorts. I am confident that you will gladly respond.

Of the many questions to be discussed at this convention, four stand out as uncommonly urgent in the present atmosphere of crisis. Allow me to say a word about each of them.

Care has been taken to familiarize the diocese with the so-called Restructuring Plan. Comments and suggestions were invited, and all those received were taken into account in the preparation of a revised form of the Plan. Initial action on the Plan as it is now placed before us should be taken today. We may need a special diocesan convention for the proper consideration of this supremely important matter. If so, I am ready to suggest a date to you.

The Budget, now unified, presents nothing novel, but I hope we shall

adopt a new attitude towards it. Of late, far too many parishes and missions have asked for a reduction of their quotas, failed to pay their pledges in full, or both. Our giving has greatly improved under Mr. Reinhardt's guidance, but there is still too strong a tendency to put the diocese and the national Church at the bottom of the scale of priorities. Once a budget is accepted, meeting its obligations is a matter of honor. If the budget has to be reduced — and I do not admit that this one should be — , the reduction should take place before adoption, not after.

We have now reached the point where we must at least prepare to make a final decision about the Metro-Pilot Program. Its side-benefits have been immense. Its main purpose remains largely unfulfilled. The budget allots a sizable sum of money to the Program for the year 1969. Next October at the latest, when the Program in its original form is approaching termination and outside help is about to be cut off, we shall have to determine how valuable to us the actual projects are and to what extent we are prepared to go on subsidizing them.

The last matter will not be discussed in depth. Some months ago, with the encouragement and consent of Bishop and Council, I opened negotiations with the Missionary District of Costa Rica in the hope that shortly a companion-diocese relationship would be established between us. This, as I demonstrated at the time, can be done without an addition to the budget. Because of the resignation of the Bishop of Costa Rica, no actual agreement has been made, but I have recently been assured that action will be taken before the close of the year. During all this, Father Payne, whom I appointed Companion Diocese Program Coordinator last spring, has prepared himself diligently for his duties. If for any reason Costa Rica does not become our companion diocese, there is good reason to believe that Panama will. Bishop and Council has acted within its authority in committing us to the proposed arrangement. I request that this convention formally confirm the action of Bishop and Council. When negotiations have reached a conclusion, an announcement will be made to you.

My last word in this address is one of thanks to you for the special fund provided to cover the expenses of my attendance at the Lambeth Conference. It now is probable that the Lambeth Conference will continue in some form. Hence we should begin immediately, as the Proposed Budget suggests, to save money for the next conference, whatever its date.

May God bless and guide us in our words and our decisions today!

✠ Walter Conrad Klein
Bishop of Northern Indiana

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the 69th Annual Convention of the Diocese, held on October 25, 1967, in St. James Cathedral House, South Bend, Indiana, the following priests were elected members of the Standing Committee for the term of one year: The Reverend Fathers George B. Wood, D.D., Carl H. Richardson, Robert J. Center, Hugh C. Edsall, and B. Linford Eyrick. At the organizational meeting held in the Chapter Room, following the Convention, Father Wood was elected President (in absentia) and Father Richardson, Secretary. It was agreed that until Father Wood was sufficiently recovered from his illness, Father Richardson would serve as President Pro Tem of the Standing Committee.

On December 29, 1967, the Standing Committee gave unanimous consent to the election and consecration of the Very Rev. Harold Barrett Robinson, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western New York.

On January 16, 1968, the Standing Committee gave unanimous consent on the election and consecration of the Rev. Canon Robert Bracewell Appleyard, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, and to the election and consecration of the Right Rev. Philip Frederick McNairy, D.D., S.T.D., LLD., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.

On March 21, 1968, the Standing Committee approved the requests of the Diocese of West Texas to elect a Bishop Coadjutor and of the Diocese of East Carolina to elect a Bishop Coadjutor. Permission was given to St. John's Parish, Bristol, Indiana to borrow $10,000 from the Foundation of Northern Indiana. Having been requested by Bishop Klein to submit a written evaluation of "The Agreement for Common Mission in Indiana of the Indiana State Council of Churches", the Standing Committee rendered its opinion that the "Agreement" was poorly worded, was not an accurate statement of the Church's Mission in Indiana, or of the Episcopal Church's position in the matter; that the Diocese of Northern Indiana should not enter into such an agreement; and that the matter be referred back to it's originators for more careful study and evaluation.

On May 20, 1968, approval was given of the election of the Rev. Victor M. Rivera, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of San Joaquin; and of the election of the Rev. Jackson Earle Gilliam, S.T.M., as Bishop of the Diocese of Montana.

On May 24, 1968, approval was given of the election of the Rev. Harold Cornelius Gosnell, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

On May 31, 1968, consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Maryland.

On June 8, 1968, the Standing Committee recommended Joseph Walter Riggs to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

On June 13, 1968, consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Eau Claire was given.

On August 2, 1968, consent was given to St. Augustine's Parish, Gary, for the sale of its present Rectory and for negotiating a mortgage of

$11,500 from the First Federal Savings and Loan of Gary, Indiana, for the purchase of a new Rectory.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Carl H. Richardson, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BISHOP AND COUNCIL

During the convention year there were meetings of the Bishop and Council as follows:

OCTOBER 25, 1967

A brief organizational meeting after the 1967 Convention.

November 9, 1967

Mr. Paul W. Philips moved that the adjourned session of the 1967 General Convention of the American Church be invited, if practical, to meet at Notre Dame. The Bishop called for a discussion of the possibility of admitting women to Convention and allowing them to serve on vestries, which matter had been broached at the 1967 diocesan Convention; and considerable discussion ensued. The Bishop appointed an *ad hoc* committee to report to a future meeting.

Col. Raymond R. Kelly said that the first of a series of diocesan seminars in "Areas of Christian Concern" would be held in 1968 — the first, on the subject of Law. The Rev. James W. Curtis said that the Department of Christian Social Relations was still gathering "position papers" on the matter of Abortion.

February 7, 1968

The Bishop spoke on the subject of making, if possible, the Missionary District of Costa Rica a "Companion Diocese" of the Diocese of Northern Indiana under the provisions of "MRI.'

Mr. Philips presented a proposal to "restructure" the Diocese.

May 1, 1968

The Secretary announced receipt of a communication to the effect that the adjourned session of the 1967 General Convention of the American Church would be held at Notre Dame on August 31, 1969.

The Bishop reported on a plan agreed upon for trial use of the Proposed Rite in the Diocese from I Lent, 1969, through Ascension Day, 1969.

Mr. Philips rehearsed the recommendations of the "Restructuring" Sub-Committee point by point with the Bishop and Council. The Rev. Charles R. Dibble asked that those who opposed admitting women to office in the Diocese speak. None did. The Rev. Thomas K. Ray said that he had consulted a number of learned theologians on the matter and had received replies of varying length. The most succinct was from the Archbishop of Canterbury, who found no *practical* objection. Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr., arose and stated that he found no *legal* objection. Father Dibble, however, drew a strong distinction between admission to office and (purported) ordination.

July 10, 1968

The Secretary read a lengthy communication from the Rev. Richard

Cooper, Chairman of the diocesan Commission on Ecumenical affairs. Both the Bishop and Mr. Philips expressed concern that the Church's "COCU" representatives had in fact, if not in theory, exceeded their authority; and the Bishop indicated that the present situation would bear close watching.

The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster reported on the proposed plan to "re-structure" the Diocese. In his opinion, he said, there were three main bones of contention. The Bishop appointed an *ad hoc* committee to resolve these matters, which said committee did during the lunch hour. The Bishop ordered a resume of same to be circulated throughout the Diocese.

September 25, 1968

The Bishop announced that the diocesan restructuring plan as amended at the July 10, 1968, meeting would be presented to the 1968 diocesan Convention together with a resolution recommending its adoption. He also said that resolutions concerning the admission of women to office in the Diocese would be introduced.

Matters of the present arrangement of publishing THE BEACON, continued financial support of the Metropolitan Council, and continued diocesan support of the Wawasee Episcopal Center were discussed.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Finance Committee held several meetings during the year to consider the financial affairs of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The committee met on July 1, to prepare the single Diocesan Budget for 1969. Each item in the budget was carefully considered before being approved, and every effort was made to hold down expenses for the coming year.

During the committee meeting, grave concern was expressed by several members regarding those Parishes and Missions that failed to meet their fair share of the operating cost of the Diocese during the past year. It is our hope that all members of the Diocese will assume their financial responsibility in the coming year. The Diocese will grow and prosper in direct relation to our will to work and give to our church.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) HAYWOOD DAVIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held four formal meetings from October 10, 1967 through July 5, 1968. After consultation with the Bishop and Council and the Department of Missions, the Trustees undertook the transfer of St. Stephen's, Hobart, from the status of a diocesan mission to that of a parochial mission under Christ Church, Gary. The Trustees distributed to Christ Church, Gary, the sum of One Thousand $(1,000.00) Dollars for the completion of the improvements of St. Stephen's, Hobart. The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana

borrowed the sum of Two Thousand and Eight Hundred ($2,800.00) Dollars, which was used by the Church of the Incarnation, Chesterton, Indiana, to complete its building program.

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana received from the Estate of Mary Doubleday the sum of Two Thousand ($2,000.00) Dollars, which said sum was placed in the Endowment Fund of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

The Trustees spent some time in reviewing the investments of the Endowment Fund and the St. Mary's of Delphi Trust Fund, Delphi, Indiana; and under the able leadership of Eugene Furry a detailed review and suggestion as to the change of investments was made.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

DIOCESAN FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 1967

CONTENTS

Accountants' Report.
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements — Special Funds.
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements — Operating Fund.
Statement of Diocesan Assessments and Payments.
Statement of Operating Expenses.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer's Funds of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1967 and the fund balances as of that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards as they apply to cash basis accounting, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the annexed statements present fairly the recorded receipts and disbursements of Treasurer's Funds of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1967 and the respective Fund balances as of that date in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as they apply to the cash basis method of accounting.

Respectfully submitted,

M. O. Wolfe and Company
Certified Public Accountants

July 3, 1968

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SPECIAL FUNDS

Year Ended December 31, 1967

LAMBETH CONFERENCE FUND:

Balance January 1, 1967	$1,300.19
Transfer from General Fund	200.00
Interest	49.63
BALANCE — DECEMBER 31, 1967	$1,549.82

GENERAL CONVENTION ACCOUNT:

Balance January 1, 1967	$2,137.24
Interest	37.56
	$2,174.80
Transfer to General Fund	$2,174.80

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

OPERATING FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1967

RECEIPTS		
Assessments		$35,489.03
National Council (for Miss Bemont)		3,967.00
Trust fund income		3,355.84
		$42,811.87
DISBURSEMENTS		
Operating expenses	$36,275,35	
Miss Bemont (National Council)	3,967.00	
		40,242.35
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS		$ 2,569.52
Balance January 1, 1967		2,156.39
Balance December 31, 1967		$ 4,725.91

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF DIOCESAN ASSESSMENTS AND PAYMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1967

Parish or Mission	Assessment	Payment
Angola, Holy Family	$ 94.00	$ 94.00
Bristol, St. John's	87.00	87.00
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation	72.00	72.00
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	576.00	576.00
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	710.00	710.00
Elkhart, St. John's	4,169.00	4,169.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	5,837.00	5,837.00
Gary, Christ Church	2,454.00	2,045.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	1,142.00	1,142.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	688.00	688.00
Gas City, St. Paul's	504.00	504.00
Goshen, St. James'	782.00	782.00
Hammond, St. Paul's	2,093.00	2,093.00
Hobart, St. Stephen's	587.00	587.04
Howe, St. Mark's	324.00	324.00
Huntington, Christ the King	645.00	645.00
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	1,131.00	1,131.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	1,171.00	1,170.96
Logansport, Trinity	854.00	569.36
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	904.00	904.00
Marion, Gethsemane	969.00	969.00
Michigan City, Trinity	1,128.00	1,128.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	778.00	778.00
Monticello, St. Alban's	72.00	72.00
Peru, Holy Trinity	825.00	825.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	944.00	944.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	198.00	198.02
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	3,322.00	3,322.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	710.00	712.00
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	742.00	742.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	818.00	818.04
Warsaw, St. Anne's	627.00	627.00
Wawasee, All Saints	72.00	72.00
	$36,029.00	$35,337.42

Payments on prior year:

Gary, St. Augustine's	37.73
Warsaw, St. Anne's	113.88
	$35,489.03

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1967

		Actual Expenses	Budgeted Expenses	Over (Under)
Bishop Klein:				
Allotment	$13,500.00			
Less Trust Fund Income	3,355.84	$10,144.16	$10,500.00	($ 355.84)
Pension		2,574.00	2,574.00	-o-
Insurance		425.14	450.00	(24.86)
Travel		2,387.52	3,500.00	(1,112.48)
Office		8,746.57	9,000.00	(253.43)
Residence maintenance		1,641.28	2,000.00	(358.72)
Secretary of Convention				
Salary		200.00	200.00	-o-
Pension		36.00	36.00	-o-
Office		134.61	350.00	(215.39)
Chancellor		300.00	300.00	-o-
Diocesan Journal		1,219.00	1,000.00	219.00
Provincial Synod Assessment		687.96	595.00	92.96
Bishop and Deputies				
General Convention	3,014.80			
Transfer from savings	2,174.80	840.00	1,050.00	(210.00)
Presiding Bishop Assessment		1,020.96	1,021.00	(.04)
Lambeth Conference		200.00	200.00	-o-
Standing Committee expense		31.75	50.00	(18.25)
Contingency		107.28	1,000.00	(892.72)
Mortgage payments		1,823.28	1,823.00	.28
Repayment to Reserve fund		400.00	400.00	-o-
		$32,919.51	$36,049.00	($3,129.49)

Note A: Travel expense of the Bishop to the General Convention is charged to his travel expense account.

Note B: The balance due on the mortgage on the Bishop's residence is $10,365.63.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

OF

MISSION FUNDS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 1967

CONTENTS

Accountants' Report.

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements —
Missions Funds General Account.

Schedule of Missions Funds Collected.

Statement of Disbursements — Department of Missions.

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements —
Missions Funds Savings Accounts.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of Mission Funds of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC. South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1967 and the fund balances as of that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards as they apply to cash basis accounting, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the annexed statements present fairly the recorded receipts and disbursements of Mission Funds of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1967 and the respective Fund balances as of that date in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as they apply to the cash basis method of accounting.

Respectfully submitted,

M. O. Wolfe and Company
Certified Public Accountants

July 3, 1968

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUNDS GENERAL ACCOUNT

Year Ended December 31, 1967

RECEIPTS		
Missions funds collected	$99,877.90	
National Council for Peru	800.00	
St. Mary's Delphi trust	1,723.22	
Every Member canvass material	920.91	
Transfer for Promotion director	2,750.00	
Christ the King offering	824.88	
Childrens' lenten offering	6,840.80	
Bristol Good Friday offering	11.80	
Camp offering for Chesterton	204.70	
Miscellaneous	199.30	
		$114,153.51
DISBURSEMENTS		
Department of Missions	$26,006.27	
Department of Religious Education	2,290.65	
Department of Publicity	8,501.81	
Department of Promotion	9,016.18	
Department of Christian Social Education	127.55	
Examining Chaplains	71.20	
Treasurer's expense	385.50	
Historiographer's expense	200.00	
National Church Quota	53,683.00	
National Church Center	6,000.00	
Indiana Council of Churches	800.00	
Arts and Science	200.00	
Wawasee Center (1966 Christ the King)	1,521.10	
Metro-Council-Pilot Program	2,195.38	
National Council (Lenten and Good Friday)	6,852.60	
Church of Incarnation, Chesterton (Camp Offering)	204.70	
Miscellaneous	326.62	
		$118,382.56
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		$ 4,229.05
Balance January 1, 1967		10,933.93
Balance December 31, 1967		$ 6,704.88

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF MISSIONS FUNDS COLLECTED

Year Ended December 31, 1967

	Fair Share	Collected
Angola, Holy Family	$ 280.00	$ 280.00
Bristol, St. John's	263.00	263.04
Chesterton, Church of Incarnation	220.00	228.00
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,763.00	1,763.04
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	2,170.00	2,170.00
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	12,738.00	12,738.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	17,840.00	17,840.00
Gary, Christ Church	7,503.00	1,875.75
Gary, St. Augustine's	3,000.00	3,020.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	2,104.00	2,104.00
Gas City, St. Paul's	1,542.00	1,542.00
Goshen, St. James'	1,000.00	1,000.00
Hammond, St. Paul's	6,401.00	6,401.00
Hobart, St. Stephen's	1,796.00	1,796.04
Howe, St. Mark's	1,350.00	1,350.00
Huntington, Christ the King	1,972.00	1,807.63
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	3,449.00	3,450.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	3,581.00	3,581.04
Logansport, Trinity	2,674.00	607.51
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	2,765.00	2,765.00
Marion, Gethsemane	2,964.00	2,964.00
Michigan City, Trinity	3,448.00	3,448.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	2,380.00	2,380.00
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	220.00	220.00
Peru, Holy Trinity	2,523.00	1,661.50
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	2,886.00	2,886.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	606.00	606.00
South Bend, St. James'	10,149.00	10,149.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,450.00	1,450.00
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	2,269.00	2,269.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	2,000.00	1,336.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	510.00	510.00
Wawasee, All Saints'	220.00	220.00
	$106,036.00	$96,681.55

Payments on prior year:	
Gary, St. Augustine's	$ 1,343.65
Goshen, St. James'	1,491.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	361.70
	$99,877.90

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

Year Ended December 31, 1967

	Disbursements	Receipts	Net
Angola-Butler	$ 1,719.84		$ 1,719.84
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation	10,000.00		10,000.00
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	2,450.00		2,450.00
Monticello-Rensselaer-Delphi	4,749.70	$1,723.22	3,026.48
Hobart, St. Stephen's	1,500.00		1,500.00
Huntington, Christ the King	2,100.00		2,100.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,000.00		1,000.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	1,350.00		1,350.00
Wawasee Episcopal Center	50.00		50.00
Bunker Hill	800.00	800.00	—
Contingency	286.73		286.73
	$26,006.27	$2,523.22	$23,483.05

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.
MISSION FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
MISSIONS FUNDS SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Year Ended December 31, 1967

	Balance 1-1-67	Deposits	Earnings	With-drawals	Balance 12-31-67
Reserve Fund	$ 500.00	$ 400.00	$ 65.78		$ 965.78
Reserve Fund-EMC '67	2,500.00	250.00		$ 2,750.00	
Revolving Fund	4,834.82		170.70		5,005.52
Youth Conference Fund	2,042.95	100.00	58.54	642.87	1,558.62
Perry Fund	1,203.36		42.49	1,245.85	
Krause Fund	18,869.62		865.08		19,734.70
Wawasee Fund					
Center		10,000.00	344.38	6,917.06	3,427.32
St. Augustine's		5,000.00		5,000.00	
Bemont		2,542.81		2,542.81	
National Bldg.		2,495.85	4.15		2,500.00
	$29,950.75	$20,788.66	$1,551.12	$19,098.59	$33,191.94

Note A: The balance of $1,245.85 was withdrawn from the Perry Fund on December 29, 1967 and deposited in Wawasee Fund on January 4, 1968. This along with other collections was paid on the National Building on January 17, 1968.

Note B: The $5,000.00 paid to St. Augustine's, Gary, was paid to us by the National Council to apply on the new organ.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

During the past year the Department held its regular meetings and several special fact-finding and advisory meetings. The present status of the mission work of the Diocese is as follows:

ANGOLA, with its new physical plant complete, shows a gain in membership. Father Minnix has resigned as probation officer for Steuben County and plans to substitute in the local school system for part of his income. The budget request for next year remains the same at $1,500. Progress here is encouraging.

CHESTERTON is requesting $2000 less for the coming year. Father Sunderland plans to teach in the public school system also. Work on the new buildings and grounds is nearly complete.

CROWN POINT continues to make sound progress under Father Dibble, consolidating plans for a new church. The request remains stable at $1,850.

HOBART remains a subsidized parochial mission of Christ Church, Gary, entering its second year of the five years of promised diocesan aid of $1,500 per year.

HUNTINGTON has agreed to a positive building program under the new vicar, Father Schlotterbeck. Three special visits were made to Huntington to consult with the congregation and to urge this forward looking plan into reality. The mission's asking remains stable at $2,300.

MONTICELLO has worked out an excellent agreement with the Seventh Day Adventist congregation for the use of their new church facilities for only $55 per month. This will provide time to consolidate the work there and to make sound plans for building. The mission continues to operate on a supply basis with the rector of Logansport.

RENSSELAER is tearing down the old wooden parish house and will concentrate all activities in their pleasant new church. At present, services are supplied by the vicar of St. Paulinus, Watseka, Illinois, this arrangement being one of the products of the Metro-Pilot project. The mission requests a $4,000 subsidy for 1969.

SOUTH BEND, Holy Trinity, is now under the capable direction of Father William C. Hibbert, who will also work one day a week for the Cathedral. Cooperation between the two congregations is now very close, and much progress is expected to come from this association. The mission has asked a continuation of the $1,000 subsidy.

WARSAW: The work at St. Anne's under the patient hands of Father McCormick has developed well during the past year. The cost of past physical expansion of their beautiful plant, of which the diocese should be very proud, is partly responsible for their asking $2,000 again for 1969. The Department felt this was well within reason.

WAWASEE work, both in the Center and in the mission, is under Father David Hyndman who has guided it wisely from almost the beginning. The plant has been put in excellent condition, and growth is steady. The Center and the mission each request $1,000.

The Department also asks a contingency item to cover ever-present emergencies and the temporary supply needs.

We are also pleased to report the return of the health of our Chairman, Father Wood.

Respectively submitted,

(The Rev.) HUGH C. EDSALL, *Acting Chairman*

REPORT OF
THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

In August 1967, Dean Royster, Miss Bemont, and I conferred with Canon Miller of the Diocese of Chicago to seek his advice regarding the setting up of seminars to explore the relationship of man's vocation to his Christian faith. This meeting proved to be very helpful in setting up two seminars in the spring of 1968, one for lawyers and one for doctors.

On October 6, 1967, Father Hibbert conducted a workshop for adult supervisors of Episcopal Youth Churchmen at Goshen. The workshop was attended by 19 representatives from St. James' Cathedral, South Bend; St. John's Elkhart; St. David's, Elkhart; St. John's, Bristol; St. James', Goshen; and St. Anne's, Warsaw. The representatives discussed ways of strengthening groups and forming new groups; viewed a pictorial exhibit, "So Here We Are", concerning the physical, emotional, social, and intellectual forces at work in the lives of teenagers today; discussed programs of study under the topics, spiritual, social, and service; considered interchurch cooperation; and received the EYC source list.

In November, 1968, the annual retreat for the clergymen of the diocese was held at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin. Twenty-six clergymen attended this retreat, which was directed by Canon Miller of the Diocese of Chicago.

Father Hyndman has been in charge of college work this year. A questionnaire to the priests of the diocese indicated that there are approximately 268 college students in the diocese. Out of this number, 60 are reported attending Indiana University, 26 attending Purdue, and 11 attending Ball State University. These figures reveal that nearly 65% of our diocesan students attend smaller colleges in Indiana or institutions outside of Indiana.

During the academic year 1967/1968 Father Hyndman made two trips to each of the three major institutions. He reports that there have been extensive changes in personnel but that college work programs remain basically the same. The programs are aimed for the most part at a small corps of students that form a Canterbury association. Interest in college work programs seems to be increasing. The ministry at Indiana University with two new priests will be tending toward a wider and more inclusive ministry in the next academic year. The Canterbury association at Ball State University has enjoyed some success with their program and seems to be supported by the clergy and leadership of the local parish.

The Cathedral in South Bend has provided an opportunity for local college students to get together for breakfast after the late mass. No organization or program has been imposed upon them. Should the students wish to organize, it will be spontaneous or out of some mutual interest. Meanwhile the church is demonstrating that it has regard and concern for the needs of the college student.

In the Gary/Hammond area a more structured ministry has begun. A little over a year ago, Bishop Grutka of the Roman Diocese of Gary purchased a house just off the campus of the Gary Center of Indiana University and made it available for the use of an Ecumenical ministry to the University. Participating in the subsequently formed Ecumenical Committee are the Methodist Church, the National Lutheran Campus Ministry, the Presbyterian Church, the Roman Catholic Diocese of Gary, the United Church of Christ, the YMCA, and the Episcopal Church. The

Episcopal Church is represented by Father Michael Grant, Dr. Carl Zink, head of English Department at the University and a communicant of Christ Church, and Mark Agnini, a student and a communicant of St. Paul's, Hammond.

Father Hyndman indicates that some quiet progress has been made within the diocese this year in college work and that he is looking forward to the next academic year. He feels that there should be increased opportunities for participation and cooperation with the Diocese of Indianapolis.

The Church School Lenten Offering this year was under the leadership of Father Ross. The program was geared to the study of Iran, and to the raising of money for the support of diocesan schools in the Diocese of Iran. Father Ross was assisted by Father Hibbert. The total amount of money contributed was $6,506.37. In addition to raising money for the schools in Iran, our Church School children prepared various projects connected with their study of Iran, and these were on display when our Diocesan presentation service was held at the Cathedral of St. James on May 5, 1968. Based on per capita contributions, the Bishop's Banner was presented to St. John's, Elkhart, (large Church School), St. James', Goshen, (middle-sized Church School), and St. David's, Elkhart, (small Church School).

In March, 1968, the Department sponsored a seminar for lawyers at Wawasee Center to consider the relationship of their vocation to their Christian faith and the problems involved. In May, a similar seminar was held for the medical profession. Although attendance at both meetings was small, the discussion was stimulating and apparently justifies the planning of additional seminars next year involving other vocational groups.

The Bishop Mallett Conference for Young People of high school age was held in June on the campus of Howe Military School with approximately 70 in attendance. Father Cooper was the director of the conference, and Major Frank Heinemann of Howe Military School served as liaison between the director of the conference and the school.

The Bishop White Camp and the Bishop Gray Camp had a very successful 1968 season under the direction of Major Frank Heinemann of Howe, with the clerical staff consisting of Father Minnix, Father Hyndman, Father Payne. Approximately 200 boys and girls attended the two camps.

At the present time I have no information on work done in connection with the Christian Family Movement by Father Grant.

Respectfully submitted,
(Col.) Raymond R. Kelly, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Christian Social Relations Department has had three meetings this year. Civil Rights, War (Viet Nam, the Draft, conscientious objectors, Abortion Laws, and legalized gambling) were the major areas brought

to our attention. We still feel that we should be alert to the problems of the day but should examine them carefully.

We commend the efforts of Paul Philips re the study of the Indiana abortion laws. The interpretation of reports from Colorado's experience seems to depend on what point of view is speaking. The facts are: 1) legal abortions are up; and 2) psychiatric reasons were reported in 55% of the cases. Position papers received seem to vary according to existing, and proposed laws in the area of the writer and his discipline. It seems that (1) the law will continue to be studied; (2) there is a difference of view among doctors and theologians as to when life begins; (3) and there is a difference of opinion whether the key question is "when life begins".

We have had five articles mailed to the Clergy of the Diocese including articles on Viet Nam, Abortion, Public Welfare, Civil Disorders, etc. We have tried to encourage alertness and involvement in these areas. As the problems are complex so are the solutions. Consequently, the solution must be tailored to fit the individual need so overall pronouncements are difficut, if not impossible to make. This is not to avoid taking a position, but it is to say the implementation of love for our neighbor (whether next door or half-way around the world) may differ in method according to need and we, as Christians, must make the effort to really find and meet the need.

We are in direct contact with other churches, nationwide to give, or seek, emergency assistance rapidly in the event of disaster, whatever the cause.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) James W. Curtis, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

The Department of Promotion, since the last Diocesan Convention, has continued to assist in the development of the stewardship program within the Diocese. Under the direction of Mr. John Reinhardt this program has attempted to obtain a much greater involvement of lay people. The Department has met a number of times concerning the various areas of its work. Most recently the Department of Publicity has been included as one of its responsibilities. The Christ the King offering envelopes were distributed in the fall of 1967, and the Vestrymen's Dinner was arranged for and carried out by this Department. There are genuine indications of a greater spirit of cooperation existing with the Diocese of Chicago and the Diocese of Milwaukee in the development of our stewardship program.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE SUB-DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

The Department of Publicity which is now a sub-department of the Department of Promotion, is primarily concerned with publishing the

Beacon, mailing just over 5,000 copies of each issue to the diocesan family once a month.

Since September 1, 1967, the Beacon has been edited and published by Churchword of Indianapolis, a professional church publication service operated by two experienced church journalists; the Rev. E. W. Andrews, and Christine Heffner. On April 18 of this year the Department of Promotion made recommendation to the Bishop and Council to continue to use the services of Churchword for another year.

The Beacon is a member of the National Diocesan Press Service, an organization of Episcopal newspapers and magazines.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) James G. Greer, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee on Constitution and Canons has had several requests made during the year 1968.

The first request is to amend the rules of order of the Convention to abolish the duplicate call of the lay delegates at the time of convention. This pertains to Rule No. 3, Rule No. 4, and Rule No. 5 of the present Rules of Order for the Conduction of Business of the Convention. It also involves the amending of Canon 2, Section 4, 5 and 6.

The next item brought to the attention of the Committee on Constitution and Canons is a request of the Bishop and Council to provide a change of the Constitution and Canons to accommodate the admission of women as well as men to offices of the Diocese and in the parishes and in the missions. In order to allow women to be delegates to the Diocesan Convention, it will be necessary that Article V, Section 4 of the Constitution be amended by striking the word "male" in line three of Section 4. The Convention should further pass a resolution of interpretation whereby the words "layman", "Communicant", "Warden", "Vestrymen", "Lay Delegate", "Officer", shall include women as well as men.

It will be necessary that this Convention act on these resolutions at the present Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) Charles M. Boynton, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

On May 8 and 10, 1968, an examiner attended the annual meeting of Examining Chaplains of the 5th and 6th Provinces held at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin.

On June 2 and 3, the Examiners conducted canonical examinations for Mr. Joseph Walter Riggs at the Cathedral.

The Examining Chaplains met on several occasions during the year

at the Bishop's request to interview potential postulants and to give him their advice in connection with such applications.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The historiographer spent a day at the diocesan offices of the Diocese of Indianapolis inspecting the historical records of the Diocese of Indiana, and especially those that pertained to the parishes in Northern Indiana which were later incorporated into our diocese.

A day was also spent with the Rev. Bruce Mosier at St. James', Goshen, studying the records of that parish.

When buildings are consecrated, the historiographer requests that a list of the names of members of vestries or bishop's committees and of special benefactors be mailed to him for inclusion in the files.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

A meeting of the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. was held on February 7, 1968. The following action was taken:

1. It was moved, seconded and approved that an application for a loan from St. John's Episcopal Church in Bristol in the amount of $10,000 be approved. The loan is to be repaid within 36 months at an interest rate of 6%. Mr. Nichols was requested to prepare a note mortgage on the property to bind this agreement.

2. It was moved, seconded and approved that a one year moratorium on the interest on the loan to St. Alban's, Monticello, be granted effective January 1, 1968.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) ROBERT F. ROYSTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF AUDIT

OF

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 1967

CONTENTS

Accountants' Opinion.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULE:

Balance Sheet — Exhibit "A"

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements — Exhibit "B"

Schedule of Pledges Receivable — Schedule "A-1"

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the period from January 1, 1967 to December 31, 1967. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that our examination of receipts was confined to tests of the deposits recorded in authorized depositories.

In our opinion, subject to the limitation upon the scope of this engagement, the statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the recorded cash transactions for the period in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Respectfully submitted,

COOPER, BRANDT, BRUNNER, FANGER, GASKILL & HARTMAN
Certified Public Accountants

May 1, 1968

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

BALANCE SHEET

Year Ended December 31, 1967

ASSETS			
Cash in bank — Checking		$ 5,199.45	
Cash in bank — Certificate of Deposit		29,800.00	
Pledges receivable — Schedule "A-1"		52,350.29	
NOTES RECEIVABLE —			
Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana on behalf of:			
St. Anne's — Warsaw	$ 7,600.00		
St. Albans — Monticello	9,428.03		
Church of Incarnation-Chesterton	27,800.00		
St. Peter's — Rensselaer	18,000.00		
Holy Family — Angola	16,000.00		
Trustees of Diocese of Northern Indiana	16,664.17		
		95,492.20	
Loan receivable — St. Anne's-Warsaw (Note 1)		1,000.00	
U. S. Steel Corporation — 10 shares — at cost		513.75	
Reynolds Tobacco Company — 50 shares — at cost		1,950.00	
Elcona Country Club — Debenture Bonds		3,021.00	
TOTAL ASSETS			$189,326.29
PRINCIPAL FUND BALANCE			$189,326.29

NOTE 1: The trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana have borrowed these funds on behalf of St. Anne's Mission, Warsaw, Indiana, to purchase a parcel of real estate in the City of Warsaw.

The accompanying comments are an integral part of this statement.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

EXHIBIT "B"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1967 to December 31, 1967

BALANCE —			
CHECKING ACCOUNT — JANUARY 1, 1967			$ 5,415.65
CASH RECEIPTS:			
From pledges		$ 9,375.00	
Redemption of certificate of deposit		12,000.00	
Interest Income:			
Certificates of deposit		81.46	
Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds		164.30	
Note receivable — St. Anne's		229.05	
Receipts of Principal:			
Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds		265.00	
Note receivable — St. Alban's		571.97	
Trustees of Diocese of Northern Indiana		2,068.52	
Dividend Income:			
Reynolds Tobacco Company		102.50	
United States Steel Corporation		24.00	
			24,881.80
			$30,297.45
CASH DISBURSEMENTS			
Operating Expenses:			
Postage		$ 10.00	
Audit of books		88.00	
Loans to Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana on behalf of:			
Church of Incarnation	$ 2,800.00		
St. Stephen's	1,000.00		
Holy Family	16,000.00		
		19,800.00	
Certificate of deposit		8,000.00	
			27,898.00
BALANCE —			
CHECKING ACCOUNT — DECEMBER 31, 1967			$ 2,399.45

The accompanying comments are an integral part of this statement.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

SCHEDULE "A-1"

SCHEDULE OF PLEDGES RECEIVABLE

Year Ended December 31, 1967

Parish or Mission	Amount Pledged	Amount Paid Thru 12/31/66	Paid 1967	Amount Due (over)
Angola, Holy Family	$ 440.00	$ 220.00	$ —	$ 220.00
Bristol, St. John's	460.00	460.00	—	—
Butler, St. Charles	200.00	200.16	—	(.16)
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,420.00	1,420.00	—	—
Delphi, St. Mary's	240.00	—	—	240.00
East Chicago, Good Shephard	4,340.00	—	—	4,340.00
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	24,160.00	22,000.00	—	2,160.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	28,160.00	30,000.00	—	(1,840.00)
Gary, Christ Church	15,680.00	5,850.18	—	9,829.82
Gary, St. Augustine's	4,680.00	1,500.00	—	3,180.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	—	404.80	—	(404.80)
Gas City, St. Paul's	2,700.00	600.00	—	2,100.00
Goshen, St. James'	4,960.00	1,000.00	—	3,960.00
Hammond ,St. Paul's	10,000.00	6,500.00	1,100.00	2,400.00
Hobart, St. Stephen's	3,280.00	2,280.01	—	999.99
Howe, St. Mark's	1,120.00	1,120.00	—	—
Huntington, Christ the King	2,740.00	2,740.00	—	—
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	6,680.00	6,680.00	—	—
LaPorte, St. Paul's	7,460.00	6,600.00	860.00	—
Logansport, Trinity	1,500.00	100.00	200.00	1,200.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-By-The-Lake	3,860.00	549.00	—	3,311.00
Marion, Gethsemane	5,440.00	5,440.00	—	—
Michigan City, Trinity	10,660.00	8,445.00	2,215.00	—
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1,000.00	1,000.00	—	—
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	140.00	15.56	—	124.44
Peru, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	500.00	—	500.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas	6,680.00	2,180.00	1,000.00	3,500.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	160.00	160.00	—	—
South Bend,				
Cathedral of St. James	20,140.00	12,500.00	4,000.00	3,640.00
Holy Trinity	2,800.00	510.00	—	2,290.00
St. Michael and All Angels	4,160.00	50.00	—	4,110.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	4,260.00	—	—	4,260.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	2,740.00	510.00	—	2,230.00
	$183,260.00	$121,534.71	$9,375.00	$52,350.29

The accompanying comments are an integral part of this statement.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

(Not Audited)

July 30, 1968

Pledges Received		$131,259.71
Interest Received		10,829.59
Payment on Note — St. Christopher		2,000.00
St. Peter's		5,363.09
St. Anne's		760.00
Church of Incarnation		213.96
St. Alban's		571.97
Angola-Holy Family		1,144.78
Principal Received on Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds		1,060.00
Total		153,203.10
Less: Withdrawals		7,363.95
Total		145,839.15
Checking Account — Indiana Bank		2,456.40
Certificate of Deposit		24,800.00
Loan — St. Peter's	$20,638.00	
Loan — St. Anne's	7,600.00	
Grant — St. Anne's	1,000.00	
Loan — St. Peter's	18,000.00	
Loan — Church of Incarnation	27,800.00	
Loan — St. Alban's	10,000.00	
Loan — Holy Family Episcopal Church	16,000.00	
Grant — St. Stephen's	1,000.00	
Loan — St. John's Parish	10,000.00	
Total Notes Receivable		112,038.00
Reynolds Tobacco — 50 Shares Stock		1,950.00
U. S. Steel — 10 Shares Shock		513.75
Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds		4,081.00
TOTAL		$145.839.15

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE

With the increase of our nation's military commitments to meet present and unforseen emergencies, increased numbers of our young men and women continue to be drafted into the Armed Forces of our country. Every priest and parish has the continuing responsibility of ministering to these men and women, wherever they may be and keeping in touch with them, for Episcopal Chaplains on active duty are far too few and are spread far too thin to be able to reach effectively all of those in uniform.

The main function of the Armed Forces Committee is to assist parishes to extend the Church's ministry to the thousands of young men and women, who have left their respective parishes and communities, to serve their military obligation in one of the branches of our Armed Forces. This the committee seeks to accomplish by means of liaison with the "Armed Forces Division of the Home Department of the Executive Council" of the Episcopal Church.

Your Chairman has on hand a supply of servicemen's kits, each of which contains the servicemen's medal with a descriptive leaflet of the symbolism and origin of the Episcopal Church Service Cross, the Armed Forces Prayer Book, the leaflet "Form of Confession and an Act of Spiritual Communion", and identification card with a suggested rule of life and a "Communion Record" section.

Clergy of the Diocese may obtain these kits upon request to St. John's Episcopal Church, West Lexington at Third Street, Elkhart, Indiana 46514. I recommend that 3 or 4 of these kits be kept on hand in each parish to be used as needed.

It is necessary that every parish and every diocese take steps to help our military chaplains extend the Church's ministry to our servicemen through the Sacraments and by personal contact. Many of our young people lose contact with the Church upon entering the military service, and there is much that both Military and Parish Priests can do to prevent this. *Some suggestions for the Parish Priest are:*

1. To hold a simple service of Commitment with presentation of the Serviceman's Medal, Armed Forces Prayer Book, and Identification Card when a parishioner leaves for a tour of military duty.

2. To mail the parish bulletins, newsletter or Sunday Folder regularly.

3. To organize a parish Armed Forces Committee to keep an up-to-date mailing list of Parishioners in the Service, and forward names to Rectors of Parishes near military installations where such parishioners are stationed.

4. To remember parishioners in the Armed Forces by name at a weekly Eucharist or special service.

5. To write a personal letter occasionally, and if located near a military installation, to invite military families to attend and participate in parish activities especially at Easter, Christmas, on one's birthday or other special occasion.

More priests are needed, also, to serve as Chaplains in our Reserve Forces, especially in the Indiana Army and Air National Guard. If interested, please contact me for further information.

Let us continue to remember in our prayers all those serving in the Armed Forces of our Country.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Carl H. Richardson, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Two requests came from two separate parishes regarding insurance problems. One parish asked why a blanket casualty policy could not be had for all parishes and missions that would represent a savings in insurance costs. This is possible and would represent a savings of one to three hundred dollars per parish and mission. Four parishes have not seen fit to do this. Until they wish to join the saving cannot be made.

The other question concerns the cost of insuring a parish or mission program against a long term illness of its priest. A one to two year delay often occurs before a priest becomes totally and permanently disabled and qualifies for benefits from the Church Pension Fund. To insure this period of two years for a $320.00 a month income to a priest receiving a $6,500 a year stipend would cost the parish about $87.00 a year in premium. Until there is sufficient interest a group plan will not be developed. Until that time insurability must be proven in each priest.

Respectfully submitted,
(Dr.) K. Kintner, *Chairman*

REPORT ON THE COMPANION DIOCESE PROGRAM

Negotiations have been made to enter into a companion relationship between the Diocese of Northern Indiana and the Diocese of Costa Rica. The Executive Council gave approval to this relationship some time ago, according to the Rev. William C. Heffner of the overseas division. The co-ordinator attended a companion diocese conference at Richmond, Virginia in April, 1968, to learn the purpose of this program and to find out how it is to be carried on. Representatives from existing companions from all around the world were in attendance, plus those few dioceses of the American church seeking to establish companionships.

The conference opened with an address by Bishop Bayne, pointing out the dangers and values of the program which he established. The rest of the conference was devoted to responsibly-led dialogue between the companions in plenary sessions and smaller groups. The spirit of the conference was enlivened by the many first-hand experiences related by those partcipating in the program.

The main points to consider are: 1. the two (sometimes more) companion dioceses must not see the program as just another fund-raising gimmick for a missionary area to get more money out of the "rich American Church"; 2. it is essential to exchange *people* and ideas before anything else; 3. the relationship must not be allowed to disintegrate into the American diocese being considered as the giver and the overseas one as the receiver; 4. the companions are not to remain together more than six years (two three-year periods) in order that the two dioceses may not become selfish in their attitudes toward other dioceses, or inspire jealousy among missionary dioceses which do not have companions.

No correspondence has taken place (as of August 15) with Costa Rica other than the preliminaries in the Executive Council. Bishop Richards has resigned and will be leaving Costa Rica soon. It is hoped before diocesan convention to receive some communications about taking up this relationship for submission at that time.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Lewis A. Payne, *Co-ordinator*

REPORT ON THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER

Since the last Diocesan Convention the Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee has met and planned the schedule for the Spring of 1968 and the Fall and Spring of 1968-1969. The schedules have called for a more varied use of the facilities. There have been seminars for treasurers and clerks of vestries, professional seminars discussing law and religion, and medicine and religion. In the 1968-1969 season these seminars will be repeated and extended to include nurses and teachers. The Center has also been the scene of stewardship conferences, a clergy wives' quiet day, and a conference on Priestly vocations for selected young men. Planning and training conferences for the Bishop Mallett Conference have been scheduled as well as a Church School Teachers' Conference. In addition to the conference program there are two women's retreats and a Quiet Day for men planned. To make the diocese more aware of the program and the facilities at Wawasee the Committee has prepared and circulated throughout the diocese a handsome and informative brochure that lists on a replaceable insert the events and dates of the present schedule.

Beginning with the Spring of 1968 a revised retreat timetable was adopted by the Committee. Retreats now begin at 8:00 p.m. on Friday evenings with no meal provided and end on Saturday evening after Compline (8:30 p.m.). The cost per retreatant has been set at $6.00.

Since the fall of 1967 many needed improvements have been accomplished. A new and adequate heating system has been installed in the chapel, the chapel walls have been covered with an attractive vinyl plastic wall-covering, and the sanctuary wall and interior trim has been repainted. The chapel roof has been reshingled and windows have been recaulked and replaced to prevent leakage. A new stove has been purchased for the Bishop White Cottage, and paneling and new bookcases have been added to the interior of the Bishop Mallett House. There have been numerous landscaping and property improvements to beautify the Center's physical appearance. Much of this work has been done with no cost to the diocese. The major improvements have been made possible by a grant from the Executive Council.

In the May meeting of the Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee the chairman and Mr. Arch Riggs were authorized to secure the necessary architectural and engineering suggestions in connection with some proposed interior remodeling of the living room of the Bishop Mallett House. The purpose of the remodeling would be to reclaim some waste space and increase the living size of the room.

At the same meeting it was agreed that the Committee request the Board of Trustees to evidence interest in acquiring additional property directly across the road from the present property.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) David L. Hyndman

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS

In the year since our last convention, several members of the Diocesan Commission on Ecumenical Affairs have attended meetings of various departments of the Indiana Council of Churches in Indianapolis. We also represented the Diocese at the annual meeting of the Council in January.

The chairman attended the national meeting of Ecumenical Chair-

men, which was held in Chicago this past May. He and Father Solem represented the Diocese at the state-wide "Faith and Order" Conference last November, and are planning to attend again this year.

In connection with the request of the National Church to observe the last Sunday in April (1968) a "Member Exchange Sunday," we recommended that the diocese make some effort to comply. This was to be among the Churches officially involved in the Consultation on Church Union. The response was hardly startling, but where the exchange was observed, it was not without some real fruits.

The Commission at the present time is concerned regarding the apparent "negotiations" our representatives in the Consultation are making, in spite of the clear directive of the General Convention to the contrary. This fact was reported to the July meeting of the Bishop and Council and it is recommended that the present Convention take cognizance of this information and also take whatever steps it may deem necessary to correct this unauthorized procedure.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Richard Cooper, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE LITURGICAL COMMITTEE

At the annual meeting of the clergy of the Diocese on September 13, 1967, the Bishop appointed the following priests to the diocesan Liturgical Committee: the Rev. Frs. Michael Grant (chairman), Forrest B. Clark, James G. Greer Jr., Wright R. Johnson and Lewis A. Payne. At the same meeting, the clergy agreed to a unified period of trial use of The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper from the First Sunday in Lent 1969 to the Ascension Day 1969 and the Committee was instructed to prepare a series of guidelines for the celebration of the "new" Liturgy during this period.

To this end, the Committee met at Holy Trinity Church in South Bend on April 15, 1968 and May 29, 1968 with Father Payne serving as its secretary. In these two meetings, it prepared: a) an Ordo for the period of trial use, b) recommendations for the Sunday celebration of the Liturgy and c) supplemental recommendations dealing with weekday celebrations, Lenten use and ceremonial.

This material was sent to all the clergy of the Diocese by the Bishop on September 3, 1968 with his direction that the proposed liturgy will be used during the trial period in accordance with the committee's guidelines in all diocesan missions. Rectors of parishes have been asked to notify the Bishop in writing before January 1, 1969 whether they will participate in the diocesan trial use of the Liturgy.

Copies of the questionnaire for communicants prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission of the Church have been secured by the diocesan Committee and are available through its secretary at the Convention. Each communicant in the Diocese will have the opportunity to react to the Liturgy through this questionnaire at the end of the period of unified trial use.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Michael Grant, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

While there have been no plenary sessions during the year the chair-

man has met with individual members of the Department with a view to exploring ways in which this Department can be of greatest service to the Diocese.

It is believed that our function should be that of making available to parishes and missions advice on how to proceed with projects involving ecclesiastical arts, and information on sources of supply. Advice is available in the areas of architecture, church music, and the graphic arts. Building committees may secure help with plans for renovating or new construction; choirmasters and organists may find help in locating appropriate music suitable to their personnel and help in establishing and training new choirs; and advice is available for those seeking ways to beautify and adorn their buildings.

The Department should be the first place to turn to for help when planning changes or additions involving liturgical art and architecture.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Charles R. Dibble, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE JOINT PILOT PROGRAM

Subsequent to the first report last year of this Pilot experiment, Gary Project -I- has become operable with the Rev. Aquilino Viñas, a Cuban priest, as Director. At this time this is the only project in which our two Dioceses are actively engaged. Budgetary expenses of $25,129 plus a Supplementary Grant in the amount of $5,000 means a joint expenditure of $30,129 of which the Diocese of Northern Indiana has paid $377.56, the Diocese of Chicago has paid $1,132.69, and Christ Church, Gary has been responsible for $4,772. Due to the direction the Gary Project seems to be taking, work is now in process to transfer the financial responsibility to the General Convention's Special Program.

The Metropolitan Council has met on a schedule of six regular meetings per year. This has been made possible by the creation of five Standing Committees; ie, Strategy, Finance, Research and Evaluation, Personnel and Communications.

Much of the effort of the Metropolitan Council this year has been directed toward the financial commitments of the two Dioceses and Executive Council. To this end the Diminution Schedule has been reduced by 50% for the three-year life of the Program. This has resulted in a substantial savings for our two Dioceses.

Discussion and study is being conducted as to the feasibility of increasing Diocesan participation within the Program to expand the Program from two Dioceses (Northern Indiana-Chicago) to five or six Dioceses. Our Bishops are exploring this concept with their counterparts from Western Michigan, Quincy, Springfield and Milwaukee while they are at Lambeth.

After serving as the very able chairman of the Metropolitan Council since its inception, Dean Royster asked to be relieved of this responsibility. Mr. Ralph Mabbs, Diocese of Chicago, has been elected chairman for the next term.

It is very difficult for us to appraise objectively the results of the Pilot to date. We are eagerly awaiting an independent evaluation from Executive Council.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Stuart M. Stewart, *Pilot Coordinator*

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

Unified Budget 1969

National Church Quota		$ 61,844.00
National Church Building		—
Presiding Bishop Assessment 54 clergy @ $21.00 = $1,134.00		1,200.00
Provincial Synod Assessment 9873 @ 8¢ = 789.84		800.00
Metro Pilot Project		5,525.76
Indiana Council of Churches		1,000.00
Bishop and Deputies — General Convention		1,500.00
Lambeth Conference		1,000.00
Bishop — Salary		15,000.00
Pension		2,799.00
Insurance		520.00
Travel		3,500.00
Residence Maintenance		2,000.00
Mortgage Payments		1,823.00
Bishop's Office		10,600.00
Audit		300.00
Chancellor's Office		300.00
Secretary of Convention — Salary		200.00
Pension		36.00
Diocesan Journal		1,300.00
Department of Publicity		7,600.00
Department of Promotion		8,000.00
Department of Missions:		
Holy Family, Angola	$ 1,500.00	
Incarnation, Chesterton	8,000.00	
St. Christopher's, Crown Point	1,850.00	
St. Stephen's, Hobart	1,500.00	
Christ the King, Huntington	2,300.00	
St. Peter's, Rensselaer	4,000.00	
St. Alban's, Monticello	—	
Holy Trinity, South Bend	1,000.00	
St. Anne's, Warsaw	2,000.00	
All Saint's, Wawasee	1,000.00	
Wawasee Center	1,000.00	
Contingency	8,500.00	
		32,650.00
Department of Christian Education		2,000.00
Department of Christian Social Relations		305.00
College Work		150.00
Examining Chaplains		200.00
Historiographer		200.00
Arts and Science		200.00
Standing Committee		50.00
Ecumenical Commission		250.00
Development and Contingency		6,500.00
		$169,352.76
Less Trust Fund Income		4,300.00
		$165,052.76

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

Unified Budget Quotas

1969

Parish or Mission	Basis for Quota	%	Amount
Angola, Holy Family	$ 2,919.59	.53	$ 874.78
Bristol, St. John's	4,335.61	.78	1,287.41
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation	7,273.22	1.31	2,162.19
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	9,811.08	1.77	2,921.43
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	9,221.77	1.66	2,739.88
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	64,576.76	11.65	19,228.65
Fort Wayne, Trinity	76,158.38	13.75	22,694.75
Gary, Christ Church*	41,077.27	7.41	12,230.41
Gary, St. Augustine's	16,355.88	2.95	4,869.06
Gary, St. Barnabas'	9,000.50	1.62	2,673.85
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,256.45	1.31	2,162.19
Goshen, St. Jame's	11,383.74	2.05	3,383.58
Hammond, St. Paul's	31,963.26	5.77	9,523.54
Howe, St. Mark's	4,568.28	.83	1,369.94
Huntington, Christ the King	8,420.51	1.52	2,508.80
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	24,080.34	4.34	7,163.30
LaPorte, St. Paul's	17,803.11	3.21	5,298.19
Logansport, Trinity**	13,747.69	2.48	4,093.31
Marion, Gethsemane	16,763.20	3.03	5,001.10
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	12,923.31	2.33	3,845.73
Michigan City, Trinity	17,895.33	3.23	5,331.20
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	11,177.21	2.02	3,334.07
Peru, Holy Trinity	9,753.07	1.76	2,904.93
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	19,343.19	3.49	5,760.34
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	6,176.41	1.11	1,832.09
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James'	49,731.44	8.97	14,805.23
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	12,484.80	2.25	3,713.69
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,989.81	1.80	2,970.95
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	11,031.24	1.99	3,284.55
Warsaw, St. Anne's	12,041.77	2.17	3,581.64
Wawasee, All Saints Chapel	5,037.60	.91	1,501.98
	$554,301.82	100.00	$165,052.76

*Includes Hobart

**Includes Monticello

	TREASURER
	Mrs. Gertrude Bargh, 205 South Martha Street 46703
	Mrs. Stanley Miller, R.R. #2, Bristol 46507
Box 445 46304	Mrs. Vera Barsic, Rt. 3, Box 1, Chesterton 46304
	Ernest R. Clark, 446 South Court Street 46307
ıond 46323	Mrs. Joseph Phillips, 4231 Baring 46312
	William D. LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
Ave. 46802	Stanley A. Morrow, 2414 Woodward 46802
Iobart 46342	Mr. John Thomas, 724 W. 67th Lane, Merrillville 46410
	Mrs. Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart 46342
6404	Robert G. Brown, 1324 Ellsworth 46404
46403	Helen Southby, 2368 Venus Street, Portage 46368
, Marion 46952	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" St., Gas City 46933
	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street 46526
ster 46321	James W. Frederickson, 1481 Lincoln Place Calumet City, Illinois 60409
	Ralph E. Curtis, Howe 46746
	Charlie and Roseann Cox, 20 East Sunnydale 46750
ve 46901	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue 46901
6350	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton St., Knox 46534
	B. R. Kirkwood, State Road 25 North 46947
60	Robert Nicholls, Pottawattomie Park 46360
eet 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952
0	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street 46360
	J. K. Davidson, 325 State Street 46544
70	Andrew T. Birt, 1101 Mitchell Street 47960
	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive 46970
3	Mrs. Robert Clough, 131 Kingston Road 46563
7978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave., Rensselaer 47978
	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue 46628
ard 46601	Howard A. Moore, 304 National Bank Building 46601
46615	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne, South Bend 46617
3	Mrs. Robert C. Book, Mtd. Rt. #35, Box 250 46383
6580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street 46580
	The Rev. David L. Hyndman, R.R. #4, Syracuse 46567

PARISH AND MISSION DIRECTORY — MARCH 1969

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein		117 N. Lafayette Blvd, So. Bend 46601	233-6489	1319 East Wayne St. N. 46615	233-5787			
Angola, Holy Family, RR #2, S. Darling Street	The Rev. George M. Minnix	R.R. #2, South Darling Street 46703	665-5052	S. Darling Street, R.R. #2 46703	665-5052	Theron Lansford, 703 West Park Street 46703	Robert Hanna, Fremont 46737	Mrs. Gertrude Bargh, 205 South Martha Street 46703
Bristol, St. John's, 611 East Vistula Street	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	P.O. Box 433 46507	848-4823	P.O. Box 433, 611 E. Vistula 46507	848-4823	Ted Dalrymple, R.R. #1, White Pigeon, Mich. 49099	Gerald Clindaniel, Box 184, Bristol 46507	Mrs. Stanley Miller, R.R. #2, Bristol 46507
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation, 2101 E. Porter	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	Route #1 — Box 444A 46304	926-3889	Route #1 — Box 444A 46304	926-3889	Thomas G. Johnston, 540 Honeyshade 46304	Gordon H. Rhoda (Vice-Chman.), R.R. 1, Box 445 46304	Mrs. Vera Barsic, Rt. 3, Box 1, Chesterton 46304
Crown Point, St. Christopher's, Country Club Road	The Rev. Charles R. Dibble	P.O. Box 286 46307	663-0559	756 Elizabeth Street 46307	663-0005	John A. Horton, 6730 Jefferson St., Merrillville 46410		Ernest R. Clark, 446 South Court Street 46307
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Michael Grant	4525 Baring Avenue 46312	397-3751	4525 Baring Avenue 46312	397-3751	Donald F. Johnson, 7339 California, Hammond 46323	Robert Rutherford, 6529 McCook, Hammond 46323	Mrs. Joseph Phillips, 4231 Baring 46312
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist,	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue 46514	522-4691	J. Horton Sawyer, 607 Oakdale 46514	LaMar Myers, 309 Jefferson 46514	William D. LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
West Lexington at Third	The Rev. Lyle F. Parratt, B.D.	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	629 Cedar Street 46514	522-5145			
St. David's, Mission of St. John the Evangelist *405 West Midlake Road*	The Rev. Paul M. Ross	405 West Midlake Road 46514 *Send mail to residence*	264-4039	116 South Third Street 46514	522-4156			
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street	The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	1103 West Berry Street 46804	742-1825	Francis R. Thompson, R.R. #1, Grabill 46741	Arthur C. Richard, Jr., 2210 Springfield Ave. 46802	Stanley A. Morrow, 2414 Woodward 46802
	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-0230	421 West Oakdale 46807	444-4172			
	The Rev. George M. Davis	611 West Berry Street 46802	422-7115	3322 Irvington Drive 46805	484-6936			
St. Alban's, Mission of Trinity Parish *St. Joe and Flutter Roads*	The Rev. Larry Gene Smellie	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	485-8022	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	485-3686			
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-1451	766 Jackson Street 46402	882-2162	Harold Johnson, 141 West 46th Avenue 46402	Norman Pera, 1005 Lake George Drive, Hobart 46342	Mr. John Thomas, 724 W. 67th Lane, Merrillville 46410
	The Rev. Aquilino Viñas (Director Pilot Project #1)	565 Adams Street 46402	886-1451	428 Van Buren Street 46402	883-8809	Arthur Lamprey (Clerk), 620 Cleveland St. 46402		
St. Stephen's, Mission of Christ Church *1360 State Street, Hobart*	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-1451	766 Jackson Street 46402	882-2162			Mrs. Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart 46342
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue	The Rev. William J. Walker	2425 West 19th Avenue 46404	944-8383	1625 Taft Street 46404	944-7361	Aaron A. Bromley, 1700 Roosevelt Place 46404	Wilbert G. Morgan, 1988 Monroe Lane 46404	Robert G. Brown, 1324 Ellsworth 46404
Gary, St. Barnabas', 601 Pottowotomi Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottowotomi Trail 46403	938-2834	8410 Lakewood Avenue 46403	938-2551	Willem Smits, 9165 Pottowotomi 46403	Robert Leventry, 9000 Indian Boundry 46403	Helen Southby, 2368 Venus Street, Portage 46368
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" Street	The Rev. Leslie C. Howell	Second at East South "A" Street 46933	674-2670	717 East South "C" Street 46933	674-4195	Stanley Lewis, 307 East S. "H" Street 46933	Wayne Easterday, R.R. #5, Roosevelt Rd., Marion 46952	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" St., Gas City 46933
Goshen, St. James', 105 S. Sixth Street	The Rev. James G. Greer	105 South 6th Street 46526	533-4984	1023 South Seventh Street 46526	533-3830	Milton M. Latta, 1245 Wilson Avenue 46526	Will Kline, 201 Parmley Drive 46526	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street 46526
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street 46320	933-7828	Robert E. Kincaid, 8810 Northcote, Munster 46321	James L. Calhoun, 8808 Northcote, Munster 46321	James W. Frederickson, 1481 Lincoln Place
St. Timothy's, Mission of St. Paul's *1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith*	The Rev. Theron R. Hughes, Jr.	1115 North Cline Avenue 46319	838-8379	2227 Ridgewood, Highland 46322	923-8908			Calumet City, Illinois 60409
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe Military School	The Rev. Theodore F. Sirotko	Box 268 Howe School, Howe, Ind. 46746	562-2681	P.O. Box 268 46746	562-4551			
	The Rev. Jack D. Bowling	Howe Military School, Howe, Ind. 46746	562-2131	Howe Military School 46746	562-4431			
Howe, St. Mark's	The Rev. Theodore F. Sirotko	Box 268 Howe School, Howe, Ind. 46746	562-2681	P.O. Box 268 46746	562-4551	M. K. Shoup, Howe 46746	Raymond R. Kelly, Howe 46746	Ralph E. Curtis, Howe 46746
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck	1224 North Jefferson Street 46750	356-3570	916 N. Jefferson Street 46750	356-2167	Gail Day, R.R., South Jefferson Street 46750		Charlie and Roseann Cox, 20 East Sunnydale 46750
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street 46901	457-2075	522 West Taylor Street 46901	452-7445	John H. H. Ritter, 3605 Covey Lane 46901	Arthur Hossenlopp, 921 Maplewood Drive 46901	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue 46901
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-8654	Earl Dolaway, 1114 Michigan Avenue 46350	Charles Fitzpatrick, 1408 Spruce Street 46350	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton St., Knox 46534
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Henry R. Solem	319 Seventh Street 46947	753-2733	27 Lux Street 46947	753-2733	Richard Ripple, 2022 High Street Road 46947	Mark W. Smith, 627 Davis Road 46947	B. R. Kirkwood, State Road 25 North 46947
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake,	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach 46361 *Send mail to residence*	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach 46361	872-9086	Robert Vail, 2511 Glendale Way 46360	H. Fred Miller, Pottawattomie Park 46360	Robert Nicholls, Pottawattomie Park 46360
Moore Road and U.S. 12, Long Beach, Michigan City								
Marion, Gethsemane, 111 East Ninth Street	The Rev. Thomas K. Ray	111 East Ninth Street 46952	664-4638	515 West Fifth Street 46952	664-7159	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952	Clay Moody, 2106 South Washington Street 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952
	The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs, Curate	111 East Ninth Street 46952	664-4638	801 Guinevere Drive 46952	664-3335			
Michigan City, Trinity, 614 Franklin Street	The Rev. Robert J. Center, S.T.M.	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-8874	Herman Becker, R.R. 7, Box 630, LaPorte 46350	E. Preston Calvert, 916 Pine Street 46360	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street 46360
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter	616 Lincoln Way East 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive 46544	255-2458	S. D. Garns, 55482 Timber Lane 46544	D. C. Eggleston, 405 North Wenger 46544	J. K. Davidson, 325 State Street 46544
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr, US 24, Western Hts.	The Rev. Henry R. Solem (Priest in Charge)	319 Seventh St., Logansport 46947	753-2733	27 Lux Street, Logansport 46947	753-2733	Morris Groverman, R.R. #2 47960	Donald Snider, 111½ East Jefferson 46970	Andrew T. Birt, 1101 Mitchell Street 47960
Peru, Holy Trinity, 34 West Main Street	The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	603 West Main Street 46970	472-2139	603 W. Main Street 46970	472-2139	Capt. John R. Ross, R.R. #4, Box 24, Peru 46970	Dr. Lloyd L. Hill, 520 Oak Street 46970	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive 46970
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 400 North Center Street	The Rev. W.C.R. Sheridan, S.T.M., D.D.	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2735	Dan A. Gibson, 728 South Michigan Street 46563	Charles O. Glaub, 718 Pearl Street 46563	Mrs. Robert Clough, 131 Kingston Road 46563
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace and Melville	The Rev. Dr. Richard A. Hayes (Priest in Charge)	County Farm Road, (815) Watseka, Illinois 60970	432-3738	RFD 1, Box 7-B (815) Watseka, Illinois 60970	432-4360	Dr. Kenneth R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave. 47978	James W. Moore, 406 S. Milton Street 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave., Rensselaer 47978
South Bend, Holy Trinity, 915 North Olive Street	The Rev. William C. Hibbert	P.O. Box 3598, Station C 46628	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard 46628	234-9582	Joseph P. Illes, 56869 Sundown Road 46619		Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue 46628
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James,	The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	1215 East Wayne Street N. 46615	232-3276	James H. Pankow, 1237 Ridgedale Road 46614	David L. Collier, 1734 Crestwood Boulevard 46601	Howard A. Moore, 304 National Bank Building 46601
117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4838	2626 Erskine Boulevard 46614	287-1275			
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels, 2117 East Jefferson Boulevard	The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard 46617	232-3654	815 Oak Ridge Drive 46617	232-3654	Charles J. Riewe, 122 East North Shore Drive 46617	Robert A. Muncie, 806 Manchester Drive 46615	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne, South Bend 46617
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, 100 Erie Street	The Rev. J. G. Colin Mainer	2207 Linden Drive 46383	462-4946	2207 Linden Drive 46383	462-4946	Robert C. Book, Mounted Rt. #35, Box 250 46383	Richard Rush, 1709 Franklin Street 46383	Mrs. Robert C. Book, Mtd. Rt. #35, Box 250 46383
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	420 West Market Street 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street	267-6266	Edmund P. Whitby, Jr., 202 East Tyner Drive 46580	Mark G. Sanders, 105 Meri Mac Drive 46580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street 46580
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel, Lake Wawasee, RR #4, Syracuse	The Rev. David Hyndman	RR #4, Syracuse 46567	457-2170	RR #4, Syracuse 46567	457-2178	Col. Joseph A. Gray, Box 284, R.R. 4, Syracuse 46567		The Rev. David L. Hyndman, R.R. #4, Syracuse 46567
Culver, Culver Military Academy	The Rev. Jared F. Foster	Culver Military Academy 46511	842-3311	121 North Terrace 46511	842-3648			

N INDIANA

EPORTS FOR 1968

NAL FOR 1968

CH SCHOOL		
Adults	Total	Balance from Last Year
0	21	$ 1,123.8
30	89	261.2
11	50	1,037.8
0	71	2,580.1
0	25	4,734.2
150	365	9,700.2
22	87	
160	860	23,570.8
0	65	448.1
0	32	449.6
25	139	3,231.1
0	49	1,049.2
0	72	547.2
0	231	11,025.1
0	20	4,687.5
0	0	
0	38	362.5
8	147	2,547.0
0	158	1,709.4
0	30	1,325.3
0	201	2,660.8
0	48	2,485.7
70	153	7,519.6
0	49	1,013.5
0	10	150.4
40	111	316.1
0	39	2,472.5
0	10	909.1
0	241	8,433.0
0	155	1,313.4
0	57	351.4
0	72	658.6
0	83	1,194.6
0	13	5,662.1
516	3,791	$105,532.4

PARISH AND CITY	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)	
Angola, Holy Family	$ 3,027.42	$
Bristol, St. John's	5,706.52	
Chesterton, Incarnation	6,725.39	
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	11,051.80	
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	8,302.28	
Elkhart, St. John's	55,859.70	
Elkhart, St. David's	9,140.60	
Fort Wayne, Trinity	81,551.21	
Gary, St. Augustine's	16,052.37	
Gary, St. Barnabas'	9,763.30	
Gary, Christ Church	35,946.79	
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,513.23	
Goshen, St. James'	12,136.79	
Hammond, St. Paul's	33,799.35	
Howe, St. Mark's	4,782.38	
Howe, All Saints' Chapel		
Huntington, Christ the King	9,526.51	
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	23,794.60	
LaPorte, St. Paul's	17,042.78	
Logansport, Trinity	10,871.13	
Marion, Gethsemane	20,085.79	
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	12,887.91	
Michigan City, Trinity	18,430.25	
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	11,783.14	
Monticello, St. Alban's	1,449.57	
Peru, Holy Trinity	11,585.47	
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	19,569.84	
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	3,925.49	
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	50,567.82	
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	13,946.24	
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,621.56	
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	9,866.02	
Warsaw, St. Anne's	11,434.94	
Wawasee, All Saints'	6,286.62	
TOTALS	$564,034.81	$

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1968
BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1968

PARISH AND CITY	BAPTISMS							COMMUNICANTS			DAILY OFFICES AND SERVICES		HOLY COMMUNION			CHURCH SCHOOL				RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR						
	Children	Adults	Total	Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Last Reported	Present Number in Good Standing	All Baptized People	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	Private	Teachers	Children	Adults	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support	Total for Special Parish Purposes	Receipts for Work Outside Parish	Receipts of Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total Receipts
Angola, Holy Family	3	0	3	0	0	1	3	51	51	66	25	10	76	25	4	4	17	0	21	$ 1,123.83	$ 6,268.67	$ 1,035.00	$ 48.47	$ 311.00	$ 0	$ 7,663.14
Bristol, St. John's	6	1	7	8	0	1	1	94	94	107	20	36	52	33	6	13	46	30	89	261.25	6,906.74	625.50	174.50	8,212.16	32,692.97	48,611.87
Chesterton, Incarnation	2	0	2	10	0	0	0	37	51	91	41	7	94	121	0	5	34	11	50	1,037.84	13,653.50	3,302.54	71.51	0	0	17,027.55
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	9	0	9	11	3	2	3	174	182	231	44	90	94	98	18	11	60	0	71	2,580.15	19,833.04	684.40	547.92	0	361.07	21,426.43
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	4	1	5	6	0	1	5	161	143	166	1	80	73	294	74	3	22	0	25	4,734.29	12,954.82	2,500.00	0	0	0	15,454.82
Elkhart, St. John's	36	8	44	26	5	19	17	1,233	1,232	1,464	105	172	144	217	199	29	186	150	365	9,700.23	85,517.86	3,088.51	3,498.59	0	7,696.36	99,801.32
Elkhart, St. David's	8	0	8	4	2	1	0	125	136	220	3	14	53	81	38	5	60	22	87	0	17,737.45	2,267.07	393.39	0	3,235.17	23,633.08
Fort Wayne, Trinity	42	3	45	82	5	17	17	1,492	1,496	2,176	335	887	247	426	112	97	603	160	860	23,570.81	130,430.37	15,311.01	2,299.48	41,975.00	65,422.20	255,438.06
Gary, St. Augustine's	10	0	10	15	1	2	4	340	353	429	0	35	104	27	27	8	57	0	65	448.15	26,150.71	380.37	1,062.13	3,787.35	10,774.10	42,154.66
Gary, St. Barnabas'	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	113	115	143	14	9	89	37	3	7	25	0	32	449.62	18,342.23	250.00	89.61	0	0	18,681.84
Gary, Christ Church*	17	1	18	26	4	9	6	614	626	691	0	76	391	339	175	18	96	25	139	3,231.15	50,678.16	1,732.19	18,273.55	81.50	2,341.32	73,106.72
Gas City, St. Paul's	3	1	4	1	0	3	3	86	81	113	0	21	52	50	8	5	44	0	49	1,049.25	9,313.54	0	2,413.96	0	0	11,727.50
Goshen, St. James'	9	5	14	19	1	5	6	202	186	270	40	185	87	145	34	6	66	0	72	547.25	19,964.39	490.08	150.64	8,510.00	6,685.07	35,800.18
Hammond, St. Paul's	36	4	40	30	0	4	14	643	592	945	4	62	167	215	39	38	193	0	231	11,025.19	53,284.96	0	1,981.36	15,129.54	0	70,395.86
Howe, St. Mark's	1	0	1	0	1	5	3	120	119	133	11	49	53	22	25	3	17	0	20	4,687.53	12,784.83	0	0	0	0	12,784.83
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	3	0	3	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124	76	201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Huntington, Christ the King	2	0	2	0	0	0	2	93	93	160	5	1	105	85	2	5	33	0	38	362.56	13,320.58	1,786.53	336.45	0	0	15,443.56
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	9	2	11	24	0	9	10	423	445	654	15	97	86	114	55	18	121	8	147	2,547.00	31,068.40	102.88	6,702.29	560.00	0	38,433.57
LaPorte, St. Paul's	8	1	9	15	2	6	8	332	353	495	30	22	118	124	10	30	128	0	158	1,709.47	29,685.04	0	167.50	4,106.71	10,336.45	44,295.70
Logansport, Trinity	0	7	7	8	0	4	4	170	157	260	0	52	93	46	52	7	23	0	30	1,325.33	11,829.84	0	40.00	0	1,000.00	12,869.84
Marion, Gethsemane	9	2	11	27	0	5	10	330	360	547	50	27	101	249	26	17	184	0	201	2,660.87	33,323.96	3,459.79	828.91	86.00	2,942.20	40,640.86
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	2	1	3	12	0	2	2	237	237	325	75	27	111	81	19	7	41	0	48	2,485.77	21,002.57	0	155.16	30,406.32	82,280.00	133,844.05
Michigan City, Trinity	14	3	17	9	2	3	4	302	312	446	50	36	102	145	74	10	73	70	153	7,519.62	28,715.67	17,202.22	1,463.82	1,200.00	16,461.43	65,043.14
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	2	0	2	11	0	4	2	190	200	250	0	11	104	122	0	10	39	0	49	1,013.58	18,047.84	0	0	188.64	2,381.98	20,618.46
Monticello, St. Alban's	0	0	0	5	0	0	1	18	21	30	0	0	52	0	14	3	7	0	10	150.48	2,838.34	0	0	0	0	2,838.34
Peru, Holy Trinity	6	3	9	17	0	0	3	146	159	294	54	355	103	267	24	9	62	40	111	316.17	16,840.66	0	18.50	630.75	342.14	17,832.05
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	10	2	12	11	0	6	16	289	275	361	48	463	122	110	61	6	33	0	39	2,472.59	25,137.86	2,225.09	551.86	0	2,500.00	30,414.81
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	2	0	2	0	0	0	1	24	23	37	0	0	50	45	26	2	8	0	10	909.19	9,188.10	1,650.00	50.48	0	694.98	11,583.56
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	16	6	22	30	3	12	23	925	922	1,560	31	648	162	439	52	31	210	0	241	8,433.01	83,205.53	175.00	0	0	0	83,380.53
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	11	1	12	20	1	1	3	261	283	406	0	37	111	86	36	10	145	0	155	1,313.43	27,728.67	426.62	0	0	400.00	28,555.29
South Bend, Holy Trinity	0	0	0	2	2	1	9	165	153	200	1	44	89	164	50	11	46	0	57	351.43	8,722.28	1,220.57	2,394.28	2,578.22	696.35	15,611.70
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	6	0	6	11	0	1	4	161	170	197	33	20	67	33	20	9	63	0	72	658.64	17,101.50	220.00	299.89	0	668.95	18,290.34
Warsaw, St. Anne's	7	2	9	19	0	1	5	135	149	263	91	505	99	82	23	12	71	0	83	1,194.61	18,059.59	760.00	558.16	0	1,837.97	21,215.72
Wawasee, All Saints'	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	26	35	44	0	8	102	109	0	3	10	0	13	5,662.19	10,689.82	125.00	119.86	0	0	10,934.68
TOTALS	293	54	347	479	34	126	189	9,712	9,804	13,774	1,126	4,210	3,629	4,632	1,306	452	2,823	516	3,791	$105,532.48	$890,327.52	$61,020.37	$44,692.27	$117,763.19	$251,750.71	$1,365,554.06

*Includes Hobart, St. Stephen's

PERTY			INDEBTEDNESS		
Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
2,500.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 16,277.29	$ 0	$ 0
4,800.00	76,177.00	51,560.00	8,000.00	0	4,210.89
5,000.00	60,200.00	59,000.00	77,800.00	0	0
7,200.00	59,015.91	59,015.91	14,329.58	0	3,442.15
5,000.00	74,200.00	68,700.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	0
0,000.00	858,246.00	858,246.00	0	4,552.17	31,878.61
			29,903.14	0	2,817.01
0,700.00	1,354,035.00	1,223,375.00	35,126.00	0	299,071.00
0	138,955.00	138,955.00	24,195.05	3,278.16	1,638.35
0,000.00	54,250.00	55,000.00	20,388.93	1,907.04	808.03
1,000.00	609,000.00	603,225.00	32,161.32	1,221.73	1,611.91
0,000.00	104,000.00	90,015.00	0	0	2,806.04
0,000.00	236,000.00	229,225.00	40,764.50	0	3,252.05
7,500.00	539,000.00	486,000.00	127,996.00	0	3,189.00
1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0	0	14,000.00
0	14,460.00	15,000.00	0	0	2,516.00
3,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	30,669.00	0	844.00
5,000.00	453,926.00	372,543.00	0	0	0
2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00	0	300.00	2,070.63
7,000.00	307,235.00	276,505.00	6,569.00	0	18,171.00
5,613.94	154,827.33	65,430.00	0	25,000.00	27,298.32
4,979.00	795,000.00	682,928.00	0	772.00	75,302.00
8,000.00	133,000.00	133,000.00	0	0	1,003.35
0	0	0	0	0	0
0,000.00	209,000.00	177,250.00	12,034.44	263.00	828.70
0,000.00	355,000.00	266,850.00	0	14,474.50	14,000.00
3,000.00	66,235.00	66,235.00	14,133.87	0	0
0,000.00	630,000.00	630,000.00	35,694.00	0	149,755.67
0,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	56,294.00	0	2,160.00
0,000.00	137,900.00	124,200.00	7,507.53	0	260.90
5,400.00	159,430.00	144,337.00	15,759.00	3,440.00	0
0,000.00	236,800.00	173,858.00	23,260.04	6,840.00	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
6,292.94	$8,503,867.24	$7,687,090.91	$678,832.69	$64,546.60	$662,935.61

	TREASURER
703	Thomas M. Bargh, 205 South Martha Street 46703
	Steve Streeter, R.R. #2, Bristol 46507
Chesterton	Mrs. Vera Barsic, Box 1, R.R. #3
46307	Mrs. James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144, 46307
6324	Mrs. Mary Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue 46312
514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
6514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
46805	Stanley A. Morrow, 2414 Woodward 46805
obart 46342	John Thomas, 724 West 67th Lane, Crown Point 46307
	Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart 46342
3407	Robert G. Brown, 1324 Ellsworth Street 46404
403	Mrs. Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus St., Portage 46368
City 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street 46933
t 46526	John P. Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street 46526
unster 46321	M. F. Schumacher, 8817 Waymond Ave., Highland 46322
hool 46746	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746
9 46750	Mrs. Reinald W. Carter, 1118 Warren Street 46750
	Walter Ervington, 1800 South Main Street 46901
350	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton St., Knox 46534
	John Richert, 3045 Pennsylvania 46947
each 46360	Dr. James Grimes, 2302 Grassmere, Long Beach 46360
et 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952
orte 46350	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street 46360
	J. K. Davidson, 325 State Street 46544
	Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S. Bend 46601
970	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
	Mrs. Robert Clough, 131 Kingston Road 46563
	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave., Rensselaer 47978
	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue 46628
46614	Howard A. Moore, 304 National Bank Building 46601
waka 46544	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne, South Bend 46617
	Mrs. Robert Book, MTD. Rt. 2, Box 250 46383
e 46580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street 46580
	The Rev. David L. Hyndman, R.R. #4, Syracuse 46567

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1968
BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1968

	DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR									VALUATION OF PROPERTY							INDEBTEDNESS		
PARISH AND CITY	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)	Clergy Salary (part of current expense)	Clergy Pension Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Total for Special Parish Purposes	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	Disbursements for Capital Purposes	Disbursements for Other Non-Expense Purposes	Balance on Hand December 31, 1968	Church (in some cases, includes Parish House)	Rectories	Parish House and Other Buildings	Contents, Including Organ and Bells	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
Angola, Holy Family	$ 3,027.42	$ 1,725.00	$ 783.00	$ 1,368.00	$ 529.03	$ 48.47	$ 400.00	$ 1,374.76	$ 1,256.29	$ 30,000.00	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,500.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 16,277.29	$ 0	$ 0
Bristol, St. John's	5,706.52	1,550.00	750.77	912.07	230.30	183.65	20,181.64	20,746.14	162.03	33,333.00	17,500.00	15,000.00	10,344.00	4,800.00	76,177.00	51,560.00	8,000.00	0	4,210.89
Chesterton, Incarnation	6,725.39	3,333.28	733.23	1,406.60	8,031.65	71.50	0	0	1,097.02	30,000.00	27,000.00	0	3,200.00	25,000.00	60,200.00	59,000.00	77,800.00	0	0
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	11,051.80	4,999.92	1,016.20	2,866.50	4,361.58	545.92	0	3,225.91	938.67	51,254.14	0	749.77	7,012.00	7,200.00	59,015.91	59,015.91	14,329.58	0	3,442.15
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	8,302.28	3,483.28	973.01	618.85	55.00	31.40	0	9,900.03	308.54	60,000.00	0	0	14,200.00	45,000.00	74,200.00	68,700.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	0
Elkhart, St. John's	55,859.70	20,304.50	3,762.00	15,533.67	8,151.84	3,414.80	3,448.16	17,836.54	1,494.84	648,616.00	138,300.00	0	71,330.00	20,000.00	858,246.00	858,246.00	0	4,552.17	31,878.61
Elkhart, St. David's	9,140.60	4,502.50	1,148.40	2,219.05	2,627.60	275.75	2,383.94	5,837.74	0	Included in St. John's, Elkhart							29,903.14	0	2,817.01
Fort Wayne, Trinity	81,551.21	30,100.00	5,742.00	23,892.88	30,924.38	2,797.16	116,076.38	4,904.76	13,120.10	1,121,200.00	155,385.00	0	77,450.00	210,700.00	1,354,035.00	1,223,375.00	35,126.00	0	299,071.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	16,052.37	4,865.42	500.00	4,200.00	3,914.47	62.13	0	6,873.73	11,000.11	134,585.00	0	0	4,370.00	0	138,955.00	138,955.00	24,195.05	3,278.16	1,638.35
Gary, St. Barnabas'	9,763.30	5,405.00	972.00	2,185.20	1,405.75	89.61	0	4,350.65	364.95	28,000.00	16,250.00	0	10,000.00	40,000.00	54,250.00	55,000.00	20,388.93	1,907.04	808.03
Gary, Christ Church	35,946.79	11,570.00	2,266.51	4,762.18	5,266.04	16,310.90	0	5,898.86	5,886.59	400,000.00	86,000.00	101,000.00	22,000.00	81,000.00	609,000.00	603,225.00	32,161.32	1,221.73	1,611.91
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,513.23	4,500.00	886.14	2,149.92	264.26	289.04	0	450.00	1,224.16	50,000.00	18,000.00	21,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	104,000.00	90,015.00	0	0	2,806.04
Goshen, St. James'	12,136.79	5,150.00	931.50	3,554.40	2,723.61	150.64	971.93	15,275.83	602.73	100,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	11,000.00	30,000.00	236,000.00	229,225.00	40,764.50	0	3,252.05
Hammond, St. Paul's	33,799.35	12,479.40	2,188.80	9,413.83	7,530.09	2,582.17	16,219.37	1,154.50	8,532.94	0	0	0	0	57,500.00	539,000.00	486,000.00	127,996.00	0	3,189.00
Howe, St. Mark's	4,782.38	2,400.00	432.00	1,884.39	3,662.15	285.00	0	3,000.00	3,426.44	0	0	15,000.00	0	1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0	0	14,000.00
Howe, All Saints' Chapel																			
Huntington, Christ the King	9,526.51	5,524.40	973.62	2,139.99	827.38	90.51	349.10	1,738.85	160.16	9,460.00	5,000.00	0	0	0	14,460.00	15,000.00	0	0	2,516.00
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	23,794.60	11,122.00	2,001.75	6,000.00	2,125.53	287.90	2,376.73	4,296.00	98.06	200,000.00	18,000.00	0	12,800.00	13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	30,669.00	0	844.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	17,042.78	6,890.00	1,323.00	5,097.84	2,106.77	172.50	11,867.57	2,145.42	6,249.29	231,754.00	45,967.00	98,816.00	77,389.00	25,000.00	453,926.00	372,543.00	0	0	0
Logansport, Trinity	10,871.13	5,287.50	973.80	594.48	1,206.68	40.00	0	0	509.08	131,276.00	27,797.00	39,667.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00	0	300.00	2,070.63
Marion, Gethsemane	20,085.79	9,035.00	1,710.00	4,430.04	5,199.46	828.91	1,674.47	4,632.29	4,740.77	235,071.00	44,104.00	0	28,060.00	7,000.00	307,235.00	276,505.00	6,569.00	0	18,171.00
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	12,887.91	7,500.00	1,413.00	3,928.00	1,047.47	155.16	81,454.75	30,406.32	5,037.21	124,319.19	23,482.16	0	7,025.98	15,613.94	154,827.33	65,430.00	0	25,000.00	27,298.32
Michigan City, Trinity	18,430.25	8,100.00	1,539.00	5,081.52	20,327.00	2,038.52	4,330.49	16,315.94	4,500.04	750,000.00	0	0	45,000.00	104,979.00	795,000.00	682,928.00	0	772.00	75,302.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	11,783.14	4,825.00	900.00	3,273.60	3,804.21	175.75	0	856.55	838.79	100,000.00	28,000.00	0	5,000.00	18,000.00	133,000.00	133,000.00	0	0	1,003.35
Monticello, St. Alban's	1,449.57	1,200.00	0	0	615.00	0	0	0	924.25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Peru, Holy Trinity	11,585.47	5,099.92	990.00	2,974.00	211.65	18.50	402.50	1,669.66	296.44	130,000.00	19,000.00	51,000.00	9,000.00	50,000.00	209,000.00	177,250.00	12,034.44	263.00	828.70
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	19,569.84	7,718.80	1,242.00	4,869.84	1,443.77	741.86	1,840.69	1,093.50	2,085.90	200,000.00	40,000.00	75,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	355,000.00	266,850.00	0	14,474.50	14,000.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	3,925.49	1,800.00	324.56	2,133.60	147.02	45.68	0	4,137.77	1,778.63	22,000.00	21,000.00	15,000.00	8,235.00	13,000.00	66,235.00	66,235.00	14,133.87	0	0
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	50,567.82	17,685.32	3,772.25	13,176.10	12,827.54	0	0	0	11,469.83	535,000.00	45,000.00	50,000.00	0	60,000.00	630,000.00	630,000.00	35,694.00	0	149,755.67
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	13,946.24	6,600.00	1,260.00	3,534.26	1,682.80	243.15	859.40	7,634.24	708.63	159,635.00	21,100.00	0	12,700	30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	56,294.00	0	2,160.00
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,621.56	5,000.12	975.04	2,270.50	629.38	123.78	0	2,062.34	280.53	103,000.00	23,000.00	3,100.00	8,800.00	10,000.00	137,900.00	124,200.00	7,507.53	0	260.90
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	9,866.02	3,995.00	596.25	2,500.00	1,891.52	289.89	2,274.12	664.25	866.93	93,548.00	31,699.00	26,879.00	7,304.00	25,400.00	159,430.00	144,337.00	15,759.00	3,440.00	0
Warsaw, St. Anne's	11,434.94	5,000.00	1,026.00	3,175.95	2,822.53	542.53	0	2,298.63	1,109.75	187,000.00	30,000.00	9,500.00	10,300.00	40,000.00	236,800.00	173,858.00	23,260.04	6,840.00	0
Wawasee, All Saints'	6,286.62	5,400.00	1,062.00	1,351.81	0	119.86	0	0	7,776.58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	$564,034.81	$234,151.36	$45,167.83	$143,499.07	$138,593.46	$33,052.64	$267,111.24	$180,781.21	$98,846.28	$5,899,051.33	$906,584.16	$621,711.77	$537,519.98	$886,292.94	$8,503,867.24	$7,687,090.91	$678,832.69	$64,546.60	$662,935.61

PARISH AND MISSION DIRECTORY — MARCH 1968

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein		117 N. Lafayette Blvd, So. Bend 46601	233-6489	1319 East Wayne St. N. 46615	233-5787			
Angola, Holy Family, RR #2, S. Darling Street	The Rev. George M. Minnix	R.R. #2, South Darling Street 46703	665-5052	S. Darling Street, R.R. #2 46703	665-5052	Theron Lansford, 703 West Park Street 46703	Henry Luming, 705 East Broad Street 46703	Thomas M. Bargh, 205 South Martha Street 46703
Bristol, St. John's, 611 East Vistula Street	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	P.O. Box 433 46507	848-4823	P.O. Box 433 46507	848-4823	Ted Dalrymple, R.R. #1, White Pigeon, Mich. 49099	Gerald Clindaniel, Box 184, Bristol 46507	Steve Streeter, R.R. #2, Bristol 46507
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation, 2101 E. Porter	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	Route #1 — Box 444A 46304	926-3889	Route #1 —Box 444A 46304	926-3889	Thomas G. Johnston, 540 Honeyshade 46304	Gordon H. Rhoda (Vice-Chman.), R.R. 1, Chesterton	Mrs. Vera Barsic, Box 1, R.R. #3
Crown Point, St. Christopher's, Country Club Road	The Rev. Charles R. Dibble	P.O. Box 286 46307	663-0559	POB 286, 756 Elizabeth St. 46307	663-0005	James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144 46307	Ernest R. Clark, 446 South Court Street 46307	Mrs. James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144, 46307
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Michael Grant	4525 Baring Avenue 46312	397-3751	4525 Baring Avenue 46312	397-3751	Donald Johnson, 7339 California, Hammond 46323	George Eder, 7016 Madison, Hammond 46324	Mrs. Mary Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue 46312
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist,	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue 46514	522-4691	J. Horton Sawyer, 607 Oakdale 46514	George R. Haas, 135 Simpson Avenue 46514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
West Lexington at Third	The Rev. Harold L. Goetz, B.D. Asst.	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	116 South Third Street 46514	293-4165			
	The Rev. Paul M. Ross, B.D., Curate	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	116 South Third Street 46514	522-4156			
St. David's, Mission of St. John the Evangelist *405 West Midlake Road*	The Rev. John R. Smith, B. D. Vicar	405 West Midlake Road 46514	264-4039	629 Cedar Street 46514	522-5145	Dr. Albert Centolella, Rte 2, Edwardsburg, Mich. 49112	Walter Weaver, 2401 Broadmoor Drive 46514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street	The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	1103 West Berry Street 46804	742-1825	Francis R. Thompson, R.R. #1, Grabill 46741	Arthur Richard, 2210 Springfield Avenue 46805	Stanley A. Morrow, 2414 Woodward 46805
	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	421 West Oakdale 46807	444-4172			
St. Alban's, Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. George M. Davis	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	3322 Irvington Drive 46805	484-6936			
St. Joe and Flutter Roads	The Rev. Larry Gene Smellie	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	483-3869	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	484-3065			
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	766 Jackson Street 46402	882-2162	Harold Johnson, 141 West 46th Avenue 46408	Norman Pera, 1005 Lake George Drive, Hobart 46342	John Thomas, 724 West 67th Lane, Crown Point 46307
	The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll, Curate	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	5540 Harrison Street 46408	884-2539	Arthur Lamprey, Jr. (Clerk), 620 Cleveland 46404		
	The Rev. Aquilino Viñas (Director Pilot Project #1)	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	325 Monroe Street 46402	883-8809			
St. Stephen's, Mission of Christ Church *1360 State Street, Hobart*	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	766 Jackson Street 46402	882-2162			Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart 46342
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue	The Rev. William J. Walker	2425 West 19th Avenue 46404	883-9383	2406 Madison Street 46407	882-6876	Aaron Bromley, 1700 Roosevelt Place 46404	Wilbert G. Morgan, 1988 Monroe Lane 46407	Robert G. Brown, 1324 Ellsworth Street 46404
Gary, St. Barnabas', 601 Pottawotomi Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottawotomi Trail 46403	938-2834	8410 Lakewood Avenue 46403	938-2551	Harold Rudd, Box 451 Ogden Dunes, Portage 46368	Willem Smits, 9165 Pottawotomi Trail 46403	Mrs. Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus St., Portage 46368
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" Street	The Rev. Leslie C. Howell	Second at East South "A" Street 46933	674-2670	717 East South "C" Street 46933	674-4195	Stanley Lewis, 307 East S. "H" Street 46933	Robert Evans, 216 South 10th Street, Gas City 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street 46933
Goshen, St. James', 105 S. Sixth Street	The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier	105 South 6th Street 46526	533-4984	1023 South Seventh Street 46526	533-3830	Milton M. Latta, 1245 Wilson Avenue 46526	Lewis E. Fidler, 1330 East Douglas Street 46526	John P. Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street 46526
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street 46320	933-7828	F. C. Wolfe, 8730 Prairie Avenue, Highland 46322	J. L. Calhoun, 8808 Northcote Avenue, Munster 46321	M. F. Schumacher, 8817 Waymond Ave., Highland 46322
St. Timothy's, Mission of St. Paul's *1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith*		1115 North Cline Avenue 46319	838-8379	3301 George St., Highland 46322	923-8908	J. W. Frederickson, Clerk, 1481 Lincoln Place, Calumet City		
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe Military School	The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Murphy	Box 155, Howe School 46746	562-2681	P.O. Box 155 46746	562-4101			
	The Rev. Jack D. Bowling	Howe Military School 46746	562-3491	Howe Military School 46746	562-4431			
Howe, St. Mark's	The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Murphy			P.O. Box 155 46746	562-4101	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746	Col. Raymond R. Kelly, Howe Military School 46746	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Rodney W. Jarchow	POB 502 46750	356-3570	916 North Jefferson Street 46750	356-4086	P. Newton Cook, 423 West Tipton Street 46750	Arley R. Morris, Clear Creek Road, R.R. 9 46750	Mrs. Reinald W. Carter, 1118 Warren Street 46750
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street 46901	457-2075	522 West Taylor Street 46901	452-7445	Walter P. McFatridge, Jr., 3013 Terrice Drive 46901	John H. H. Ritter, 3605 Covey Lane 46901	Walter Ervington, 1800 South Main Street 46901
	The Rev. Burns K. Seeley, Curate	602 West Superior Street 46901	457-2075	1209 South Webster Street 46901	452-1447			
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-8654	Earl Dolaway, 1114 Michigan Avenue 46350	Charles Fitzpatrick, 1408 Spruce Street 46350	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton St., Knox 46534
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Henry R. Solem	319 Seventh Street 46947	753-2733	27 Lux Street 46947	753-2733	Robert A. White, RFD #3 46947	Ronald Miller, 1101 East Broadway 46947	John Richert, 3045 Pennsylvania 46947
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake,	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach 46361	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail Long Beach 46361	872-9086	Richard VanVlack, 2225 Lake Sh. Dr., Long Bch. 46360	Robert Vail, 2511 Glendale Way, Long Beach 46360	Dr. James Grimes, 2302 Grassmere, Long Beach 46360
Moore Road and U.S. 12, Long Beach, Michigan City		*Send mail to residence*						
Marion, Gethsemane, 111 East Ninth Street	The Rev. Thomas K. Ray	111 East Ninth Street 46952	664-4638	515 West Fifth Street 46952	664-7159	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952	Clay Moody, 2106 South Washington Street 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952
Michigan City, Trinity, 614 Franklin Street	The Rev. Robert J. Center	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-8874	Charles Shaw, 402 Springland Avenue 46360	Herman Becker, Sr., R.R. 7, Box 630, LaPorte 46350	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street 46360
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter	616 Lincoln Way East 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive 46544	255-2458	W. B. Frey, M.D., 1714 Bader Ave., South Bend 46617	Harold Vinson, 104 Power Drive 46544	J. K. Davidson, 325 State Street 46544
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr, US 24, Western Hts.	The Rev. Henry R. Solem (Priest in Charge)	319 Seventh St., Logansport 46947	753-2733	27 Lux Street 46947	473-2733	Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S.B. 46601		Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S. Bend 46601
Peru, Holy Trinity, 34 West Main Street	The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	603 West Main Street 46970	472-2139	603 West Main Street	472-2139	Walter H. Lutz, Jr., 118 West 5th Street, 46970	Captain John R. Ross, R.R. #4, Box 24 46970	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 400 North Center Street	The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2735	Dan Gibson, 728 South Michigan Street 46563	Charles O. Glaub, 718 Pearl Street 46563	Mrs. Robert Clough, 131 Kingston Road 46563
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace and Melville	The Rev. William J. Fleener (Priest in Charge)	County Farm Road, Watseka, Illinois 60970	(815) 432-3738	RFD 1, Box 7-B, Watseka, Illinois 60970	(815) 432-4360	Dr. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue 47978	James W. Moore, 406 South Milton 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave., Rensselaer 47978
South Bend, Holy Trinity, 915 North Olive Street	The Rev. James G. Greer Bill Hibbert	Box 3598 Station "C"	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard 46628	234-9582	Joe Illes, 56869 Sundown Road 46619		Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue 46628
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James,	The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	1215 East Wayne Street N. 46615	232-3276	Arthur D. Mikesell, 1401 East Monroe Street 46615	James H. Pankow, 1237 Ridgedale Road 46614	Howard A. Moore, 304 National Bank Building 46601
117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4838	2626 Erskine Boulevard 46614	287-1275			
	The Rev. William C. Hibbert, Curate	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	1009 E. Jefferson Boulevard 46617	288-8031			
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels,	The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard 46617	232-3654	815 Oak Ridge Drive 46617	232-3654	Justin R. Meacham, 15668 Embers, Mishawaka 46544	Lewis M. Chapman, 510 W. Marion, Mishawaka 46544	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne, South Bend 46617
2117 East Jefferson Boulevard								
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, 104 Erie Street	The Rev. Forrest B. Clark	104 Erie Street 46383	462-4946	506 Lafayette 46383	462-4946	Robert C. Book, Mtd. Rt. #2, Box 250 46383	Paul Redelman, MTD. Rt. 31, Box 119	Mrs. Robert Book, MTD. Rt. 2, Box 250 46383
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	420 West Market Street 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street	267-6266	George L. White, 1927 East Market Street 46580	Edmund P. Whitby, 202 East Tyner Drive 46580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street 46580
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel, Lake Wawasee, RR #4, Syracuse	The Rev. David Hyndman	RR #4, Syracuse 46567	457-2170	RR #4, Syracuse 46567	457-2178	Col. Joseph A. Gray, Box 284, R.R. 4, Syracuse 46567		The Rev. David L. Hyndman, R.R. #4, Syracuse 46567

	TREASURER
703	Thomas M. Bargh, 205 South Martha Street 46703
	Steve Streeter, R.R. #2, Bristol 46507
Chesterton	Mrs. Vera Barsic, Box 1, R.R. #3
46307	Mrs. James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144, 46307
6324	Mrs. Mary Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue 46312
514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
6514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
46805	Stanley A. Morrow, 2414 Woodward 46805
obart 46342	John Thomas, 724 West 67th Lane, Crown Point 46307
	Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart 46342
6407	Robert G. Brown, 1324 Ellsworth Street 46404
403	Mrs. Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus St., Portage 46368
City 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street 46933
t 46526	John P. Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street 46526
unster 46321	M. F. Schumacher, 8817 Waymond Ave., Highland 46322
chool 46746	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746
9 46750	Mrs. Reinald W. Carter, 1118 Warren Street 46750
1	Walter Ervington, 1800 South Main Street 46901
6350	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton St., Knox 46534
7	John Richert, 3045 Pennsylvania 46947
each 46360	Dr. James Grimes, 2302 Grassmere, Long Beach 46360
et 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952
orte 46350	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street 46360
	J. K. Davidson, 325 State Street 46544
	Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S. Bend 46601
6970	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
	Mrs. Robert Clough, 131 Kingston Road 46563
	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave., Rensselaer 47978
	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue 46628
46614	Howard A. Moore, 304 National Bank Building 46601
awaka 46544	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne, South Bend 46617
	Mrs. Robert Book, MTD. Rt. 2, Box 250 46383
e 46580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street 46580
1	The Rev. David L. Hyndman, R.R. #4, Syracuse 46567

PARISH AND MISSION DIRECTORY — MARCH 1968

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein		117 N. Lafayette Blvd, So. Bend 46601	233-6489	1319 East Wayne St. N. 46615	233-5787			
Angola, Holy Family, RR #2, S. Darling Street	The Rev. George M. Minnix	R.R. #2, South Darling Street 46703	665-5052	S. Darling Street, R.R. #2 46703	665-5052	Theron Lansford, 703 West Park Street 46703	Henry Luming, 705 East Broad Street 46703	Thomas M. Bargh, 205 South Martha Street 46703
Bristol, St. John's, 611 East Vistula Street	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	P.O. Box 433 46507	848-4823	P.O. Box 433 46507	848-4823	Ted Dalrymple, R.R. #1, White Pigeon, Mich. 49099	Gerald Clindaniel, Box 184, Bristol 46507	Steve Streeter, R.R. #2, Bristol 46507
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation, 2101 E. Porter	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	Route #1 — Box 444A 46304	926-3889	Route #1 —Box 444A 46304	926-3889	Thomas G. Johnston, 540 Honeyshade 46304	Gordon H. Rhoda (Vice-Chman.), R.R. 1, Chesterton	Mrs. Vera Barsic, Box 1, R.R. #3
Crown Point, St. Christopher's, Country Club Road	The Rev. Charles R. Dibble	P.O. Box 286 46307	663-0559	POB 286, 756 Elizabeth St. 46307	663-0005	James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144 46307	Ernest R. Clark, 446 South Court Street 46307	Mrs. James R. Denney, P.O. Box 144, 46307
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Michael Grant	4525 Baring Avenue 46312	397-3751	4525 Baring Avenue 46312	397-3751	Donald Johnson, 7339 California, Hammond 46323	George Eder, 7016 Madison, Hammond 46324	Mrs. Mary Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue 46312
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist,	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue 46514	522-4691	J. Horton Sawyer, 607 Oakdale 46514	George R. Haas, 135 Simpson Avenue 46514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
West Lexington at Third	The Rev. Harold L. Goetz, B.D. Asst.	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	116 South Third Street 46514	293-4165			
	The Rev. Paul M. Ross, B.D., Curate	226 West Lexington Avenue 46514	522-3430	116 South Third Street 46514	522-4156			
St. David's, Mission of St. John the Evangelist *405 West Midlake Road*	The Rev. John R. Smith, B. D. Vicar	405 West Midlake Road 46514	264-4039	629 Cedar Street 46514	522-5145	Dr. Albert Centolella, Rte 2, Edwardsburg, Mich. 49112	Walter Weaver, 2401 Broadmoor Drive 46514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale 46514
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street	The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	1103 West Berry Street 46804	742-1825	Francis R. Thompson, R.R. #1, Grabill 46741	Arthur Richard, 2210 Springfield Avenue 46805	Stanley A. Morrow, 2414 Woodward 46805
	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	421 West Oakdale 46807	444-4172			
St. Alban's, Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. George M. Davis	611 West Berry Street 46802	742-6196	3322 Irvington Drive 46805	484-6936			
St. Joe and Flutter Roads	The Rev. Larry Gene Smellie	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	483-3869	8840 St. Joe Road 46805	484-3065			
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	766 Jackson Street 46402	882-2162	Harold Johnson, 141 West 46th Avenue 46408	Norman Pera, 1005 Lake George Drive, Hobart 46342	John Thomas, 724 West 67th Lane, Crown Point 46307
	The Rev. Thomas F. Stoll, Curate	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	5540 Harrison Street 46408	884-2539	Arthur Lamprey, Jr. (Clerk), 620 Cleveland 46404		
	The Rev. Aquilino Viñas (Director Pilot Project #1)	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	325 Monroe Street 46402	883-8809			
St. Stephen's, Mission of Christ Church *1360 State Street, Hobart*	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street 46402	886-9519/9331	766 Jackson Street 46402	882-2162			Letha Kolletar, 784 Lincoln Street, Hobart 46342
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue	The Rev. William J. Walker	2425 West 19th Avenue 46404	883-9383	2406 Madison Street 46407	882-6876	Aaron Bromley, 1700 Roosevelt Place 46404	Wilbert G. Morgan, 1988 Monroe Lane 46407	Robert G. Brown, 1324 Ellsworth Street 46404
Gary, St. Barnabas', 601 Pottawotomi Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottawotomi Trail 46403	938-2834	8410 Lakewood Avenue 46403	938-2551	Harold Rudd, Box 451 Ogden Dunes, Portage 46368	Willem Smits, 9165 Pottawotomi Trail 46403	Mrs. Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus St., Portage 46368
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" Street	The Rev. Leslie C. Howell	Second at East South "A" Street 46933	674-2670	717 East South "C" Street 46933	674-4195	Stanley Lewis, 307 East S. "H" Street 46933	Robert Evans, 216 South 10th Street, Gas City 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street 46933
Goshen, St. James', 105 S. Sixth Street	The Rev. Bruce B. Mosier	105 South 6th Street 46526	533-4984	1023 South Seventh Street 46526	533-3830	Milton M. Latta, 1245 Wilson Avenue 46526	Lewis E. Fidler, 1330 East Douglas Street 46526	John P. Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street 46526
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street 46320	933-7828	F. C. Wolfe, 8730 Prairie Avenue, Highland 46322	J. L. Calhoun, 8808 Northcote Avenue, Munster 46321	M. F. Schumacher, 8817 Waymond Ave., Highland 46322
St. Timothy's, Mission of St. Paul's *1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith*		1115 North Cline Avenue 46319	838-8379	3301 George St., Highland 46322	923-8908	J. W. Frederickson, Clerk, 1481 Lincoln Place, Calumet City		
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe Military School	The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Murphy	Box 155, Howe School 46746	562-2681	P.O. Box 155 46746	562-4101			
	The Rev. Jack D. Bowling	Howe Military School 46746	562-3491	Howe Military School 46746	562-4431			
Howe, St. Mark's	The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Murphy			P.O. Box 155 46746	562-4101	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746	Col. Raymond R. Kelly, Howe Military School 46746	Ralph Curtis, R.R. #2, Howe 46746
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Rodney W. Jarchow	POB 502 46750	356-3570	916 North Jefferson Street 46750	356-4086	P. Newton Cook, 423 West Tipton Street 46750	Arley R. Morris, Clear Creek Road, R.R. 9 46750	Mrs. Reinald W. Carter, 1118 Warren Street 46750
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street 46901	457-2075	522 West Taylor Street 46901	452-7445	Walter P. McFatridge, Jr., 3013 Terrice Drive 46901	John H. H. Ritter, 3605 Covey Lane 46901	Walter Ervington, 1800 South Main Street 46901
	The Rev. Burns K. Seeley, Curate	602 West Superior Street 46901	457-2075	1209 South Webster Street 46901	452-1447			
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue 46350	362-8654	Earl Dolaway, 1114 Michigan Avenue 46350	Charles Fitzpatrick, 1408 Spruce Street 46350	Orville Nichols, Jr., 207 North Heaton St., Knox 46534
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Henry R. Solem	319 Seventh Street 46947	753-2733	27 Lux Street 46947	753-2733	Robert A. White, RFD #3 46947	Ronald Miller, 1101 East Broadway 46947	John Richert, 3045 Pennsylvania 46947
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake,	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach 46361	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail Long Beach 46361	872-9086	Richard VanVlack, 2225 Lake Sh. Dr., Long Bch. 46360	Robert Vail, 2511 Glendale Way, Long Beach 46360	Dr. James Grimes, 2302 Grassmere, Long Beach 46360
Moore Road and U.S. 12, Long Beach, Michigan City		*Send mail to residence*						
Marion, Gethsemane, 111 East Ninth Street	The Rev. Thomas K. Ray	111 East Ninth Street 46952	664-4638	515 West Fifth Street 46952	664-7159	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952	Clay Moody, 2106 South Washington Street 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street 46952
Michigan City, Trinity, 614 Franklin Street	The Rev. Robert J. Center	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Street 46360	874-8874	Charles Shaw, 402 Springland Avenue 46360	Herman Becker, Sr., R.R. 7, Box 630, LaPorte 46350	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street 46360
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter	616 Lincoln Way East 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive 46544	255-2458	W. B. Frey, M.D., 1714 Bader Ave., South Bend 46617	Harold Vinson, 104 Power Drive 46544	J. K. Davidson, 325 State Street 46544
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr, US 24, Western Hts.	The Rev. Henry R. Solem (Priest in Charge)	319 Seventh St., Logansport 46947	753-2733	27 Lux Street 46947	473-2733	Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S.B. 46601		Mrs. Robert F. Royster, 117 N. Lafayette, S. Bend 46601
Peru, Holy Trinity, 34 West Main Street	The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	603 West Main Street 46970	472-2139	603 West Main Street	472-2139	Walter H. Lutz, Jr., 118 West 5th Street, 46970	Captain John R. Ross, R.R. #4, Box 24 46970	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 400 North Center Street	The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street 46563	936-2735	Dan Gibson, 728 South Michigan Street 46563	Charles O. Glaub, 718 Pearl Street 46563	Mrs. Robert Clough, 131 Kingston Road 46563
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace and Melville	The Rev. William J. Fleener (Priest in Charge)	County Farm Road, Watseka, Illinois 60970	(815) 432-3738	RFD 1, Box 7-B Watseka, Illinois 60970	(815) 432-4360	Dr. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue 47978	James W. Moore, 406 South Milton 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Ave., Rensselaer 47978
South Bend, Holy Trinity, 915 North Olive Street	The Rev. James G. Greer	Box 3598 Station "C"	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard 46628	234-9582	Joe Illes, 56869 Sundown Road 46619		Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood Avenue 46628
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James,	The Very Rev. Robert F. Royster	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	1215 East Wayne Street N. 46615	232-3276	Arthur D. Mikesell, 1401 East Monroe Street 46615	James H. Pankow, 1237 Ridgedale Road 46614	Howard A. Moore, 304 National Bank Building 46601
117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4838	2626 Erskine Boulevard 46614	287-1275			
	The Rev. William C. Hibbert, Curate	117 North Lafayette Boulevard 46601	232-4837	1009 E. Jefferson Boulevard 46617	288-8031			
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels,	The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard 46617	232-3654	815 Oak Ridge Drive 46617	232-3654	Justin R. Meacham, 15668 Embers, Mishawaka 46544	Lewis M. Chapman, 510 W. Marion, Mishawaka 46544	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne, South Bend 46617
2117 East Jefferson Boulevard								
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, 104 Erie Street	The Rev. Forrest B. Clark	104 Erie Street 46383	462-4946	506 Lafayette 46383	462-4946	Robert C. Book, Mtd. Rt. #2, Box 250 46383	Paul Redelman, MTD. Rt. 31, Box 119	Mrs. Robert Book, MTD. Rt. 2, Box 250 46383
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	420 West Market Street 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street	267-6266	George L. White, 1927 East Market Street 46580	Edmund P. Whitby, 202 East Tyner Drive 46580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street 46580
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel, Lake Wawasee, RR #4, Syracuse	The Rev. David Hyndman	RR #4, Syracuse 46567	457-2170	RR #4, Syracuse 46567	457-2178	Col. Joseph A. Gray, Box 284, R.R. 4, Syracuse 46567		The Rev. David L. Hyndman, R.R. #4, Syracuse 46567

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SPECIAL DIOCESAN CONVENTION

AND THE

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of Northern Indiana

A.D. 1969

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SPECIAL DIOCESAN CONVENTION

APRIL 19, 1969

and the

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OCTOBER 15, 1969

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Together with the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese

of Northern Indiana as adopted October 15, 1969

To Which are Added

Parochial and Diocesan Reports and Appendices

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY — OCTOBER 1969

INDEX

Page

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS 28

BUDGET, 1970 60

Assessments 86

CANONS 39

CLERGY LIST 7

CONSTITUTION 33

DIRECTORY 3

ELECTIONS (See Minutes of the 71st Annual Convention) 21

LAY DELEGATES 12

MINUTES

of the Special Diocesan Convention 17

of the 71st Annual Convention 21

REORGANIZATION, ARTICLES OF

(See Minutes of Special Diocesan Convention) 17

REPORTS 32

RESOLUTIONS (See Minutes of the 71st Annual Convention) 21

RULES OF ORDER 14

DIOCESAN DIRECTORY

OCTOBER 15, 1969

THE EXECUTIVE

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER CONRAD KLEIN,
Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

SECRETARY

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Office: 616 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. Paul M. Ross

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

Mr. Howard A. Moore, C.P.A.
Office: 304 National Bank Building, South Bend, Indiana 46601

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Robert J. Center, *Chairman*
The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton
725 St. Joseph Bank Building, South Bend 46601

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Members Ex-Officio

The Bishop
Mr. Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer of the Diocese*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Elected Members

Mr. E. Eugene Furry, Plymouth (Retiring 1970)
Mr. Philip C. Childs, LaPorte (Retiring 1971)
Col. Raymond R. Kelly, Howe (Retiring 1972)

THE BISHOP'S CABINET

The Bishop
Mr. Howard A. Moore
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton

ADMINISTRATION

Mr. Paul W. Philips, *Chairman*
309 Standard Building, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802

Committee on Church Pension Fund

(under Administration by canon)

The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*
Mr. Milton M. Latta
Mr. Mark W. Smith

DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNICATIONS

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*
1006 Michigan Avenue, LaPorte, Indiana 46350

OPERATIONS

Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr., *Chairman*
207 North Heaton Street, Knox, Indiana 46534

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. Robert J. Center
614 Franklin Street, Michigan City 46360

THE LEGISLATIVE BODIES

THE CONVENTION

The Bishop, *President*

The Treasurer
The Chancellor
The Clergy
The Lay Delegates
Convention Committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business

The Rev. Robert J. Center
Mr. Warren A. Deahl

Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
Colonel Joseph A. Gray

Committee on Constitution and Canons

The Chancellor
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

Committee on the State of the Church

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Leslie C. Howell
Mr. Will Kline
Mr. Theron Lansford

THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

The Bishop, *Chairman*
Mrs. John P. Vivian, *President of Episcopal Church Women*
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *Vice-President of Episcopal Church Women*

Elected Members:

Calumet Deanery

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond
Mr. Richard L. Davis, St. Paul's Church, Hammond

Michigan City Deanery

The Rev. Robert J. Center, Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City
Mr. Robert Book, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso

South Bend Deanery

The Rev. William Hibbert, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner, Cathedral, South Bend

Elkhart Deanery

The Rev. James G. Greer, Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen
Mr. K. Fritz Richter, St. John's Church, Elkhart

Fort Wayne Deanery

The Rev. Bradley McCormick, Vicar, St. Anne's Church, Warsaw
Colonel Joseph A. Gray, All Saints' Chapel, Wawasee

Wabash Valley Deanery

The Rev. Richard Cooper, Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo
Mrs. Earl Inman, Holy Trinity Church, Peru

THE JUDICIAL BODIES

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Philip Childs
Mr. E. Eugene Furry

THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood

OTHER BODIES

DIRECTORS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

The Bishop (ex-officio), *Chairman*

Elected Members

Retiring in 1970

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Harold G. Rudd

Retiring in 1971

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass
Mr. Paul W. Philips

Retiring in 1972

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

Elected 1969

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Frederick L. Corban
Mr. Charles Fitzpatrick

WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER BOARD

Col. Joseph A. Gray, *Chairman*

The Rev. David L. Hyndman
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mrs. Addison B. Craig
Mr. K. Fritz Richter

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION 1970

The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
Mr. Paul W. Philips
Mr. Howard A. Moore
Mr. E. Eugene Furry
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION 1970

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Richard Cooper
Mr. Philip Childs
Mr. K. Fritz Richter
Mr. Theron Lansford
Mr. Richard L. Davis

DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD-COUNCIL

(3-year term)

The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Paul W. Philips

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD-COUNCIL

(3-year term)

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Howard A. Moore

DELEGATES TO INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Bishop

The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs

Others by appointment

EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN

Mrs. John P. Vivian, *President*
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *Vice-President*
Mrs. Marmaduke Hobbs, *Secretary*
Mrs. Olin Berridge, *Treasurer*

Mrs. Harold Johnson, *President* Calumet Deanery
Mrs. Marvin Raatz, *President* Michigan City Deanery
Mrs. Marmaduke Hobbs, *President* South Bend Deanery
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *President* Elkhart Deanery
Mrs. George Butzow, *President* Fort Wayne Deanery
Mrs. Clay Moody, *President* Wabash Valley Deanery

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

April 19, 1969

(To save space and to avoid confusion, the list is not printed here. It is of record in the Secretary's office.)

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

October 15, 1969

BISHOP

Klein, Walter Conrad, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	June 29, 1963

CLERGY

Sheridan, William C. R., S.T.M., D.D. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Royster, Robert F. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O., D.D. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
*Curtis, Richard A. Canon Pastor, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955

*Not Present at this Convention

Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	Western Michigan	September 20, 1955
Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956
Center, Robert J., S.T.M. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Vicar, St. Anne's Church, Warsaw	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957
Richardson, Carl H., S.T.B. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Western New York	November 1, 1957
Howell, Leslie Charles Rector, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	Western Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake, Michigan City	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Ray, Thomas K. Rector, Gethsemane Church, Marion	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Dibble, Charles R. Vicar, St. Christopher's, Crown Point	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
Johnson, Wright R., S.T.M. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport, and Vicar, St. Alban's, Monticello	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Greer, James G., Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen	Texas	April 15, 1963
*Grant, Michael Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Minnix, George M. Asst. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Ordained	January 25, 1964
Hyndman, David L. Vicar, All Saints', Wawasee, Director of Episcopal Center	Ordained	May 30, 1964

*Not Present at this Convention

*Hensel, Charles H. Rector, St. Barnabas' Church, Gary	Quincy	June 23, 1964
Hibbert, William C. Vicar, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend	Ordained	March 13, 1965
Sunderland, Charles A. Vicar, Incarnation, Chesterton	South Dakota	September 17, 1965
Dunn, Donald D. Rector, St. John's Church, Bristol	Southern Ohio	June 2, 1966
Payne, Lewis A. Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	Quincy	March 31, 1967
Smellie, Larry G. Vicar, St. Alban's Mission Fort Wayne	Erie	July 7, 1967
Davis, George M. Director of Youth Work, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	October 2, 1967
Ross, Paul Menzies Vicar, St. David's Mission, Elkhart	Indianapolis	October 10, 1967
Walker, William James Rector, St. Augustine's, Gary	Indianapolis	January 22, 1968
Viñas Plasencia, Aquilino Manuel Assistant, Christ Church, Gary	Cuba	January 24, 1968
Sirotko, Theodore F. Rector, St. Mark's Church, Chaplain, Howe School Howe	Western Michigan	June 13, 1968
Riggs, Joseph Walter Curate, Gethsemane, Marion	Ordained	June 15, 1968
Schlotterbeck, Ian Josef Vicar, Christ the King, Huntington	Keewatin	July 1, 1968
Hughes, Theron Rex, Jr. Vicar, St. Timothy's, Griffith, Curate, St. Paul's, Hammond	Quincy	August 1, 1968

*Not Present at this Convention

Foster, Jared F. Chaplain, Culver Military Academy, Culver	Dallas	October 2, 1968
Mainer, John Graham Colin Rector, St. Andrew's, Valparaiso	Chicago	December 1, 1968
Parratt, Lyle Franklin Curate, St. John the Evangelist Elkhart	Louisiana	May 31, 1969
Holifield, Loyd W., Jr. Curate, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Licensed	June 11, 1969
Ashworth, Geoffrey W. Vicar, St. Philip and St. James' Mission, Fort Wayne	West Missouri	August 2, 1969
Bollman, Robert P. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Indianapolis	September 10, 1969
Leatherbury, Paul E. Rector, St. Michael and All Angels', South Bend	Milwaukee	October 15, 1969

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. 6780 East 3rd Street Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Murphy, Robert J., D.D. P.O. Box 155 Howe, Indiana	Lexington	September 30, 1934
*Patterson, Dom Leo, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Abbey, Rt. 3, Box 330 Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
*Harris, William Edward, O.H.C. Holy Cross Monastery West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Jones, Michigan	Ordained	June 26, 1946
*Reid, David J. 5741 W. Addison Street Chicago, Illinois	Chicago	January 3, 1951

*Not Present at this Convention

Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B., Abbot, St. Gregory's Abbey, Rt. 3, Box 330 Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
Clark, Forrest B. 813 Yellowstone Valparaiso, Indiana	Dallas	May 12, 1954
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. Nashdom Abbey Burnham, Bucks, England	Oxford	April 23, 1955
*Parker, James 7356 West Lake Street River Forest, Illinois	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
*Smith, John Robert 909A W. Franklin Street Elkhart, Indiana	Colorado	September 10, 1960
*Bowling, Jack D. P.O. Box 386 Howe, Indiana	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
*Norris, Edwin A., Jr. 609 Hinman Avenue, Apt. 3 I Evanston, Illinois	Ordained	June 15, 1962
*Bell, Donald L. P.O. Box 192 Wheeler, Indiana	Springfield	March 10, 1963
*Phelps, C. Richard St. Gregory's Abbey, Rt. 3, Box 330 Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	April 20, 1963
*Hood, Robert E. Christ Church Oxford, England	New York	June 3, 1964
*Rhudy, Rob Roy 601 Steiner Street San Francisco, California	Oklahoma	September 21, 1965
*Seeley, Burns K. 71 Woodridge Crescent, Apt. 16 Ottawa 14, Ontario, Canada	Western Michigan	January 3, 1967
*Hall, Brian P. R.R. #7, Box 407D Crown Point, Indiana	Costa Rica	January 1, 1969
*Yale, Richard A. Norton State Hospital Norton, Kansas	Licensed	April 16, 1969
*Kelsey, Morton T. P.O. Box 564 Notre Dame, Indiana	Licensed	June 30, 1969

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES
April 19, 1969

(To save space and to avoid confusion, the list is not printed here. It is of record in the Secretary's office.)

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES
October 15, 1969

Ex-Officio
(Not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*
Howard A. Moore, *Treasurer*

All elected members of Bishop and Council (seat and voice)

ANGOLA
Holy Family
Theron Lansford

BRISTOL
St. John's
Gerald Clindaniel
Ted Dalrymple
Mary Hankins

CHESTERTON
Incarnation
*H. Robert Warner

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Leslie Heckel

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
Michael Brunswick
Paul Erik Hicks
Francis Johnston

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
Richard Cocks
LaMar Myers
J. Horton Sawyer

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Haywood M. Davis
Paul W. Philips
Arthur C. Richard

GARY
Christ Church
Harold Johnson
Norman Pera

GARY
St. Augustine's
Dr. Edwin G. Moore
Charles Robinson
Don Scott

GARY
St. Barnabas'
Ione Ridinger
Jake Ridinger
Catherine Thompson

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Wayne Easterday
Stanley F. Lewis
Alfred C. Webb

GOSHEN
St. James'
Bette Biller
Will Kline
Milton Latta

HAMMOND
St. Paul's
Richard Davis
Irene Krizman
John Musser

---

*Not Present at this Convention

HOWE
St. Mark's
*Raymond R. Kelly
Wm. Schaeffer
*M. K. Shoup

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King
Gail Day

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's
John Eklem
Martha McFatridge
John L. Walters

LA PORTE
St. Paul's
Charles Fitzpatrick
James Murray
Kendall Vail

LOGANSPORT
Trinity
*Robert Kirkwood
Richard W. Ripple
Mark W. Smith

MARION
Gethsemane
Lewis F. Cole
Don Hamilton
Nancy Moody

MICHIGAN CITY
St. Andrew's
*Lloyd Bantz
Dr. John Kerr
Eunice Rhett

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity
Roy Bradford
Dr. Allan E. Gilmore
*John P. Vivian

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's
James K. Davidson
John C. Weis, Jr.
John A. Windomaker

MONTICELLO
St. Alban's
Betty Kovatch

PERU
Holy Trinity
Joyce Inman
Walter H. Lutz, Jr.
Major John R. Ross

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'
E. Eugene Furry
Dan A. Gibson
Charles O. Glaub

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's
*Dr. Kenneth R. Ockermann

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity
David Sexton

SOUTH BEND
Cathedral of St. James
Issaiah Jackson
Dr. Kenneth Kintner
Albert LeRoy

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael's
Frank R. Culhane
Harold W. Green
Charles J. Riewe

SYRACUSE
All Saints'
Col. Joseph A. Gray

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's
Robert C. Book
Emory Ross
Charles Sallman

WARSAW
St. Anne's
Edmund Whitby

---

*Not Present at this Convention

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION

ADOPTED NOVEMBER 12, 1902

(With Amendments to 1958)

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The Secretary of the Convention, if present (if not, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese), shall call the names of the Clergy entitled to seats, and enter on the minutes the names of those present.

Rule III. The Secretary shall call the names of the lay delegates of the Parishes entitled to representation, whose certificates shall have been presented to him.

Rule IV. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine, and report on the credentials of lay delegates.

Rule V. The Secretary shall call the names of such lay delegates as shall have been reported by the Committee on Credentials and adopted by the Convention and enter the names of those present on the minutes.

Rule VI. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule VII. The Convention shall then proceed to election, by ballot, of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant, with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule VIII. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule IX. Nominations shall be made at 12:00 o'clock noon for all elective officers of the Convention. The Secretary shall have the nominations printed on ballots for the use of the Convention before the afternoon session. The elections shall be the Order of the Day at 2:00 o'clock P.M. The regular Order of Business shall continue, as far as possible, during the elections.

Rule X. Reports shall then be presented in the following order:

1. Report of the Standing Committee on Unfinished Business.
2. Report of the Standing Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
3. Report of the Archdeacon.
4. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
5. Report of the Bishop and Council.
6. Report of the Finance Committee.
7. Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
8. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
9. Report of the Treasurer of Missionary Funds.
10. Report of the Committee on Audit and Accounts.
11. Report of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

12. Report of the Department of Christian Education.
13. Report of the Department of Christian Social Relations.
14. Report of the Department of Promotion.
15. Report of the Department of Publicity.
16. Report of the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.
17. Report of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church.
18. Report of the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund.
19. Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese.
20. Report of the Registrar.
21. Reports of Special Committees.

Rule XI. Elections shall be the Order of the Day at two o'clock P.M. of the first day of the Convention as follows: The Standing Committee of the Diocese; Diocesan Officers; Members of the Bishop and Council; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; a Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop). After the casting of three ballots, and the election is still not resolved on a majority pass, the person having the least number of votes on the third ballot shall automatically be dropped for the fourth ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the third ballot shall continue each ballot until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot, being a majority vote.

Rule XII. Before the close of the Convention the Bishop shall appoint the Standing Committees provided for by Canon 2, Section 7 and such other officers as he has to appoint.

Rule XIII. At each session the business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order, unless changed by vote of the Convention.

1. The Roll Call.
2. Reading the Minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule X.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

Rule XIV. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XV. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XVI. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XVII. When a member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat, and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XVIII. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XIX. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XX. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XXI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XXII. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XXIII. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXIV. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXV. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not again be considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXVI. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXVII. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes, unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution, or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXVIII. All questions of order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such an appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXIX. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal, on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXX. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, corrected, if necessary, and approved.

Rule XXXI. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SPECIAL DIOCESAN CONVENTION

April 19, 1969

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of Northern Indiana, opened the Special Convention of the Diocese with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:00 a.m. in the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend.

The business session of the Convention was called to order and an opening prayer was said by the Bishop at 10:15 a.m. in the Cathedral Hall. The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, Secretary, called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered the names of those present. The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary then called the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered the names of those present. The Secretary found that a quorum of both Orders was present, and the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business. He appointed Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr., and Mr. Paul W. Philips Parliamentarians.

The Bishop introduced the Rev. Brian P. Hall and the Rev. J. G. Colin Mainer. The Rev. William C. Hibbert introduced four young people of the Cathedral Parish as pages. The Bishop announced that the Very Rev. Robert F. Royster had been given a four months' leave of absence to act as Executive Secretary of two committees of the Special General Convention of the American Church to be held at Notre Dame August 30-September 5, 1969. The Rev. George B. Wood, D.D., announced that St. Gregory's Priory, Three Rivers, Michigan, had just become St. Gregory's Abbey; and that the Very Rev. Dom Benedict Reid, O.S.B., Prior, had been elected Abbot. Father Wood said that he had been put in charge of procuring funds for a crozier for the Abbot and that he would appreciate a prompt response. The Bishop said that he would install Dom Benedict as Abbot of St. Gregory's on May 9, 1969. There were several other announcements, after which the Bishop asked for a presentation of the new Articles of Reorganization for final action in the form following:

ARTICLES OF REORGANIZATION

of

The Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Protestant Episcopal Church,
by the Right Reverend Walter C. Klein, its President,
and the Reverend Wilbur B. Dexter, its Secretary;

Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, (a statutory corporation),
by the Right Reverend Walter C. Klein, its President,
and Charles M. Boynton, its Secretary;

Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana,
(Successor to the Diocese of Michigan City),
by the Right Reverend Walter C. Klein, its President,
and the Reverend Wilbur B. Dexter, its Secretary;

The above named corporations, desiring to accept the provisions of "The Indiana General Not for Profit Corporation Act" approved March 7, 1935, Chapter 157 of the Acts of the Indiana General Assembly of 1935, and desiring to reorganize pursuant to the provisions of said Act, the same having first been duly approved by their Board of Directors and thereafter duly adopted, by the affirmative votes of a majority of the members entitled to vote in respect thereof, as provided by law do now hereby, sign, acknowledge and verify by the oaths of the above specified officers, the following, their Articles of Reorganization.

ARTICLES OF REORGANIZATION

(1) The exact name of this corporation is "The Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc."

(2) The location of its principal office is 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601; and its resident agent is The Right Reverend Walter C. Klein, whose address is 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana.

These corporations were incorporated as follows:

The Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Protestant Episcopal Church was incorporated July 13, 1915 under the Acts of the State of Indiana, 1901, Chapter 130;

Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, a statutory corporation, was incorporated by special Act approved January 15, 1844;

and Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Successor to the Diocese of Michigan City, was incorporated July 13, 1915 under the Acts of the State of Indiana, 1901, Chapter 130.

The foregoing corporations hereby accept all of the terms and conditions of the Indiana General Not for Profit Corporation Act, approved March 7, 1935, Chapter 157 of the Acts of the Indiana General Assembly 1935.

The foregoing corporations are empowered to reorganize under the laws of the State of Indiana, and being more specifically referred to as House Enrolled Bill 1138, being approved March _____, 1969, Chapter _____, of the Acts of the Indiana General Assembly of 1969.

The provisions of the original Articles of Incorporation or Association are hereby restated in conformity with the Indiana General Not for Profit Corporation Act approved March 7, 1935, Chapter _____ of the Acts of the Indiana General Assembly for 1935 as follows:

(1) The name of this corporation shall be The Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc.

(2) The purposes for which it is reorganized are as follows:

To take, administer, and dispose of, in accordance with the laws, constitutions and canons of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America, and more especially of the constitutions and canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc., an Indiana Not for Profit Corporation, properties of all kinds, character and types, real, personal or mixed, tangible or intangible, for the benefit of the ecclesiastical body known as the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc., wherein this corporation is organized, and also to take, administer and dispose of all kinds and character of property above described for the benefit of or belonging to any parish, congregation, society, church, mission, religious, benevolent, charitable or educational institution existing or acting under and by authority of said ecclesiastical body.

(3) The period during which it is to continue as a reorganized corporation is perpetual.

(4) The post office address of its principal office is 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601.

(5) The name and address of its resident agent is the Right Reverend Walter C. Klein, 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, St. Joseph County, Indiana.

(6) The membership shall consist of all clergy canonically resident in the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc., except as limited by the Constitution, together with the designated lay persons of each parish and each mission as provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

(7) The number of Directors of this corporation shall be not less than three nor more than nine; Provided, however, that the exact number of Directors may be determined from time to time hereafter as specified by the Canons of the corporation at not less than three nor more than nine. In the absence of Canon, the number of Directors shall be three.

(8) The names and addresses of the first Board of Directors of the reorganized corporation are as follows:

The Right Reverend Walter C. Klein	117 North Lafayette Blvd. South Bend, Indiana 46601
The Reverend Wilbur B. Dexter	616 Lincoln Way East Mishawaka, Indiana 46544
Charles M. Boynton, Esq.	725 St. Joseph Bank Bldg. South Bend, Indiana 46601
Mr. Howard A. Moore	304 National Bank Bldg. South Bend, Indiana 46601

(9) A statement of the property and an estimate of the value thereof which is to be taken over by this corporation upon its reorganization, is as follows: All real estate and/or personal property belonging to the missions within the Diocese of Northern Indiana as defined under the Constitution and Canons of this corporation, having a value of $_____.

The trust funds of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church in the principal sum of $_____ ,and income therefrom provided for the maintenance of the Episcopate.

A certain trust fund designated as the St. Mary's Protestant Episcopal Church of Delphi, Indiana, Trust Fund in the approximate sum of $_____.

(10) The Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc. shall be governed by the Constitution and Canons as enacted from time to time hereafter, together with the law of the Diocese of Northern Indiana as defined in its Constitution.

It was moved, seconded and passed that the word "male" be deleted from Article V, Section 4, of the present Constitution of the Diocese.

The Bishop called upon the Rev. George B. Wood, D.D., Chairman of the Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization, and the Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, representing the Committee on Constitution and Canons, to speak. Father Wood deferred to Mr. Boynton, who explained the philosophy by which the Committee on Constitution and Canons had been guided in its deliberations, to wit: to set up a "framework" Constitution and leave as much detail as possible to the Canons, partly because the Canons could be amended by one session of the diocesan Convention instead of two.

The Chancellor then spoke briefly about the legal steps which had been necessary to enable the Diocese to adopt a new Constitution and said that a bill had been passed in the Indiana Legislature whereby the Diocese was free to proceed. He had reference to the ARTICLES OF REORGANIZATION, copies of which had been distributed to the delegates in the form above, and moved their adoption. His motion was seconded and unanimously carried.

Mr. Boynton, seconded by Mr. Paul W. Philips, moved the adoption of the Constitution. Starting with the Preamble, the Secretary read each Article aloud. After the reading of each Article, there was discussion; and action was taken on said Article. Then Mr. Philips, seconded by Father Walker, moved that the entire Constitution, as amended and revised this day be adopted (see p. 33). The motion carried. Mr. Philips also moved that there be no discussion of the Canons at this point. His motion was seconded and passed.

Father Wood suggested a few changes in the placement of divers parishes and missions in deaneries. The proposal of six deaneries in the Diocese instead of the present three was, however, approved in principle.

Dean Royster said that a draft of the proposed Canons would be sent by the Committee to delegates to the 1969 Annual Convention of the Diocese before October, 1969. He further said that five copies of the Constitution as passed this day would be sent to each priest of the Diocese for distribution to his delegates. He urged that suggestions regarding changes in the Canons be sent to the Chancellor by mail as soon as possible.

The Rev. John C. Hughes moved adoption of the following resolutions:

> BE IT RESOLVED: That this Convention express its gratitude to Misses Betty Verduin and Elizabeth Wilson, and Messrs. Bruce Wilson and Ronald Chatman, who have served as pages at this Special Convention.
>
> BE IT RESOLVED: That this Convention express its gratitude to the Cathedral Parish, and its Dean, the Very Reverend Robert F. Royster, for the hospitality extended to this Special Convention.
>
> BE IT RESOLVED: That this Convention express its gratitude to the members of the Committee on Constitution and Canons: The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan, and Messrs. Charles Boynton, Arthur May, Orville Nichols, Jr. and E. Spencer Walton; and to the members of the Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization: The Rev. Frs. George Wood, Robert Royster, James Curtis, Eugene Douglass, and Carl Richardson, and Messrs. Thomas Johnston, James Pankow, and Paul Philips, for their labors in the preparation of the structural changes in organization, and the preparation for this Special Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
John C. Hughes
Donald D. Dunn

The above resolutions were adopted, and the Special Diocesan Convention was adjourned with the Bishop's blessing at 3:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Wilbur B. Dexter, *Secretary*

MINUTES

OF THE

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

October 15, 1969

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of Northern Indiana, opened the Annual Convention of the Diocese with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:30 a.m. in the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend.

The business session of the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and an opening prayer was said by the Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., at 10:30 a.m. in the Cathedral Hall. The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, Secretary, called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered the names of those present (see p. 7). The Secretary called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him; and the Bishop received the report of the Committee on Credentials that all credentials were in order. The Secretary then called the names of the lay delegates reported on by the Committee on Credentials, and he entered the names of those present (see p. 12). The Secretary found that a quorum of both Orders was present, and the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business. He appointed Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr., and Mr. Paul W. Philips Parliamentarians.

The Bishop nominated the Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter for the office of Secretary of the Convention, and it was moved that the nominations be closed and that an unanimous ballot be cast for Father Dexter. The motion was seconded and passed. Father Dexter appointed the Rev. Paul M. Ross Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred.

The Bishop announced that the Very Rev. Robert F. Royster was leaving South Bend on November 15, 1969, to take a position with the Executive Council of the Church in New York City. He warmly expressed his gratitude to Dean Royster, and the Convention gave the Dean a standing ovation.

The Bishop then made his annual address (see p. 28).

After his address, the Bishop presented several priests and one deacon new in the Diocese, namely: the Rev. Fathers Ashworth, Bollman, Holifield, Leatherbury, Mainer, and Parratt.

The Rules of Order were suspended for a special order of business, to wit: the second reading of the revised Constitution. The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, arose and talked briefly about the work of the Committee on Constitution and Canons and moved that the Constitution, as approved at the Special Diocesan Convention on April 19, 1969 (see p. 33), be ratified, confirmed, and approved. His motion was seconded and passed without discussion.

The Chancellor went on to the matter of the revised Canons. He moved that the Canons be read, discussed, revised (if so be), and adopted one by one. His motion was seconded and passed. (For the text of the Canons as finally adopted, please see p. 39.)

At 11:55 a.m., the discussion of Canon 3 having been suspended, the Rev. William C. R. Sheridan, D.D., led the Convention in Noonday prayers. At 12:00, the convention suspended the Rules of Order regarding nominations. Discussion of Canon 3 continued. At 12:50 p.m., the discussion of Canon 13 having been suspended, the Bishop advised those present that lunch would be served at 1:00 p.m. At 1:45 p.m., after lunch, it was moved, seconded, and passed that the Roll not be called and that the Minutes of the morning session not be read. The President had no communications. The Convention again suspended the Rules of Order regarding nominations. Discussion of Canon 13 continued.

After the adoption of Canon 19, the Bishop appointed Mr. Paul W. Philips Chairman of the Executive Division of Administration; the Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, Development and Communications; Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr., Operations. At 3:20 p.m., the several Canons having been discussed, revised in some cases, and adopted seriatim, the Chancellor moved that Canons 1-33 inclusive be adopted as a body. His motion was seconded and passed. He then thanked the Committee on Constitution and Canons, and the Convention stood up and applauded at length.

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson arose to a point of privilege and spoke on the matter of Mr. Leon E. Modeste's being the speaker of the evening. The Bishop called for nominations. He nominated Howard A. Moore, C.P.A., Treasurer. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and that the Rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Moore. Regarding the constituency of the Standing Committee, Mr. Philips moved that those, whether clerical or lay, who received the higher vote enjoy the longer tenure. His motion was seconded and passed. The following were nominated:

For Standing Committee: the Rev. Fathers Cooper, J. Hughes, Mainer, McCormick, Payne, Ray, Richardson, Sheridan, and Wood; Messrs. Childs, Furry, Latta, Richter, and Whitby; Mesdames Hankins and Krizman.

The Bishop nominated for Examining Chaplains the Rev. Fathers Center, Cooper, McCormick, Ray, and Sheridan (Convener). The Convention confirmed these nominations. The Bishop nominated the Hon. Charles M. Boynton Chancellor for three years. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and that the rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Boynton. The Bishop nominated Col. Raymond R. Kelly a Trustee of the Diocese. The Convention confirmed this action.

Regarding the constituency of the Diocesan Council, Mr. Philips pointed out that one priest and one lay person from each of the six deaneries should be elected. The following were nominated: the Rev. Fathers Center, Cooper, Dibble, Douglass, Greer, Hibbert, Leatherbury, Mainer, McCormick, Minnix, Ray, Ross, Sheridan, and Smellie; Messrs. Book, Childs, Davidson, R. Davis, Furry, Gray, Green, Illes, Kintner, Kline, Lansford, Lewis, Reynolds, and Whitby; Mrs. Inman.

For the Cathedral Chapter, Fathers Center and Sheridan and Messrs. Corban and Fitzpatrick were nominated. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and that the rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for the aforesaid.

For Directors of the Foundation, Father Richardson and Mr. Nichols were nominated. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed, etc., and the Secretary instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for these men.

Regarding Representatives to the Provincial Synod-Council, Mr.

Philips moved that they be selected from among those elected Deputies to the General Convention. His motion was seconded and passed. The following were nominated for Deputies to the 1970 General Convention: the Rev. Fathers Center, Cooper, Dibble, Douglass, Eyrick, Johnson, J. Hughes, T. Hughes, Ray, Richardson, Sheridan, and Wood; Messrs. Childs, Davis, Furry, Kintner, Lansford, Moore, Philips, Richter, Riewe, and Sallmon; Mrs. Moody.

After the above nominations, the Bishop announced the presence of the Right Reverend Dom Benedict Reid, O.S.B., Abbot of St. Gregory's Abbey, Three Rivers, Michigan. The Convention gave the Abbot a standing ovation.

At 4:00 p.m., Mr. Haywood M. Davis presented the proposed budget for 1970 (see p. 60) and moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded. There was some discussion. The Bishop asked the Secretary to read aloud the report submitted by him of the actions of the Bishop and Council during the past conciliar year. The Secretary did so. The Bishop spoke on the matter of the Diocese's paying its assessment to the Executive Council of the national Church. Father Richardson moved an amendment that the Diocese pay its assessment if possible but make no pledge. Col. Gray seconded the motion. It was discussed but, at the vote, failed of passage. Mr. Philips then moved an amendment that the Diocesan Council be authorized to adjust the budget in accordance with income actually received. His motion was seconded. After much discussion, it was passed. The Convention finally adopted the budget as presented. At this point, balloting began. Mr. Davis' original motion as amended was put to the vote and carried.

Mr. Philips moved that all reports as submitted to the Convention in mimeographed form (see REPORTS, p. 32) be accepted as a body. His motion was seconded and passed. The Bishop appointed Committees as follows:

Committee on Unfinished Business
The Rev. Robert J. Center — Mr. Warren Deahl

Committee on the Admission of New Parishes and Missions
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray — Col. Joseph A. Gray

Committee on Constitutions and Canons
The Chancellor — Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan — The Hon E. Spencer Walton
Mr. Arthur L. May

Committee on the State of the Church
The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass — Mr. Will Kline
The Rev. Leslie C. Howell — Mr. Theron Lansford

Registrar
The Rev. Robert J. Center

Committee on Church Pension Fund
The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis — Mr. Philip C. Childs
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter — Mr. Milton M. Latta
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood — Mr. Mark W. Smith

The Bishop said that other committees would continue as part of the new executive structure and that their membership would be determined when the new executive division organizes itself. He then called for points of privilege.

The Rev. Richard Cooper arose and asked that an *ad hoc* committee of priests and young people meet in Gary the following week-end. The

Bishop suggested that Father Cooper submit a list of names. Tim Pera spoke, saying that young people had a vital interest in the Diocese, and mentioned what youth had to offer.

The Rev. Lewis A. Payne read aloud a communication to the Convention as follows:

September 15, 1969

The Rector, Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Holy Trinity, having considered the issue of racism in the Episcopal Church and in our country, find themselves supporting from Christian conviction movements to help minorities in our land, particularly Negroes and Indians.

We have considered the Black Manifesto, the attitudes of the Black Economic Development Conference, and the activities of the Interreligious Foundation for Community Organization. We find the teachings of the Black Manifesto to be utterly repugnant to the teaching of Scripture concerning anarchy and we find its teaching about political organization to be Marxist-oriented. Since the Black Economic Development Conference published the Black Manifesto we can only assume that the BEDC accepts entirely the views expressed therein. The directors of IFCO have in the past given their support to the principles and program of the Black Manifesto and have repeatedly given funds to groups which advocate the overthrow of the peaceful order of our country, actions which we repudiate as forms of Black Racism. We equally repudiate the actions and philosophy of the Ku Klux Klan, the Minutemen, and all other such White Racism.

Since the General Convention of the Episcopal Church has seemingly recognized the Black Economic Development Conference by mentioning it specifically in a resolution passed by both houses, and since the General Convention Special Program has supported organizations which advocate violence in contradiction to the specific terms of the General Convention of 1967, we deplore and disassociate ourselves from these actions.

In taking this position, we declare our loyalty to the cause of the poor, the underprivileged and those who are subject to any kind of discrimination. We likewise continue, however inadequately, in our devotion to the Diocese of Northern Indiana, to our Bishop, Walter C. Klein, and to the Episcopal Church. We point out that this parish has worked hard and long, sometimes under threat of persecution, to help the black people of our community and we continue to do so out of the same Christian conviction which causes us to stand against anarchy and violence.

Finally, we call upon the Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana to express itself on these matters and to take whatever action is necessary to guarantee that the Executive Council will administer church funds according to the requirements of the 1967 General Convention and to urge the 1970 General Convention to reverse this stand for racism and to support an integrated society in which all men may be equal in spite of race, color, creed, or ethnic origin.

The Bishop requested comments from Negroes. None was immediately forthcoming; so he discussed certain resolutions of Special General Convention II. The Rev. William J. Walker then spoke at length about "racism" in the Church.

The Rev. A. M. Viñas Plasencia reported on his work in Gary. The

Rev. Thomas K. Ray said that he wanted the portfolio of the Foundation examined. The Bishop called for resolutions.

RESOLUTIONS

The Rev. James W. Curtis moved adoption of the following:

> If those employed by others are to be included in conventions and meetings of the Church, consideration should be given to the possibility of scheduling conventions and meetings on Saturdays and/or in the evening.

The motion was seconded and passed.

Father Richardson moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS certain Diocesan Canons were amended and changed at the 69th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana in order to establish a "Unified Budget" for the Diocese; and
>
> WHEREAS, although the intent of these changes was not only to simplify accounting procedures for the Treasurer of the Diocese, but also to correct in part many of the existing financial problems of the Diocese, the Unified Budget plan has not corrected or alleviated these financial problems, caused in large part by the consistent failure of several parishes and missions to pay their assigned quotas, or assessments, now therefore, be it
>
> RESOLVED 1.) that this diocese return to its former system of the use of an *Assessments Budget* for the Operation of the Diocese and a Missions Budget for support of the missionary work of the Diocese and the National Church;
>
> 2.) That the *Assessments Budget* be obligatory as required by Canon Law.
>
> 3.) That the *Missions Budget* be based on voluntary quotas accepted by the respective parishes and missions of the diocese according to the same formula of apportionment on a "fair share" plan as used for the *Assessments Budget,* and
>
> 4.) That the *Committee on Canons* be instructed to make the necessary changes in the respective Diocesan Canons in order to implement this resolution.
>
> *Respectfully submitted,*
> The Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen
> St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart, Indiana

The motion was seconded but failed to carry.

Father Richardson moved the adoption of a second resolution, to wit:

> Amend "Article XII" by eliminating in the first sentence the words "a member of the Standing Committee or" and substitute the words "on the"; and eliminate the whole of the second sentence: "A member of the Standing Committee may not serve concurrently on the Diocesan Council." So that the Amended Article XII would now read:
>
> "No person shall serve as chairman of any of the Bishop's Executive Divisions and at the same time be on the Diocesan Council."

The motion was seconded but failed to carry.

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS, there is a recognition of the concern of members of the Episcopal Church regarding both the disposition and efficient management of funds by the Executive Council;
>
> WHEREAS, this concern is not limited to specific items, but extends to the overall management of such funds:
>
> FURTHER, that this concern is not relieved by the Annual Report published by the Executive Council, which is not in a form leading to a complete understanding even by laymen well qualified in this respect, of the good stewardship of the Executive Council;
>
> BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Presiding Bishop be requested to engage an outstanding and impartial firm of management consultants to make an independent management audit of the operations of the Executive Council, the resulting report to be submitted in its entirety to the Bishop of each Diocese.

The motion was seconded and passed.

Father Payne moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS, the administration of the General Convention Special Program has admitted to having "made mistakes" in dispensing monies to groups which have not met the criteria of the 1967 General Convention,
>
> THEREFORE, be it resolved that this 71st Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana memorializes the Executive Council and the 1970 General Convention requesting that some guarantee be given that the criteria of General Convention be met in all future grants.

The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Theron R. Hughes, Jr., Convener, and the Rev. Larry G. Smellie, the Committee on Greetings and Resolutions of thanks, submitted the following:

> Moved that this Convention express its deep gratitude and generous praise to the Very Reverend Robert F. Royster and the Honorable Paul W. Philips, as well as the Commission for the Restructuring of the Diocese, together with the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, for the exceedingly fine and thorough manner in which they have executed the tasks assigned to them, and for thus enabling the Diocese of Northern Indiana to update its operational structure and to move forward at the increasingly rapid pace demanded of the Church in the twentieth century.
>
> Moved that this Convention offer a standing vote of thanks accompanied by an ovation to the Very Reverend Robert F. Royster, the pages, the staff and the congregation of the Cathedral Church of St. James, South Bend, for the unusually warm and exceedingly capable hospitality to the delegates and the visitors present at the 71st Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

The above were adopted. After Resolutions, the results of Elections were announced in order.

ELECTIONS

Standing Committee:

The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan, D.D., for three years.
The Rev. George B. Wood, D.D., for two years.
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray for one year.
Mr. Philip C. Childs for two years.
Mr. E. Eugene Furry for one year.

Deputies to the General Convention (in order of votes received, as required):

The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan, D.D.	Mr. Paul W. Philips
The Rev. George B. Wood, D.D.	Mr. E. Eugene Furry
The Rev. Robert J. Center	Mr. Howard A. Moore
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

Alternate Deputies

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson	Mr. Philip C. Childs
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray	Nancy Moody
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, D.D.	Mr. K. Fritz Richter
The Rev. Richard Cooper	Mr. Theron Lansford

Representatives to the Provincial Synod-Council

The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan, D.D.	Mr. Paul W. Philips

Alternate Representatives

The Rev. George B. Wood, D.D.	Mr. Howard A. Moore

Diocesan Council

Calumet Deanery

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, D.D.	Mr. Richard Davis

Michigan City Deanery

The Rev. Robert J. Center	Mr. Robert C. Book

South Bend Deanery

The Rev. William C. Hibbert	Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner

Elkhart Deanery

The Rev. James G. Greer	Mr. Theron Lansford

Fort Wayne Deanery

The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	Col. Joseph A. Gray

Wabash Valley Deanery

The Rev. Richard Cooper	Joyce Inman

There was no other business. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Minutes not be read at this point.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Convention stand adjourned. The Convention was closed with the Bishop's blessing at 6:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of Northern Indiana
to the Seventy-first Annual Convention of the Church
in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

October 15, 1969

Our former bishops and other departed persons have been remembered at the two Eucharists celebrated here today, and we have prayed for the guidance that we so sorely need at our Seventy-first Annual Convention. Please stand for the customary prayer:

> O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in Paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Since the Convention of 1968, 531 persons have been confirmed in the diocese and 48 received. The total, 579, exceeds last year's total by 48. Confirmation has been administered and confirmed converts have been received at 53 separate services. The Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago, is the only church that has neither had a confirmation service on its premises nor sent candidates to a service at another church. The number of services, at home or elsewhere, for a given church ranges from 1 to 5. St. Philip and St. James', the new parochial mission of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, is too young to have had a confirmation service.

Joseph Walter Riggs was ordained to the priesthood on March 1, 1969.

The following clergy have been received into the diocese:

The Rev. John G. C. Mainer	Dec. 1, 1968	Chicago
The Rev. Brian P. Hall	Jan. 1, 1969	Costa Rica
The Rev. Lyle F. Parratt	May 31, 1969	Louisiana
The Rev. Geoffrey W. Ashworth	Aug. 2, 1969	West Missouri
The Rev. Robert P. Bollman	Sept. 10, 1969	Indianapolis
The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury	Oct. 15, 1969	Milwaukee

The following clergy have been dismissed:

The Rev. Gerald H. McGovern	March 4, 1969	Secretary of House of Bishops' List
The Rev. Harold L. Goetz	May 5, 1969	Long Island
The Rev. Rodney W. Jarchow	June 17, 1969	Indianapolis
The Rev. Henry R. Solem	July 29, 1969	Western Michigan
The Rev. Gary A. McElroy	Aug. 4, 1969	Connecticut
The Rev. Hugh C. Edsall	Aug. 20, 1969	Indianapolis

Father Johnson is now rector of Trinity, Logansport and vicar of St. Alban's, Monticello. Father Minnix is assistant chaplain at Howe Military School. Father Mainer is rector of St. Andrew's, Valparaiso. Father Parratt is assistant at St. John's, Elkhart. Father Holifield is curate at St. Paul's, LaPorte. Father Ashworth is vicar of St. Philip and St. James', Fort Wayne. Father Bollman is director of Christian education at Trinity, Fort Wayne. Father Leatherbury is rector of St. Michael and All Angels', South Bend. Dom Benedict Reid, O.S.B., is now Abbot of St. Gregory's Abbey. Father Clark, whose health has improved during the year, is on the staff of St. Andrew's, Kokomo. Father Bowling is teaching at the Glen Oaks Community College, Centerville, Michigan. Father Hall is associated with the Order of St. Michael and has been doing considerable counselling in the diocese. Father Kelsey is teaching at Notre Dame.

The total number of clergy is 64.

There have been physical improvements at St. Paul's, Hammond; St. Timothy's, Griffith; St. David's, Elkhart; Holy Trinity, Peru; Trinity, Michigan City; St. Mark's, Howe; Howe School; and Holy Trinity, South Bend. St. James', Goshen has bought land for a parking lot. St. John's, Elkhart has received a magnificent organ and some beautiful images. St. Timothy's shows a 50% increase in attendance over 1968. Christ Church, Gary has conducted various neighborhood programs. St. David's, Elkhart now has an adult choir and two prayer-study groups. Various parishes have furnished personnel for the companion diocese program. Trinity, Michigan City has been deeply involved in community and ecumenical affairs. St. Mark's, Howe is housing a cooperative nursery center and has given $1,000 to LaGrange County Hospital. Holy Trinity, South Bend has received a grant for evangelistic work from the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. St. Paul's, Mishawaka has given $200 to Bishop Ramos. These are the only achievements and good works officially reported to me for inclusion in this address.

We have much important business today, and I regret that we cannot proceed to it at once. To do so would be to ignore a difficulty with which we must deal immediately. It arises from Special General Convention II. We were fully represented at that Convention. Before it met, I protested vigorously, in public and in private, against its unconstitutional features, and at the Convention I expressed the same view, which I shared with a number of bishops. We were outvoted, however, and it was very evident that the Episcopal Church was ready to accept the novel convention planned by its national authorities. The Convention was, in fact, very largely a rigged affair, in which the average bishop or deputy exercised very little freedom and exerted very little influence. So far as they could directly and unmistakably do so, your representatives used their voting power in favor of order, reason, and charity. The trouble was that, from the start, every official act was certain to be ambiguous, because we were meeting in an atmosphere of extreme social turbulence.

Apparently we were faced with planned disorder, perverse unreason, and savage bitterness. To many the most substantial thing in all this confusion seemed to be the plea of our black brothers of the Episcopal Church to trust them to the extent of giving them $200,000 without strings. We gave it with strings, and neither the donors nor the recipients are satisfied with the arrangement. No doubt we acted hastily and clumsily, but an immediate response had to be made. The action taken can be attributed to the feeling, on the part of most of the bishops and deputies, that they were listening to the authentic voice of human misery. It was, as a mystery writer puts it, "the silent scream," the unarticulated appeal for human recognition that could be detected beneath the arrogance and defiance. At the Convention, a large number of people listened for the first time to the voice of revolution.

Even before the Convention was over, there was an outcry in the diocese. While the Convention was still in session, I wrote to the clergy about the grant, making six points. This letter has been rejected as "inadequate" by a group at St. John's, Elkhart. Since I did not imagine that my hurried communication was adequate — or could be in the circumstances — I have not replied to whatever charge, if any, may be implied. My letter was followed by two further attempts at explanation, not defense: a statement signed by all our deputies, including the rector of St. John's, Elkhart, and a more elaborate treatment of the matter in a letter written by Mr. Paul Philips and sent to the clergy and the vestrymen of the diocese.

So far as I know, these three communications have had the designed effect in practically all parts of the diocese. This, I am forced to recognize, is not true of St. John's, Elkhart. Its rector last week took the extreme step of asking me to cancel my invitation to Mr. Leon Modeste to speak at the Stewardship Dinner — an invitation extended some time ago with the approval of the Department of Promotion. Father Richardson assured me that most of the clergy were opposed to Mr. Modeste's proposed role in the program on the ground that his appearance would be interpreted as an "endorsement," on our part, of his policies and activities. With perhaps excessive permissiveness, I agreed to Father Richardson's polling the clergy on this question, the replies to be sent to me by the morning of Thursday, October 9. Twenty-three clergy responded before the deadline. Seventeen sustained me, five supported Father Richardson, and one was doubtful, but thought that in any case I should have the right to invite speakers at my discretion. Out of eight replies received after the deadline, seven supported the invitation to Mr. Modeste. This makes 24 for, six against, and one doubtful. In short, I have not denied Father Richardson the right that he would deny Mr. Modeste, and the result is that my action has been upheld by the clergy. Mr. Modeste is here in a dual character today. He represents the Executive Council, under an official arrangement designed to improve communication between the Council and the dioceses; and he will be our chief speaker this evening.

Mr. Modeste's presence, if I may make an ungracious but necessary observation, is not meant to indicate that the Diocese of Northern Indiana approves of the General Convention Special Program. It does, however, indicate that as Christian adults we are ready to hear what Mr. Modeste has to say about the program. Indeed, we should be prepared to listen to anybody these days, for in our kind of society and in an age like this a failure to hear the cry of deep human need might eventually be our undoing. Nobody completely knows the present condition of the world. Nobody knows exactly what to do about any of the multitude of evils

around us and among us. Nevertheless we are capable of solving our problems if we find out what those problems are and then attack them with resolution. This applies to all problems — the problems of the nation and those of the national Church and the diocese. One of my brother bishops has recently given Episcopalians an admirable bit of advice: "We must express our views frankly to one another within the family and then love one another in spite of our feelings." Talk as much as you like, but pause long enough really to listen.

I am, of course, well aware that St. John's, Elkhart is not the only Northern Indiana parish in which people are angry with the national Church and therefore reluctant to support it. I implore you, however, to consider the effect that any drastic curtailment of our giving would have. A refusal to give would ultimately weaken the Church, at every level. It would bring about universal demoralization and put an end to all serious Christian effort. Moreover, threats of non-support are unworthy of us, as human beings and as Christians. A man falls somewhat short of full manhood when he uses his economic power over his dependents as a weapon against them. The Church relies on the generosity of its people. God Himself chooses to be dependent on us for some things. Do we really want to destroy the Church, unless it behaves to our liking?

This insistent question has taken all the time we can spare. I cannot comment on today's agenda. I cannot tell you what the Joint Pilot Program, which ends this year, has accomplished. I cannot describe the careful planning that has begun in the Calumet area as a result of a study made for us by the national Church. I cannot urge you to plan for yourselves and to help the diocese plan for itself. I cannot discuss clergy placement, worker-priests, or non-stipendiary clergy. These and many other pressing matters are clamoring for your examination and judgment. With unity and hope, we can deal successfully with all of them. Without unity we are a dying diocese in a dying Church. If God is now relying on us in vain, He will presently find Himself more cooperative helpers. I hope that we shall not miss the chance we now have to do a great work with God in a difficult time.

✠ Walter Conrad Klein
Bishop of Northern Indiana

ORDER OF REPORTS

TO THE

1969 ANNUAL CONVENTION

New Constitution
New Canons
Proposed budget for 1970
Current Budget
Treasurer of Diocese and Auditor's Report
Registrar and Historiographer
Chancellor
Standing Committee
Examining Chaplains
Trustees of the Diocese
Directors of the Foundation and Auditor's Report
Cathedral Chapter

BISHOP AND COUNCIL

Report of Secretary of the Diocese
Department of Missions
Department of Christian Education
Department of Christian Social Relations
Department of Finance
Department of Publicity
Department of Promotion
Department of Arts and Sciences
Committee on Unfinished Business
Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions
Committee on Constitution and Canons
Committee on the State of the Church
Committee on Finance
Committee on the Church Pension Fund
Armed Forces Chairman
Insurance Committee
Committee on Parish Boundaries
MRI Commission
Committee on Ecumenical Affairs
Committee on Diocesan Structural Reorganization
Liturgical Committee
Wawasee Episcopal Center Committee
Metropolitan Council (Joint Pilot Project)
Representatives in ICC
Proposal on Diocesan Assessments

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Adopted October 15, 1969

PREAMBLE

Certain principles ought to be recognized and enforced by Canon Law. This Church traces its continuity from the Apostles and respects its own history. In belief, government and worship it aims to conform to the practice adopted most generally by the Episcopal Church throughout its development. The purpose of these laws is to establish as the rule of this Diocese that order which the Church adjudges best to comport with God's Glory and to provide for man's growth in grace. And as anarchy must prevail where no law exists, so where laws have been enacted their ends are best secured when they are enforced by reverent regard for law by all who are amenable to law, by a willing and conscientious conformity to the provisions of that law. These laws are framed with this end in view. They are submitted to a law-abiding people in the hope that in order to insure compliance with them, it will only be necessary that it be known what the mind of the Church is.

WHEREAS, by the vote of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America at its session held in the City of Washington, D.C., in October, A.D. 1898, the Diocese of Indiana was divided, and all that part of the State of Indiana lying north of the south line of the following counties, to wit, Benton, White, Carroll, Howard, Grant, Blackford and Jay, was constituted and created a Diocese of said Church; and

WHEREAS, the Church in said territory has been and is now duly recognized as a Diocese of the Episcopal Church, under the name of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc.;

Now, we, the Bishop and Priests of said Diocese of Northern Indiana and the Lay Delegates of the Parishes and Missions thereof in Convention assembled, do adopt and enact this the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese.

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The name of this Diocese shall be The Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc., hereinafter referred to as "The Diocese."

ARTICLE II.

The Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc. comprises all of that part of the State of Indiana lying north of the south line

of the following counties, to wit: Benton, White, Carroll, Howard, Grant, Blackford and Jay.

ARTICLE III.

The law governing the Diocese is declared to be:

1. The Constitution and laws of the United States of America and of the State of Indiana.

2. The Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America as set forth by the General Convention thereof.

3. The Book of Common Prayer and its Rubrics.

4. The Constitution and Canons of the Diocese and the enactments of the Convention thereof.

5. The ecclesiastical law of England and the Statutes of the British Parliament made in aid thereof prior to A. D. 1789, and which are of a general nature, not local to that kingdom, and not inconsistent with the first, second, third and fourth paragraphs of this article.

ARTICLE IV.

SECTION 1. The legislative power of the Diocese shall be vested in a Convention thereof.

SECTION 2. The Convention of the Diocese is constituted as follows:

First. The Bishop of the Diocese, and, if there be one, the Bishop Coadjutor and any Suffragan Bishop shall each be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention.

Second. Every Priest and Deacon not under ecclesiastical censure who is actually and canonically resident within the Diocese shall each be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention, except as hereinafter provided.

Third. The Chancellor of the Diocese and the Treasurer of the Diocese shall be ex-officio entitled to sit and vote in the Convention.

Fourth. Each parish in the Diocese shall be entitled to three (3) lay delegates, and each mission to one (1) lay delegate, who shall in all cases be communicants of the Church, not less than twenty-one (21) years of age, and residents and stated worshipers of the parish or mission which they represent; further, such persons may not be under ecclesiastical discipline, and must have been elected delegates in accordance with the Canon governing the election of delegates.

Fifth. No parish or mission which shall, after due notices are sent by the Treasurer of the Diocese to the Rector and Treasurer of said parish or mission by Registered Mail at least thirty (30) days before any session of the Convention, fail to pay its quota of the Diocesan expenses imposed by the Convention of the Diocese for the immediately preceding calendar year, shall be entitled to representation in the Diocesan Convention; but the name of the parish or mission so delinquent shall be read in the appointed place in the order of the business of such session and the delegate or delegates from a delinquent parish or mission may be

admitted to representation by vote of the Convention upon payment in full of all of said quotas.

SECTION 3. The Convention shall meet in regular annual session which shall be convened by a summons issued by the Bishop of the Diocese in conjunction with the Standing Committee, or if there be no Bishop, then by the Ecclesiastical Authority at a time designated by Canon and at a place deemed most convenient. In all cases printed notice shall be sent by the Ecclesiastical Authority to all who are entitled to representation in the Convention at least thirty (30) days in advance of its assembling, which said notice shall specify the place and time of meeting and, in the case of special sessions, the business for the transaction of which the session has been called.

SECTION 4. The Bishop of the Diocese shall be ex-officio the President of the Convention, but in case of his absence the Bishop Coadjutor shall preside. In the absence of both, a presiding officer pro tempore shall be chosen by the Convention from among its representatives.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A majority of the Priests and Deacons entitled to seats in the Convention and lay delegates from one-third of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, when duly assembled, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a smaller number may adjourn from time to time.

SECTION 2. All elections not otherwise provided for by Canon shall be by ballot in Convention unless the same be dispensed with by unanimous consent of the Convention.

SECTION 3. The clergy and laity shall deliberate in one body. Every member shall be entitled to one vote, and a majority of the votes cast shall determine any question submittted to the Convention, unless otherwise provided for in this Constitution and the Canons of the Diocese.

SECTION 4. If any member shall call for a vote by oral declaration, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Convention, and the members shall thereupon announce their votes as their names are called by the Secretary. The votes so cast shall be recorded in the Journal, and no member shall be excused from voting unless by unanimous consent of the Convention.

SECTION 5. If any three clerical members or three lay delegates, being representatives from three different parishes or missions, shall demand a vote by orders, the roll of the Convention shall be called, as directed in the previous section, and a majority of the votes of each order shall be necessary to an affirmative decision.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The Convention may admit parishes and missions into union with it on such terms as provided by the Canons of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. The Convention shall set forth the conditions by virtue of which parishes and missions in union with it may be deprived of representation in the Convention, or forfeit their parochial privileges.

SECTION 3. No parish shall be organized within the boundaries of any existing parish without the consent of such existing parish, which must be given by the action of its Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen sitting as one body. If consent is refused, the parish, through its Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen, shall give notice to the Bishop of such refusal and the reasons therefor. The Bishop and the Standing Committee shall judge the reasonableness of such refusal and decide accordingly, and if the decision of the Bishop and a majority of the Standing Committee is that such refusal is unreasonable, they shall proceed to grant consent for the organization of the new parish. Any decision of the Bishop and Standing Committee shall be final in the matter.

ARTICLE VII.

The Convention shall annually by resolution provide for the raising of such revenue as is necessary for the support of the Episcopate and the maintenance of such other ecclesiastical work as it may authorize. The Convention shall further designate the authority and functions to be delegated to and exercised by the Diocesan Council.

ARTICLE VIII.

SECTION 1. As provided in Article V, the legislative power of the Diocese shall be vested in a Convention thereof.

SECTION 2. There shall be a Diocesan Council which shall be composed of the Bishop as Chairman, six priests, six lay persons, and the President and Vice President of the Episcopal Church Women. The said Diocesan Council will function exclusively as the interim legislative arm of the Diocesan Convention and shall carry out such specific delegated authority as the Diocesan Convention shall specify. The Diocesan Council shall have no executive function and no operating divisions. Its legislative authority will include at least quarterly reviews of the Executive Department's activities and approval of revised budget priorities. The Diocesan Council shall also have the authority to authorize interbudget transfers of budgeted funds between sessions of Diocesan Conventions.

ARTICLE IX.

SECTION 1. In addition to the Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, the officers of this Diocese, who shall in all cases be elected by the Convention of the same and shall hold office until their successors shall have been elected, shall be:

A Secretary, for one year.

A Treasurer, for one year.

A Standing Committee, consisting of three priests, for three years, and two lay persons for two years.

A Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of priests, to be nominated by the Bishop, for one year.

A Chancellor, for three years.

A Board of Trustees, consisting of three laymen, to be nominated by the Bishop, for three years.

The duties of said officers shall be as specified by this Constitution and by Canon Law.

SECTION 2. All persons holding office under the provisions of Section 1 of this Article must be communicants of the Church in this Diocese.

ARTICLE X.

SECTION 1. The executive authority of the Diocese shall be vested in the Bishop who shall be President of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. As part of the executive authority under the supervision of the Bishop, there shall be a Board of Trustees consisting of three laymen each elected for a period of three years by Diocesan Convention. The laymen shall be nominated by the Bishop on a rotating basis as provided by the Canon law. The Board of Trustees shall supervise the investment of the Diocesan funds and the special trust funds which may from time to time become the property of or be administered by the Diocese.

SECTION 3. The Board of Examining Chaplains as provided under Section 1 of Article IX shall be part of the executive branch of the Diocese and under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese. The duties of the Examining Chaplains shall be as prescribed by the Bishop and in accordance with the Canon law of the Diocese.

SECTION 4. The Bishop's cabinet shall consist of the Chairmen of the Executive Divisions, as shall be provided for by the Canon Law of this diocese, together with the Treasurer and the Chancellor of the Diocese. The Chairmen of the said Executive Divisions shall be appointed by the Bishop. The Bishop's cabinet shall meet with the Bishop at least quarterly and at such times as the Bishop may call said meetings for the purposes of augmenting and carrying out the executive directions of the Bishop of the Diocese.

ARTICLE XI.

SECTION I. The election of a Bishop, a Bishop Coadjutor, or a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese shall be at an Annual Convention, or at a Special Convention duly called by the Ecclesiastical Authority for that purpose.

SECTION 2. In the election the vote shall be by ballot, and by orders. If there are present not less than two-thirds of all the Priests and Deacons entitled to vote and lay delegates from not less than two-thirds of all parishes and missions entitled to representation, then a concurrent majority of the two orders shall be necessary to a decision; however, if there are fewer present, then two-thirds of the votes of each order present shall be necessary to a decision.

SECTION 3. In all cases of the election of a Bishop, no clergyman shall be entitled to vote unless he shall have been for at least six months immediately preceding the election actually and canonically resident in this Diocese.

SECTION 4. The procedure and rules for the conduct of such election shall be established by the Canons of the Diocese, or by special rules

of election adopted by the Convention convened to conduct such election, which such special rules shall be deemed to control in the event of any inconsistency between them and the provisions of Canon law with regard thereto.

ARTICLE XII.

No person shall serve as Chairman of any of the Bishop's Executive Divisions and at the same time be a member of the Standing Committee or Diocesan Council. A member of the Standing Committee may not serve concurrently on the Diocesan Council.

ARTICLE XIII.

The judicial functions of the Diocese shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and in an Ecclesiastical Court. The said Ecclesiastical Court shall be composed of the three priests who are members of the Standing Committee and its procedure shall be as provided by the Canons of the Diocese.

ARTICLE XIV.

As used in this Constitution the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

"Parish." An ecclesiastical body organized according to the provisions of Canon law, incorporated under the laws of the State, and admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

"Mission." An ecclesiastical body organized according to the provisions of Canon law, not incorporated under the laws of the State, and admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

"Rector." A priest duly chosen by the Church Wardens and Vestrymen of a parish, and instituted into office by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

"Ecclesiastical Authority." First, the Bishop of the Diocese; second, in the event of the death or incapacity of said Bishop or his absence from the Diocese, so much of his authority as is not peculiar to his Episcopal office is vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

"Communicant." A confirmed person civilly resident within the limits of this Diocese, as defined in the Canons of the Episcopal Church.

"Canonical residence." That connection with the Diocese which a Priest or Deacon acquires: first, by ordination in and for the Diocese; second, by transfer to the Diocese and acceptance of his Letters Dimissory by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

ARTICLE XV.

This Constitution shall not be amended in whole or in part by a Convention unless the proposed amendment shall have been submitted to and approved by a previous Convention, nor unless at its final adoption it shall be approved by the Bishop and shall receive three-fourths of the votes of each order at the Convention.

CANONS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Adopted October 15, 1969

CANON NO. 1

DIOCESAN CLERGY LIST

SECTION 1: Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall prepare or cause to be prepared a list of all the priests and deacons canonically resident in this Diocese, annexing the names of their respective parishes, stations, employment, or places of residence, but no priest or deacon while suspended from the ministry shall have a place on the said list. Such list shall be placed before the Convention on the first day of meeting and be prefixed to the journal.

SECTION 2: The right of any priest or deacon of this Diocese to a seat in the Convention shall, if disputed, be determined by the Convention itself.

CANON NO. 2

THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

SECTION 1: Lay delegates and alternates to the Convention shall be chosen by the Vestry of each parish and by the Vicar's Committee of each canonically organized Diocesan mission. The lay delegates from each parish and mission shall present to the Convention a certificate signed by the clerk of the Vestry, or of the Vicar's Committee, or by the Rector, or Priest-in-Charge or by one of the Church Wardens, in substance as follows:

> This is to certify that at a meeting of the Vestry (or of the Vicar's Committee) of _____ Church, _____, held on the _____ day of _____, 19__, _____ were elected lay delegates to represent said church in the Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana to be held at_____ _____on the _____ day of_____, 19_____.
>
> In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this _____ day of _____, 19____.

SECTION 2. The Rector or Priest-in-Charge of each parish and the Priest-in-Charge of each organized mission, or where there is no Rector or Priest-in-Charge, the clerk of the Vestry or of the Vicar's Committee, shall at least ten days before the meeting of any convention of the Diocese make returns to the Secretary of the Diocese and to the Rector of the parish in which the Convention is to be held, of the names of the persons chosen to represent the parish or mission at such Convention. If there be no election or if the persons elected cannot attend, the Rector or Priest-in-Charge and Church Wardens or Vicar's Committee, or, if there be no Rector or Priest-in-Charge then, the Church Wardens or Vicar's Committee, shall have power to fill the vacancies and in such case the certificate shall set forth that fact.

SECTION 3: Every session of the Convention shall be opened by

divine services under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

SECTION 4: The presiding officer of the Convention shall appoint a committee of three to receive, examine, and report on the credentials of all delegates to the Convention.

SECTION 5: A. The Secretary shall call the names of such delegates as shall have been reported by the committee on credentials and enter the names of those present on the minutes. In the case of a disputed, irregular, or contested delegation, each such disputed, irregular, or contested delegation may speak upon the question but shall not vote upon its decision.

B. Before the Convention may proceed further there must be found present a quorum of both Orders. If such quorum be found and if there is a presiding officer to be elected, then the Convention shall proceed to his election. The Bishop, or the presiding officer declared to be elected, shall declare the Convention organized for business.

C. The Convention shall then proceed to the election of a Secretary, who, being chosen, shall have the power to appoint an assistant, subject to the approval of the Convention. The presiding officer may nominate one or more persons for the office of Secretary, who need not be delegates to the Convention.

SECTION 6: The presiding officer shall appoint the following standing committees, which shall have the authority to meet during the adjournment of the Convention, and shall report at the next annual Convention:

1. A Committee on Unfinished Business.

2. A Committee on the Admission of New Parishes and Missions.

3. A Committee on Constitution and Canons, of which the Chancellor shall be the chairman, ex officio.

4. A Committee on the State of the Church, to whom shall be referred the Bishop's address and the parochial and mission reports.

CANON NO. 3

THE ORGANIZATION OF A PARISH

SECTION 1. The Convention may admit parishes into union with it, provided that they shall have presented to the Convention at its first business meeting the following documents:

FIRST: A certificate from the Bishop approving of the organization of such parish.

SECOND: A statement of its assets and liabilities, signed by the Treasurer of the congregation, showing that it is able to meet its obligations without financial assistance from the Diocese.

THIRD: Satisfactory written evidence that the congregation has been duly organized by the election of two Church Wardens and not less than three nor more than the number of Vestrymen allowed by law, and that they have assumed a name under which they have been legally organized and that they have at least fifty (50) communicants.

FOURTH: Articles of Organization subscribed by the Church Wardens and Vestrymen, by which they expressly accede to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America and to the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. Each

parish may adopt its own by-laws, provided that they shall not conflict with the Constitution or Canons of this Diocese, or of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

SECTION 2. The Bishop of the Diocese, upon consultation with the Rectors and appointed missionaries of any city, township, or incorporated village affected, with the advice and the consent of the Standing Committee, may establish boundaries of parishes and missions in any such city or district as may be judged best, and such boundaries, when reported in writing to the Convention, shall be the canonical boundaries thereof.

SECTION 3: Whenever any parish shall for a period of two consecutive years fail to elect Church Wardens and Vestrymen, or if the Vestry shall for two consecutive years willfully refuse to elect a Rector, or if it shall in any way knowingly transgress the Constitution or the Canons of this Diocese or of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, it may be suspended from the right of representation in the Convention or its connection with the Diocese may be wholly dissolved by the Convention or the Convention may change its status to that of a mission.

SECTION 4: Any parish which may have been suspended from the right of representation in this Convention or whose connection with the Diocese may have been wholly dissolved as provided in this Canon or its status changed to that of a mission pursuant to Section 3 of this Canon may be reinstated as a parish upon the recommendation of the Bishop by a resolution of the Convention; such reinstatement shall take effect upon the adjournment of the Convention which shall have ordered the same.

SECTION 5: Any parish which is delinquent in payment of its assessments for the year prior to the year of a Diocesan Convention, and is in arrears for those months prior to the month of the Convention of that year, shall be designated an "Aided Parish." Such aided parish shall not adopt a budget for the succeeding year, or expend any funds in that year, until its proposed budget has been approved by the Diocesan Council.

SECTION 6: Upon the organization of a new parish or the occurrence of a vacancy in the rectorate of any existing parish, the Vestry shall give immediate notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority, which, after thirty (30) days, if divine service is not maintained, shall take measures to supply services at the expense of the parish.

SECTION 7: No Vestry shall sell or mortgage any real estate without having first obtained the written consent of the Bishop and a majority of the Standing Committee.

CANON NO. 4

QUALIFICATIONS FOR PASTORAL CHARGE

No person shall be eligible for the office of Rector, assistant to the Rector, or Priest-in-Charge unless he has had Episcopal Ordination and is in good and regular standing as a priest or deacon of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America and shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to be a qualified clergyman of the Church. Letters dimissory shall not be given or received by the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese when the provisions governing them are not honestly complied with.

CANON NO. 5

THE SELECTION OF CLERGYMEN

SECTION 1: A Rector, assistant to the Rector, or Priest-in-Charge of a parish shall be elected by the votes of the majority of the Vestry given by ballot, and in addition, in the election of assistants, the consent of the Rector shall have been previously given in writing or the Rector shall have nominated a candidate for assistant to the Rector. The election of a Rector or Priest-in-Charge must be made after open nomination at a previous meeting of the Vestry, duly convened, and each nomination shall be accompanied by sufficient evidence in writing previously procured from the Bishop that so far as he knows and believes the individual nominated is a fit and qualified clergyman of this Church. The notice for the meeting of the Vestry at which such election is intended shall express such intention.

SECTION 2: The contract of the clergyman-elect shall be in writing and shall express distinctly any special conditions, together with the stipulations with regard to salary or support, which, when the clergyman is settled, shall be a valid legal contract, and the salary as accruing shall be an acknowledged debt, recoverable by process of law, if necessary, except that the amount of said salary may be increased or decreased if from time to time the parties so agree. Due notice of any such increase or decrease and of such contract shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority by the Clerk of the Vestry.

SECTION 3: On the election of the clergyman as hereinabove provided for, the Vestry shall immediately deliver notice of said election to the Bishop. The said elected clergyman shall not be recognized by the Diocese as the Rector, assistant to the Rector, or Priest-in-Charge of the parish until the Vestry shall be duly notified by the Bishop that the said elected person has been canonically transferred to this jurisdiction, and at the request of the clergyman-elect, if he be a priest, and of the Vestry, his induction may be accomplished by the use of the Office of Institution contained in the Book of Common Prayer.

SECTION 4: The priests or deacons in charge of organized or unorganized missions are appointed and sent by the Bishop of the Diocese upon such terms with regard to pecuniary support and for such period of time as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and such priest or deacon, which appointments shall be in writing.

SECTION 5: In the event of the inability of a Rector to perform his duties or his absence from his cure for a continuous period of thirty (30) days or more, excluding vacation and leave of absence, then with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority, the Vestry may designate a person to act as Priest-in-Charge during that period of inability or absence unless the Rector has previously so designated in writing.

CANON NO. 6

THE SETTLED CLERGYMAN

SECTION 1: The Rector or Priest-in-Charge of a parish or mission has, by virtue of his office, the exclusive charge of all the spiritual concerns, music, and ritual observances of the parish or mission, subject and answerable only to the Bishop. He is entitled at all times to have access to the Church building, and to open the same as he may deem proper for the celebration of the Holy Communion, for prayer, for catechetical or other religious instruction, for marriages, baptisms, or burials, and for

other rites and ceremonies authorized by the Church or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese. He shall be responsible for distribution of the alms received at the Holy Communion to such purposes as they are appointed. He shall have the full direction and control of all guilds and societies within the parish. He may call meetings of the Vestry and congregation as he may deem proper and, in addition, he is President ex officio of the same and is entitled to speak and vote on all questions before those bodies.

SECTION 2: No priest or deacon shall presume to function in any sacerdotal capacity within the parish of any other priest or deacon without the request or permission of the incumbent or, in case of the absence or incapacity of the incumbent, of the Church Wardens of the parish.

CANON NO. 7

DISSOLUTION OF PASTORAL RELATIONS

SECTION 1: When a Rector or clergyman has been regularly settled in any parish or mission, he shall not resign the same nor separate himself from it by the acceptance of any other charge of duty, nor leave his congregation against their will without first asking and obtaining the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If any Rector or clergyman so settled shall resign, separate from, or leave his parish or mission without the consent or concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, first requested and obtained in writing, then said Rector or clergyman shall be held not to be of regular standing until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may require.

SECTION 2: In case an attempt shall be made by a Vestry or Congregation to force the resignation of a Rector or clergyman by any coercive means and without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority to such resignation, then on satisfactory evidence of such attempt being shown to the Convention, such parish or mission so offending shall have no right to a seat or vote in the Convention until it shall have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require.

CANON NO. 8

VACANT PARISHES

It shall be the duty of the Church Wardens of each parish to give written notice to the Bishop as soon as a vacancy shall occur in the pastoral charge, asking his advice and assistance in the settlement of a successor, and submitting suitable information as to the state and requirements of the parish.

CANON NO. 9

DISPUTES BETWEEN A CLERGYMAN AND HIS PARISH

SECTION 1: In any dispute which may arise between a Rector or settled clergyman and his Vestry or congregation which cannot be amicably settled by themselves, the parties or either of them shall make application to the Bishop and serve upon him in writing a document setting out the matters in dispute. In such proceeding any Vestry or congregation must act officially and when duly convened. The Bishop, upon receipt of such document, if he shall deem the matter in controversy to be serious enough in its character or sufficiently set forth to be a proper

subject of adjudication, shall then promote inquiry into the same in such manner and to such extent, either personally or by commission, as he shall deem expedient. The Bishop may give his decision on the matter in dispute with his recommendations of duty or obligation in the premises. If the Bishop shall decide that there is no reasonable probability of a favorable termination of the controversy, then he may recommend the dissolution of the connection by the resignation of the Rector or clergyman on such conditions as seem to the Bishop to be reasonable and expedient.

SECTION 2: If either party desires a rehearing of the case he shall make a request in writing for such rehearing within twenty (20) days from the date of the decision. Such written request shall be served upon the Ecclesiastical Authority. It shall then be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Ecclesiastical Court within thirty (30) days after the receipt of such request for rehearing to consider and decide upon that request for rehearing. If the decision of a majority of them shall be opposed to such rehearing, then the original decision sought to be reheard shall be final; otherwise, the matter shall be referred to the Appellate Tribunal. In the event that no such action be taken by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Ecclesiastical Court within that thirty (30) days, then the matter shall be deemed referred to the Appellate Tribunal. In any case the said Appellate Tribunal shall be composed as follows: the Ecclesiastical Authority; that priest in the Deanery in which is located the contestant Vestry or congregation who has the longest canonical residence in the Diocese, or, if he be involved in the controversy, then the priest in that Deanery who has the next longest canonical residence in the Diocese; and three priests who shall be selected by the Standing Committee. The Appellate Tribunal may request the services of the Chancellor as its Law Officer and the Chancellor may so act or may nominate another lawyer of the Diocese to so act. The decision of the Appellate Tribunal shall be final in the matter.

CANON NO. 10

THE ORGANIZATION OF MISSIONS

SECTION 1: A. Persons desiring the services of the Episcopal Church in any town, village, or district in the Diocese may make application to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for their organization as a Diocesan mission as follows:

> "Reverend Father in God: We, the undersigned, residents of _____, County of _____, Diocese of Northern Indiana, desiring the services of the Episcopal Church and being ready and able to do our share to sustain the same, do hereby request that you provide for us as you may deem proper and expedient.
>
> "We hereby agree to put ourselves under your charge and promise conformity to the Constitution, Canons, doctrine, discipline, and worship of said Church, to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, and to all other rules and regulations of said Church. We now ask the privilege of being organized as a Diocesan mission under the name of_____Mission.
>
> "Furthermore, we hereby stipulate and agree to raise and faithfully pay to the Treasurer of the Diocese every year such contributions as may be imposed upon us as our minimum contribution toward the stated salary of the missionary, and we now agree for the

first year to pay in quarterly installments the sum of not less than _____dollars."

The above application shall be signed by all who propose to be members of the mission.

B. A Diocesan mission shall be established only by the approval of such application therefor by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Diocesan Council and upon compliance with the provisions of Section 2 of this Canon.

SECTION 2. A Diocesan mission, when established pursuant to Section 1 of this Canon, shall be duly organized by the appointment by the Bishop of a missionary, who shall be Vicar of the mission, and of not less than three (3) lay persons who shall constitute the Vicar's Committee of the mission, and who shall be charged with responsibility for its temporal interests. The Vicar's Committee shall serve for one Conciliar year and beginning with the second Conciliar year of the existence of the mission, shall be elected annually using the procedures set forth in Canon No. 13. Prior to the appointment of a missionary, however, the Bishop, should he deem it expedient, may appoint such Vicar's Committee of the mission, thereby securing a preliminary organization.

CANON NO. 11

THE CHURCH WARDENS

SECTION 1: There shall be two Wardens in each parish, who shall be communicants in good standing, and who may be designated as Senior Warden and Junior Warden and all duties may belong equally to both.

SECTION 2: The Wardens shall see that the church is provided with a Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments, and the other books commonly called the Apocrypha, as authorized by the General Convention, and prayer books and hymnals of proper size and of the standard editions. It shall also be their duty to provide the Fair Linens and the elements of bread and wine for the celebration of the Holy Communion, to procure proper vestments and vessels, and to cause the alms and other offerings of the people to be gathered in proper basins provided for that purpose.

SECTION 3: The Wardens shall insure that the church building be kept from all uses not authorized by the Rector or Priest-in-Charge, if there be either, or especially prohibited by the Constitution and Canons, that it be kept in good repair and clean condition, and that the premises around it be in proper order.

SECTION 4: It is the duty of the Wardens to preserve order and decorum in and around the church building on all occasions whatever and especially during the time of divine worship, and to admonish persons guilty of any unseemly conduct.

SECTION 5: In case there is no Rector or Priest-in-Charge or in case of the absence or inability to act of both, the Wardens according to seniority shall preside at all meetings of the Vestry and of the parish.

CANON NO. 12

THE VESTRY

SECTION 1: The Vestry shall consist of the Rector, the duly elected Wardens, and the duly elected Vestrymen. The Rector shall preside at all

meetings of the Vestry at which he is present. The Vestry shall transact all of the temporal business of the parish, shall see that all things needed for divine services are provided, shall collect and disburse all monies with regard to church purposes, shall provide that any needed officers be duly appointed and faithfully discharge their duties, shall pay when due and at intervals agreed upon all stipulated salaries, shall inform themselves of any assessments which may be imposed by the Diocesan Convention and take measures for the due and prompt liquidation of these obligations. The Vestry shall have the responsibility to collect before the end of each fiscal year a sum sufficient to liquidate all the current expenses and assessments of the parish.

SECTION 2: The Vestry shall, at or before the annual parish meetinf, cause to be written and delivered to the Rector or, if there be none, to the Wardens a statement of the temporal condition of the parish. At the annual parish meeting the Rector or one of the Wardens shall, before the voting for Wardens and Vestrymen, present and read said statement to the parishioners there assembled and afterward deliver it to the new Vestry, to be examined and duly recorded by them, and the original shall be kept as a permanent part of the parish records. The said statement shall set forth in detail what property has been received during their time of office and from what source, what money has been expended and for what purposes, and what property has been purchased, exchanged, sold, or mortgaged and for what purposes.

SECTION 3: Meetings of the Vestry may be called by order of the Rector or in case of his inability to act or if there be no Rector, by the Wardens, at any time that he or they may deem it expedient. He or they shall call such meetings when requested in writing to do so by a majority of the members of the Vestry; that writing shall declare the purpose or purposes of such meetings. No meeting of a Vestry shall be held to be valid in which there shall not be present the Rector or one Warden.

SECTION 4: In the event that there is no Rector and there is a Priest-in-Charge, then the Priest-in-Charge shall have all of the rights and duties of a rector for that time.

SECTION 5: The Vestry shall elect one of their members as Clerk, whose responsibilities shall include taking and keeping minutes of their meetings and acting as custodian of the records and seal of the Vestry.

SECTION 6: If the Rector or Priest-in-Charge shall not have appointed a Parish Treasurer, the Vestry shall elect one. Such officer need not be a member of the Vestry.

SECTION 7: The Vestry shall have the right to make by-laws for meeting and business and may alter and repeal the same from time to time.

CANON NO. 13

ANNUAL PARISH MEETING

SECTION 1: At any time during the month of January of each year there shall be held the annual meeting of each parish at which there shall be presented the reports required by Section 2, Canon No. 12, and of the various parochial organizations. The qualified voters shall then elect two Church Wardens who shall be communicants in good standing and qualified voters of the parish. They shall also elect annually or on a rotating basis not less than three (3) nor more than fifteen (15) Vestrymen who shall in every case be episcopally confirmed and qualified voters

in the parish. The rector of the parish shall be a member of the Vestry, ex officio. Such Vestry shall have power to fill vacancies in their own body and shall continue in office until their successors are duly elected. At least ten (10) days' notice shall be given of the time and place of such election by the Rector or Priest-in-Charge on an occasion of public worship, or in the absence of both, the Vestry shall cause notice to be given in writing, conspicuously posted at the door of the ordinary place of worship or by publication in some newspaper of general circulation throughout the parish.

SECTION 2: In all such elections the following shall be qualified voters: all validly baptized persons who are members of the parish and of the age of twenty-one (21) years or more and whose names appear on the records of the parish Treasurer as regular contributors to the support of the parish for the six months next preceding such election.

SECTION 3: The meeting, when assembled at the time and place appointed for the annual election, shall be presided over by the Rector or Priest-in-Charge, or in the absence of both, by one of the Church Wardens.

The presiding officer shall appoint two qualified voters present to act as judges of the election, whose duty shall be to decide all questions which may arise with regard to the qualifications of voters. He shall also appoint a clerk and a teller whose duties shall be to collect, count and make a full list of the ballots cast, and to report to the presiding officer the names of the persons receiving a majority of such votes, and such persons shall be declared by the presiding officer to have been duly elected.

SECTION 4: The clerk or the teller shall within ten (10) days after such election file with the Recorder of the county in which such parish is located the certificate of such election required by the laws of the State of Indiana.

CANON NO. 14

DEANERIES

SECTION 1. The Diocese shall be organized into six (6) deaneries consisting of the parishes and missions as follows:

Calumet Deanery: St. Christopher's, Crown Point; Good Shepherd, East Chicago; Christ Church, Gary; St. Stephen's, Hobart; St. Augustine's, Gary; St. Paul's, Hammond; St. Timothy's, Griffith; St. Peter's, Rensselaer; and St. Barnabas', Gary.

Michigan City Deanery: Incarnation, Chesterton; St. Paul's, LaPorte; St. Andrew's, Michigan City; Trinity, Michigan City; and St. Andrew's, Valparaiso.

South Bend Deanery: St. Paul's, Mishawaka; St. Thomas', Plymouth; Cathedral of St. James, South Bend; St. Michael and All Angels', South Bend; Holy Trinity, South Bend.

Elkhart Deanery: Holy Family, Angola; St. John's, Bristol; St. John's, Elkhart; St. David's, Elkhart; St. James', Goshen; and St. Mark's, Howe.

Fort Wayne Deanery: Trinity, Fort Wayne; St. Alban's, Fort Wayne; St. Philip and St. James', Fort Wayne; St. Anne's, Warsaw; Christ the King, Huntington; and All Saints', Wawasee.

Wabash Valley Deanery: St. Andrew's, Kokomo; Trinity, Logan-

sport; St. Alban's Monticello; Holy Trinity, Peru; St. Paul's, Gas City; and Gethsemane, Marion.

SECTION 2: Other parishes and missions shall be added from time to time to the respective deaneries by action of the Diocesan Convention. No parish or mission shall be made a member of a designated deanery without its expressed consent.

CANON NO. 15

THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

SECTION 1: As provided for in Article 8 of the Constitution of this Diocese the Diocesan Council shall be composed of the Bishop as Chairman, six (6) priests, six (6) lay persons, and the President and the Vice President of the Episcopal Church Women. One (1) priest and one (1) lay person shall be elected from each of the six (6) deaneries. The said members of the Diocesan Council shall serve for one (1) year, beginning on the first day of the calendar year following their election, and until their successors have been duly elected. The Diocesan Council shall have power to fill any vacancy on that Council occurring other than by expiration of term of office.

SECTION 2: Not more than forty-five (45) days and not less than thirty (30) days before each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall appoint one priest or lay communicant in good standing from each deanery, all of whom shall constitute the nominating committee for the purpose of nominating candidates to the Diocesan Council. The said committee shall nominate at least two (2) candidates for each vacancy to be filled on the Diocesan Council at the next annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention and shall certify those names to the Secretary of the Diocese. The Secretary shall then immediately thereafter and not less than seven (7) days before the next annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention send a list of the said nominees in writing to each priest and deacon canonically resident in the Diocese and to each duly certified lay delegate to the Convention. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nominations may be made from the floor of the Convention and shall be permitted prior to voting on the election of members of the Diocesan Council.

SECTION 3: The first Diocesan Council so elected in the year 1969 shall begin the discharge of their duties upon election and shall serve until December 31, 1970.

CANON NO. 16

DUTIES OF OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE

SECTION 1: The Bishop shall be President of the Diocese and its chief executive officer.

SECTION 2: At each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention the Bishop shall nominate and the Convention shall elect a Secretary of the Diocese. The said Secretary shall have the following duties: to take minutes of all proceedings, including but not limited to the Diocesan Convention, the Diocesan Council, and meetings of the Bishop's Cabinet, and, after they are approved, to record them in a proper book; to preserve all journals and records; to attest the public acts of the Convention and of the Diocese; to transmit annually a copy of the Journal of the Convention to each Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America and to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention and to the Secretary of each Diocesan Con-

vention and Missionary District in the United States of America, to each priest and deacon canonically resident in the Diocese and to each lay delegate attending the Convention, to each mission in the Diocese, and two copies to each parish in the Diocese, one of which it shall be the duty of the clerk of the Vestry to preserve with the parish records; to request that a copy of the Journal of the Convention be sent to him by the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention and Missionary District in the United States of America; to transmit to every General Convention a certificate signed by himself containing a list of the names of all priests and deacons canonically resident in the Diocese; and faithfully to deliver to his successor all property which may be in his official possession. The Secretary shall also be the custodian of the corporate seal of the Diocese.

SECTION 3: At each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention the Bishop shall nominate and the Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Treasurer of the Diocese shall receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Convention or Diocesan Council, unless such collections or disbursements shall have been otherwise regulated. He shall submit to the Bishop's Cabinet each month a complete statement of the receipts and disbursements on every account. His accounts shall be rendered annually to the Convention and shall have been audited by a committee acting under its authority. The Treasurer shall also be a member of the Bishop's Cabinet.

SECTION 4: The judicial functions and responsibilities of the Diocese shall be vested in a Standing Committee and an Ecclesiastical Court. The Standing Committee shall consist of three priests, canonically resident in the Diocese, each to have a term of three years, and two lay persons, both communicants in good standing of the Diocese, each to have a term of two years, all of whom shall be elected by the Convention, and they shall have rotating terms. The Standing Committee at its first meeting shall select a President and a Clerk. The said Clerk shall record their proceedings in a suitable book, which book, together with all documents, papers, and other books in their official possession, shall be subject to the examination of the Convention and the Bishop. A full report of their acts shall be made at each annual meeting of the Convention. Any three of the members of the Standing Committee (all members having been summoned) shall be a quorum, except for any purposes for which their own rules or Canon law may require a greater number. They may make rules for meetings and business and may alter and repeal the same from time to time. They shall have power to fill all vacancies which may occur in their membership, occurring other than by expiration of term of office.

SECTION 5: At each annual meeting of the Convention of the Diocese the Bishop shall nominate not less than three nor more than seven priests, canonically resident in the Diocese, to serve as a Board of Examining Chaplains; the said nominations shall be subject to confirmation by the Convention. The members of the said Board shall serve until the next annual meeting of the Convention. If a vacancy shall occur in the Board between annual meetings of the Convention, the Bishop shall submit his nomination of a suitable priest as a replacement on said Board to the Diocesan Council, and upon confirmation of the nomination by the Diocesan Council, that priest shall become a member of the Board.

The Board shall, as soon as possible after the annual meeting of the Convention, organize itself by electing a chairman and a clerk. It may formulate and adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, and said rules must be in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

It shall be the duty of the Board, under the guidance and supervision

of the Bishop, to conduct the examination of Postulants and Candidates, and it shall report promptly to the Bishop the results of such examinations.

SECTION 6: At the election of a Chancellor the Bishop or presiding officer of the Convention shall nominate to the Convention one or more candidates for that office, each of whom shall be a member in good standing of the Indiana Bar, the choice to be decided or approved by the Convention. The Chancellor shall serve for a term of three years and he shall be a member of the Bishop's Cabinet. It shall be the duty of the Chancellor to be the Diocesan legal advisor in all matters, whether with regard to civil law or Canon law, and he shall advise the Bishop, the Standing Committee, the Board of Trustees and any other corporation or body which may have to do with property, finances, or other affairs of the Diocese.

SECTION 7: There shall be a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, which shall be composed of the following: the Bishop, Treasurer, and Chancellor of the Diocese, and three lay persons who shall be residents and communicants of the Diocese. The said three lay persons shall be nominated by the Ecclesiastical Authority and elected by the Convention, one such lay person to be so nominated and elected in each succeeding year, and the term of office of each such member shall be three years. Should any vacancies occur among the Trustees between annual meetings of the Convention, then the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to appoint a replacement, subject to the approval of the remaining Trustees.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to supervise the investment and care of all endowment and trust funds of the Diocese. The Trustees shall render an annual accounting and report to the Convention, together with a complete and accurate list of all the property in their care.

SECTION 8: Except as otherwise herein provided, all vacancies in the offices of this Diocese, except the office of President, shall be filled by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and each such appointee shall serve until the next annual meeting of the Convention.

CANON NO. 17

THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT

There shall be an Ecclesiastical Court of this Diocese which shall be composed of the three (3) clerical members of the Standing Committee. The Ecclesiastical Court may meet at such times and places within the Diocese as it shall choose and it shall have power to adjourn from time to time and from place to place within the Diocese as it shall deem necessary.

CANON NO. 18

THE REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE

There shall be a Registrar of the Diocese who shall be appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority and it shall be the duty of said Registrar to collect in detail and as fully as practicable and to record in a book to be kept for that purpose, an account of the origin and progress of each parish and mission organized in the Diocese. He shall collect and preserve copies of all published journals and other documents connected with the history of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, when not a delegate, be entitled to a seat in the Convention for the purpose of keeping a

record, making a report, and fulfilling any other responsibilities of his position.

CANON NO. 19

THE BISHOP'S CABINET

The Bishop, as President of the Diocese, and its chief executive officer, shall have a Cabinet which shall consist of the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Chancellor of the Diocese, and the appointed chairman of each of the Bishop's three Executive Divisions. The said three Executive Divisions shall be as follows:

(a) Administration, with responsibility in such areas as the Bishop may from time to time assign;

(b) Development and Communications, with responsibility in such areas as the Bishop may from time to time assign;

(c) Operations, with responsibility in such areas as the Bishop may from time to time assign.

It shall be the duty of the Cabinet to advise the Bishop on the performance of all executive and administrative functions of the Diocese. The Bishop shall have the responsibility to provide for the budgeting and fiscal affairs of the Diocese, subject to approval and appropriation by the Diocesan Convention or the Diocesan Council. The Bishop shall also be responsible for providing within the three Executive Divisions such Division members, one of whom may be designated Vice Chairman, executive assistants, and office staff as are necessary to do the work of the Church, subject to appropriation by the Diocesan Convention or the Diocesan Council of sufficient funds to pay therefor.

CANON NO. 20

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

The Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc., is a separate corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Indiana to hold funds of the Diocese and to make loans and grants to parishes and missions of the Diocese. Its officers and directors shall be communicants of the Diocese. The said corporation shall be required to submit a complete and accurate report of its holdings and activities to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

CANON NO. 21

THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

SECTION 1: The congregation of the Cathedral Parish of the Diocese shall have all of the rights and privileges, together with the responsibilities and obligations, of any other parish in union with the Convention of this Diocese.

SECTION 2: The Cathedral Chapter shall consist of the Bishop, ex officio; the Dean, ex officio; Archdeacons and Canons, if there be such, ex officio; and not less than three nor more than fifteen lay persons, who shall be communicants of the Cathedral congregation and at least twenty-one (21) years of age, to be elected at the annual meeting of the Cathedral Parish in the same manner as the election of Vestrymen, and four members elected by the Convention of the Diocese as follows: Two priests, canonically resident in the Diocese, and two lay persons at

least twenty-one (21) years of age and communicants in good standing of any parish or mission within the Diocese.

SECTION 3: The Cathedral Chapter shall have power to enact its own by-laws and to make rules of order for the conduct of its own business..

SECTION 4: The Cathedral Chapter shall be the body politic and corporate for the holding of property, the receiving and disposition of funds, and all other legal matters, and shall enjoy all privileges which are accorded by the laws of the State of Indiana to the Rector, Wardens, and Vestrymen of any parish or congregation.

CANON NO. 22

FISCAL YEAR

SECTION 1: The fiscal year of the Diocese and of all parishes and missions in the Diocese shall begin on the first day of January.

SECTION 2: All Diocesan accounts shall be audited by a Certified Public Accountant, who shall be appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

SECTION 3: All parish and mission accounts shall be audited by a Certified Public Accountant, if available, or if none be available, then by a public accountant or other competent person. The appointment of such auditor shall be made by the Rector or Priest-in-Charge.

CANON NO. 23

SALARIES OF OFFICERS

The salaries of the Bishop and of all other officers of the Diocese shall be as determined by resolution of the Diocesan Convention. The Bishop, so long as he is the Diocesan, shall have the use of the Episcopal residence.

CANON NO. 24

DIOCESAN ASSESSMENTS

SECTION 1: It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the Diocese to make assessments upon all the parishes and missions of the Diocese for the amounts necessary to meet all of the expenses of the Diocese for which funds are not obtained elsewhere. These assessments shall be calculated at a percentage to be determined at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention and shall be based upon the Average Support Income Base for the three years next preceding that year. The Support Income Base for each parish and mission shall be the total of all receipts for local support plus all receipts for Diocesan and General Church Program less receipts from the Diocese, as recorded in the annual report of each parish and mission.

SECTION 2: It shall be the duty of each parish in union with the Convention of this Diocese, and of each organized mission, to render to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention and to the Ecclesiastical Authority a complete and accurate statistical report as required by the blanks furnished for that purpose, and a complete and accurate list and description of all real estate and other property held by each such parish and mission, with an indication of its then fair market value, and a statement of all liens and encumbrances upon the same or any part thereof. Further, each such parish and mission must report completely and

accurately all of its current expenses and the amount thereof, including salaries.

SECTION 3: It shall be the duty of the Vestry of each parish of the Diocese and the Vicar's Committee of each mission of the Diocese to provide for the payment of such sums as shall be assessed against it by the Treasurer and to transmit the same in monthly installments to the Treasurer.

SECTION 4: The Diocesan Council shall act as an adjustment Committee upon all applications for modification of assessments. All such applications shall be presented in writing not less than ten (10) days before the annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention and shall contain a full statement of reasons for such modification. Any reduction in an assessment shall be deducted from the Support Income Base of the parish or mission for the year in question before the assessment percentage is applied.

CANON NO. 25

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

SECTION 1: In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation known as The Church Pension Fund has been created to carry these principles into effect, this Diocese adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

SECTION 2: The Bishop shall appoint annually a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, which shall consist of three priests and three lay persons, and it shall be a part of the Executive Division on Administration as provided for in Canon No. 19. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows: First, to furnish annually to The Church Pension Fund a list of the priests and deacons canonically resident in this Diocese and of the priests and deacons canonically resident in other Dioceses or missionary districts licensed to officiate within this Diocese, together with a statement of the remuneration of each of the said priests and deacons from any parish or mission in this Diocese, or other organization in this Diocese which is subject to this Convention, or, being engaged in religious or charitable work at a Church institution, elects to come into The Church Pension Fund. Second, to receive from The Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each of the said parishes, missions, or other organizations in order that the priests and deacons in receipt of remuneration from them may be entitled respectively to pensions. Third, to inform the authorities of each of the said parishes, missions, and other organizations, of the premiums payable by them and of the time and manner of payment thereof. Fourth, to keep in touch with the Vestries of parishes and the Vicar's Committees of missions and to urge upon them the necessity of paying to the Treasurer of The Church Pension Fund the premiums due on the salaries of the clergy promptly and regularly. Fifth, to inform The Church Pension Fund from time to time of the clergy and the widows and minor orphans of the clergy who may be entitled in respect of this Diocese to receive pensions from The Church Pension Fund. Sixth, in general to inform the clergy and laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention and committed by it to the operation of The Church Pension Fund, whereby the clergy of the Church are assured of pensions as of right to themselves in the event of old age or disability, and in the event

of death, to their widows or minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable to the end that money necessary to be paid by the parishes and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

SECTION 3: First, it shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees of this Diocese to pay to the Treasurer of The Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese and also of the Bishop Coadjutor and of the Suffragan Bishop, if there be such. Second, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay to the Treasurer of The Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on account of remuneration received by the clergy from the Diocese. Third, it shall be the duty of the Convention to authorize the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay annually to the Treasurer of The Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on account of all remuneration paid by the Diocese to clergymen and to make all necessary arrangements to provide for the cost of such premiums.

SECTION 4: It shall be the duty of every clergyman receiving remuneration and the duty of every parish, mission, or other organization paying such remuneration, to furnish a statement of such remuneration to the Bishop's Executive Division on Administration whenever the said Division shall in writing ask for such statement.

SECTION 5: Any parish or mission which shall have failed to pay the pension premium on the remuneration paid to all priests and deacons employed by it for a period of two (2) months shall be automatically suspended from its representation in the Convention until that delinquency shall have been paid in full or until that parish or mission shall have been reinstated by action of the Convention.

CANON NO. 26

TRIAL PROCEDURE OF A CLERGYMAN

SECTION 1: Every priest and deacon of this Diocese who shall willfully disobey the Constitution or any Canon of the General Convention or of this Diocese or any provision of the Book of Common Prayer for the conduct of divine service or who shall fall into a general neglect of public worship or engage in any vicious or corrupting amusement or commit any criminal, disgraceful, or scandalous act or violate any of his Ordination vows, or teach any doctrine contrary to that held by the Episcopal Church in the United States of America or shall seek to promote strife or dissension in his parish or in the Diocese or shall without lawful cause discontinue the exercises of the ministerial office or separate himself from the communion of the Church, shall be liable to ecclesiastical trial and censure.

SECTION 2: The mode of presentment and trial of a priest or deacon for any offense for which, by the laws of the General Convention or of this Diocese, he is or may be liable to be tried, shall be as follows:

A. Information of the offenses shall first be given in writing to the Bishop, or, if there be none, then to the Standing Committee, which information any member of this Church is hereby declared competent to give. The Bishop or the Standing Committee, as the case may be, shall thereupon appoint an Investigating Committee which shall be composed of the Chancellor and two priests. The Investigating Committee shall thereupon proceed to a preliminary consideration of the case, and in their discretion, if they see fit, they may make a formal presentment of the offense to the Bishop or the Standing Committee, as the case may be.

B. Such presentment shall be made in writing, addressed to the Bishop or to the Standing Committee stating the charges made against the accused with specifications as to time, place and circumstances. The Bishop or the Standing Committee shall forthwith file the presentment with the Ecclesiastical Court. The Ecclesiastical Court shall convene within thirty (30) days thereafter for a hearing on the matter of the presentment. Any of the specifications in said presentment may be amended as the Ecclesiastical Court may order. If at the time of the said presentment, there shall be no Bishop, or if the Bishop shall be implicated in the offense, or shall be related to the accused by consanguinity or affinity, the Standing Committee shall then request the Bishop of some other Diocese to receive the presentment, and upon the application of the Standing Committee, the said Bishop may proceed in the case and may exercise the same powers as belong to or are granted to the Bishop of this Diocese.

SECTION 3: Any priest or deacon of this Diocese, not being a Bishop, if he deems himself to have been accused, by rumors or otherwise, of any offense for which he could be tried under Canon law, may on his own behalf request the Bishop to institute examination and inquiry with regard to the truth of the said accusation. In such case it shall be the duty of the Bishop to institute the said examination and inquiry and to proceed as provided for in Section 1 of this Canon.

SECTION 4: Upon such presentment being made by the Investigating Committee as provided for hereinabove, the Bishop or the Standing Committee shall within ten (10) days thereafter cause a copy of such presentment to be served upon the accused.

SECTION 5: The Ecclesiastical Court shall cause a written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the said Court to be served at least fifteen (15) days before the time of such meeting upon the accused and upon the Bishop or the Standing Committee.

SECTION 6: If a priest or deacon so presented shall confess to the truth of the facts alleged in such presentment, the Court shall in writing certify the same to the Bishop and state its opinion with regard to the sentence which should be pronounced. It shall then be the duty of the Bishop to proceed with the sentencing in the manner hereinafter provided. If a priest or deacon so presented and after having had the notice provided for hereinabove shall fail or neglect to appear before the Ecclesiastical Court without having been prevented by sickness or other sufficient cause, he shall be suspended from the exercise of his clerical functions for the term of six (6) months, and if, during that period, he shall not apply for a trial, he shall then at the discretion of the Bishop be deposed from the sacred ministry.

SECTION 7: When the Ecclesiastical Court proceeds to trial it shall hear such competent evidence as shall be produced. It may require that that evidence be reduced to writing and be signed by the respective witnesses. An officer authorized by law to administer oaths may at the desire of either party be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to any witness at the proceeding. If, during the trial, the accused shall confess to the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment the Court may dispense with hearing further evidence and may proceed at once to state its opinion to the Bishop with regard to the sentence that should be pronounced.

SECTION 8: Upon the application of either party to the Bishop and if satisfactory showing be made to the Bishop that the attendance of any material witness at the trial cannot be obtained, then the Bishop may

appoint an officer to take the testimony of such witness. Such officer may be a priest, deacon, or lay person. The party so applying shall give to the other party at least six (6) days' notice of the time and place of taking the said testimony. At the taking of the testimony, both parties may attend and examine the witness and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the officer taking the said testimony. The said officer shall enclose the said testimony under his seal and transmit it to the Ecclesiastical Court and it shall then be received by the said Court as evidence. Any witness examined before such officer may be sworn or affirmed as provided for hereinabove.

SECTION 9: The Ecclesiastical Court, having given due consideration to the evidence, shall declare in writing signed by the members of said Court, or a majority of them, its decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which in the Court's opinion should be pronounced. A copy of such written decision shall be without delay communicated to the accused and the original written decision, together with a transcript of the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as he shall deem proper: Provided, that such sentence shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Court; and such sentence shall be final. Before pronouncing any sentence the Bishop shall summon the accused and any three or more priests of the Diocese, none of whom shall be members of the Ecclesiastical Court, to meet with him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some Church in the Diocese to be designated by him, which shall for that purpose be opened at the time for all persons who may choose to attend. The sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop.

SECTION 10: All citations and notices contemplated in this Canon shall be signed by the Ecclesiastical Court and may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for that purpose by the Court and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person the service shall be proved by affidavit of such person. A written citation or notice delivered personally to the party or witness to be served or left at his last and usual place of residence shall be deemed a sufficient service of such citation or notice.

SECTION 11: Advocates or proctors shall be allowed on both sides, at the desire of the parties, provided that such advocate or proctor be a priest or deacon canonically resident in the Diocese or a lay person who has been a communicant of some parish in the Diocese for at least two years next preceding the item of trial.

CANON NO. 27

CONSECRATION OF THE LORD'S DAY

It is the duty of all persons within this Church to consecrate the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular attendance at the services of the Church, by being present at the celebration of the Holy Communion, by hearing the word of God read and taught, by acts of prayer and other exercises of devotion, by acts of charity, and by abstaining as much as possible from common business pursuits. It is furthermore their duty to observe by some public as well as private acts all other holidays and festivals, and especially the penitential seasons of Advent and Lent.

CANON NO. 28

OFFENSES FOR WHICH COMMUNICANTS ARE LIABLE

SECTION 1: The following are offenses for which communicants of this Diocese shall be liable: First, the commission of any felony or of any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. Second, immorality. Third, living in habitual disuse of public worship and of the Holy Communion according to the Office of this Church. Fourth, contempt of Godly discipline.

SECTION 2: A. It shall be the responsibility of every priest and deacon canonically resident in this Diocese to give warning to any person guilty of any offense specified in Section 1 of this Canon. If, after such warning, that person should continue in the commission of that offense, he may be suspended by the Rector, Priest-in-Charge, or Vicar of that communicant's parish or mission from Church privileges or wholly deprived of them. In such case due notice of that fact shall be given to the Bishop as prescribed by the rubric in the Communion Office.

B. When a person, having been repelled from the Holy Communion or suspended from the sacraments, avails himself of his privilege of appeal to the Bishop, such appeal must be made within three months from the date of the first occasion of such repulsion. Upon receipt of such appeal the Bishop shall appoint a commission, which shall consist of the Chancellor and two priests, canonically resident in the Diocese, who shall investigate and examine the case and make report in writing of their findings of fact to the Bishop with their opinion thereon.

C. The decision of the Bishop and any sentence which he may pronounce shall be in accordance with the report of said commission. Any remission of such sentence must be pronounced by the Bishop. When suspension from the Holy Communion shall be confirmed by the Bishop, the repulsion shall be binding upon all priests and deacons of the Diocese and the party so repelled shall be guilty of an offense under this Canon if he shall attempt to receive Holy Communion until or unless officially restored.

SECTION 3: If a priest or deacon shall be injured by an offending communicant then said priest or deacon shall suspend all disciplinary action against that offending communicant until he shall have submitted the case for advice to the priest of an adjacent parish; if, however, the said priest or deacon shall not be satisfied with the advice given, then he may refer the original case together with the opinion thereon to the Bishop for his judgment. If the Bishop's judgment should be adverse to the suspension then the Bishop's said judgment shall be final in the matter; otherwise, the Bishop shall allow the suspension.

CANON NO. 29

TRANSFER OF COMMUNICANTS

SECTION 1: A communicant of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, changing his or her parochial affiliation, shall present a certificate from the priest or deacon of the parish or mission of his last residence, or, if there be no such priest or deacon, then from one of the Church Wardens, stating that he is a communicant in good standing, and the priest or deacon of the parish or mission with which a communicant desires to affiliate shall not record his or her name on its list of members until such letter of introduction shall be delivered or until he shall receive a satisfactory reason why the same cannot be obtained.

SECTION 2: It is the duty of every communicant under Canon law to apply upon removal from his or her parish or mission for a certificate of his or her standing. This certificate may be given in the following form:

I hereby certify that _____, who has indicated to me his desire to be transferred to the Parish of _____, is a member of the Church and has been a communicant in good standing for _____ years past in the Parish of _____.

This certificate, if not presented within six months from the date hereof, is not to be used as a general testimonial.

Dated_____.

Signed_____

CANON NO. 30

RESPONSIBILITY FOR MISSIONARY WORK

SECTION 1: All resident baptized members of the Church in this Diocese constitute its Diocesan Missionary Society and therefore have the responsibility to support the Mission of the Church.

SECTION 2: The Convention of the Diocese shall appropriate at each annual meeting the amount to be raised and expended for the mission work as part of the Diocesan budget within the Diocese during the ensuing year.

SECTION 3: It shall be the duty of every priest and deacon of this Diocese to instruct the people within his jurisdiction in relation to these objects and to discharge such missionary service in the vicinity of their parishes and missions as may be assigned to them by the Bishop.

CANON NO. 31

HOUSE OF CHURCH WOMEN

SECTION 1: There may be a House of Church Women to meet at such time and place as the Ecclesiastical Authority may appoint, which shall have power, subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, to legislate with regard to the conduct of women's work in connection with the Church in the Diocese and to act in a consultant capacity upon such other matters as the Bishop may from time to time submit to it for its opinion. The sessions of the House of Church Women may be separate from the sessions of the Convention.

SECTION 2: The House of Church Women shall be constituted as follows:

The Bishop of the Diocese and, if there be one, the Bishop Coadjutor.

The President, the Vice President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of the House of Church Women. If the said officers are not delegates to the House of Church Women then they shall be members ex officio of such House.

Each parish in the Diocese is entitled to three delegates and each mission to one delegate, who shall in all cases be female communicants of the Church, of mature age, and stated worshipers of the parish or mission which they represent, not under ecclesiastical discipline, and who have been elected delegates in accordance with the Canon governing election of the delegates.

SECTION 3: The Clerk of the Vestry or Rector or Priest-in-Charge of a parish or the Vicar of a mission, or the presiding officer of the meeting of women who elect such delegate or delegates, shall issue a certificate certifying to the election of any delegate or delegates to the House of Church Women and shall deliver the same to the Secretary of the House of Church Women.

SECTION 4: The House of Church Women shall organize by electing a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, who need not be delegates to the said House provided that they are communicants in good standing of the Diocese, and who shall continue in office until their successors are elected and qualified, and shall have power to elect and appoint such other officers and committees as it shall deem advisable or necessary, to prescribe the duties of the officers and committees whom it may elect or appoint, and to make rules of order governing the transaction of its business. The Secretary shall procure and keep a book to be entitled "Records of the House of Church Women," in which shall be recorded this Canon and all additions thereto or alterations thereof hereafter adopted by the Convention of the Diocese and all regulations adopted by the House of Church Women.

SECTION 5: A quorum of the House of Church Women shall consist of delegates from a majority of the parishes and missions of the Diocese.

CANON NO. 32

TITLES OF CANONS

The titles of these Canons shall be deemed not to be a part of the law governing this Diocese.

CANON NO. 33

AMENDMENT OF CANONS

The Canons may be amended at any annual Convention of the Diocese. Any proposed amendment shall be presented in writing, read in open Convention, and referred without debate to the Committee on Constitution and Canons which shall consider and report to the Convention thereon. When adopted by a majority vote of the Convention and approved by the Bishop of the Diocese, the amendment shall be incorporated in the Canons.

N.B. During the discussion of Canon 24, Mr. Philips moved:

"That Section 1, Canon No. 24 be amended by substituting therefor the following:

> Section 1: It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of Diocese to make assessments upon all the parishes and missions of the Dioceses for the amounts necessary to meet all of the expenses of the Diocese for which funds are not obtained elsewhere. These assessments shall be based upon the current expenses of each parish and mission as shown in the Annual Report made in conformity with Section 2 of this Canon".

His motion was seconded but failed to carry. Mr. Philips, however, asked that the above be spread upon the records of this Convention.

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
Proposed Budget 1970

Assessments		
National Church quota	$65,541.00	
Presiding Bishop assessment	1,350.00	
Provincial Synod-council assessment	785.00	
Indiana Council of Churches	1,000.00	
Bishop and Deputies—General Convention	1,500.00	
Lambeth Conference	1,000.00	$ 71,176.00
Administration		
Bishop — Salary	15,000.00	
Pension	3,000.00	
Insurance	625.00	
Travel	3,500.00	
Residence Maintenance	2,000.00	
Mortgage payments	1,823.00	
Bishop's Office	11,000.00	
Audit	300.00	
Chancellor's Office	500.00	
Secretary of Convention	475.00	
Assistant Secretary of Convention	237.50	
Diocesan Journal	1,400.00	
Examining Chaplains	200.00	
Historiographer	200.00	
Standing Committee	50.00	40,110.50
Development and Communications		
Beacon	8,000.00	
Stewardship and promotion	8,000.00	
Christian Education	2,000.00	
College work	150.00	
Christian Social Relations	300.00	
Arts and Sciences	200.00	
Ecumenical Commission	250.00	18,900.00
Operations		
Diocesan Missions		
Holy Family, Angola	1,400.00	
Incarnation, Chesterton	7,000.00	
St. Christopher's, Crown Point	1,680.00	
St. Stephen's, Hobart	1,500.00	
Christ the King, Huntington	2,300.00	
St. Peter's, Rensselaer	3,200.00	
St. Alban's, Monticello	1,800.00	
Holy Trinity, South Bend	800.00	
St. Anne's, Warsaw	1,400.00	
All Saints, Wawasee	200.00	
Contingency	8,500.00	
	29,780.00	
Wawasee Center	2,000.00	31,780.00
Contingency Fund		7,800.00
		$169,966.50
Less Trust Fund Income		4,300.00(?)
1970		165,666.50(?)
1969		165,052.76
Increase 1970		613.74(?)

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

Unified Budget 1969

National Church Quota		$ 61,844.00
National Church Building		—
Presiding Bishop Assessment 54 clergy @ $21.00 = $1,134.00		1,200.00
Provincial Synod Assessment 9873 @ 8¢ = 789.84		800.00
Metro Pilot Project		5,525.76
Indiana Council of Churches		1,000.00
Bishop and Deputies — General Convention		1,500.00
Lambeth Conference		1,000.00
Bishop — Salary		15,000.00
Pension		2,799.00
Insurance		520.00
Travel		3,500.00
Residence Maintenance		2,000.00
Mortgage Payments		1,823.00
Bishop's Office		10,600.00
Audit		300.00
Chancellor's Office		300.00
Secretary of Convention — Salary		200.00
Pension		36.00
Diocesan Journal		1,300.00
Department of Publicity		7,600.00
Department of Promotion		8,000.00
Department of Missions:		
Holy Family, Angola	$ 1,500.00	
Incarnation, Chesterton	8,000.00	
St. Christopher's, Crown Point	1,850.00	
St. Stephen's, Hobart	1,500.00	
Christ the King, Huntington	2,300.00	
St. Peter's, Rensselaer	4,000.00	
St. Alban's, Monticello	—	
Holy Trinity, South Bend	1,000.00	
St. Anne's, Warsaw	2,000.00	
All Saints', Wawasee	1,000.00	
Wawasee Center	1,000.00	
Contingency	8,500.00	
		32,650.00
Department of Christian Education		2,000.00
Department of Christian Social Relations		305.00
College Work		150.00
Examining Chaplains		200.00
Historiographer		200.00
Arts and Science		200.00
Standing Committee		50.00
Ecumenical Commission		250.00
Development and Contingency		6,500.00
		$169,352.76
Less Trust Fund Income		4,300.00
		$165,052.76

REPORT OF THE TREASURER
OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 1968

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1968

	Balance 1-1-68	Receipts	Earnings	Disbursements	Balance 12-31-68
General Fund	$11,430.79	$161,382.33		$163,450.32	$ 9,362.80
Lambeth Conference	1,549.82	1,000.00	$ 41.15	2,590.97	-0-
General Convention	-0-	1,500	11.87		1,511.87
Reserve Fund	965.78		29.41		995.19
Revolving Fund	5,005.52		228.84		5,234.36
Youth Conference	1,558.62		71.26		1,629.88
Krause Fund	19,734.70		532.41		20,267.11
National Center	2,500.00	210.00		2,710.00	-0-
Wawasee Center	3,427.32		114.36	1,517.04	2,024.64
	$46,172.55	$164,092.33	$1,029.30	$170,268.33	$41,025.85

Note: This statement does not include the Wallach Fund and the Insurance Fund, both administered by others.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS — GENERAL FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1968

Parishes and Missions	$142,965.50
Trust fund income	4,212.68
Mission insurance	3,214.29
Christ the King (Includes 1967 — $530.14)	1,442.53
Lenten offering	6,513.96
Executive Council for Gary project	200.00
National Church Center	851.25
Biafra	1,860.41
Sundry	121.71
	$161,382.33

Note: The trust fund income is received from an endowment fund administered by the St. Joseph Bank and Trust Comany, South Bend, Indiana.

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

GENERAL FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1968

National Church Quota	$ 56,931.00
National Church Center	3,991.42
Presiding Bishop's assessment	1,134.00
Provincial Synod assessment	796.80
Metro Pilot project	2,816.48
Indiana Council of Churches	1,196.00
Transfer to Bishop and Deputies General Convention account	1,500.00
Lambeth Conference	1,000.00
Bishop's salary, pension insurance and travel	19,094.73
Bishop's residence maintenance and mortgage	3,334.82
Bishop's office expense	9,062.29
Audit	300.00
Chancellor	300.00
Secretary of Convention — salary, pension and expense	396.88
Diocesan Journal	1,042.00
Department of Publicity	7,658.60
Department of Promotion	7,890.63
Department of Missions	28,583.69
Department of Christian Education	272.53
Examining Chaplains	106.27
Historiographer	200.00
Standing Committee	39.80
Mission Insurance	2,961.37
Contingency	2,957.07
Wawasee — 1967 Christ the King offering	1,309.57
Gary project (From National Council)	200.00
Biafra	1,860.41
Lenten offering	6,513.96
	$163,450.32

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Year Ended December 31, 1968

	Fair Share Accepted	Amount Paid
Angola, Holy Family	$ 1,368.10	$ 1,368.00
Bristol, St. John's	912.07	836.00
Chesterton, Church of Incarnation	2,019.58	1,406.60
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	2,866.50	2,866.50
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	2,013.08	618.85
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	17,752.72	17,752.72
Fort Wayne, Trinity	23,892.88	23,892.88
Gary, Christ Church	12,340.00	3,217.38
Gary, St. Augustine's	4,200.00	4,200.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	2,622.19	1,748.16
Gas City, St. Paul's	2,149.87	2,149.92
Goshen, St. James'	3,566.83	3,258.20
Hammond, St. Paul's	9,413.83	9,413.83
Howe, St. Mark's	1,384.39	1,884.39
Huntington, Christ the King	2,557.04	2,139.99
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	5,993.58	6,000.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	5,097.80	5,097.84
Logansport, Trinity	2,000.00	594.48
Long Beach, St. Andrew's by-the-Lake	3,941.43	3,928.00
Marion, Gethsemane	4,430.04	4,430.04
Michigan City, Trinity	5,081.51	5,081.52
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	3,273.66	3,273.60
Peru, Holy Trinity	3,273.66	2,774.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	4,869.78	4,869.84
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	2,133.58	2,286.27
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James'	13,176.10	13,176.10
South Bend, Holy Trinity	2,866.50	1,350.50
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	3,534.26	3,534.26
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	2,500.00	2,500.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	3,175.95	3,175.95
Wawasee, All Saints'	1,351.81	1,351.81
	$155,758.74	$140,177.63
Payments on prior year:		
Gary, Christ Church	1,659.50	
Huntington, Christ the King	164.37	
Peru, Holy Trinity	300.00	
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	664.00	
		2,787.87
		$142,965.50

AUDITOR'S REPORT

M. O. WOLFE AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
516 First Bank Building
South Bend, Indiana 46601

June 27, 1969

The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We hcave examined the cash receipts and disbursements of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1968 and the fund balances as of that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards as they apply to cash basis accounting, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the annexed statements present fairly the receipts and disbursements of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1968 and the respective Fund balances as of that date in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as they apply to the cash basis method of accounting.

Respectfully submitted,

M. O. Wolfe and Company

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

Since the last formal report, the historiographer has spent a day each at St. Paul's, Hammond; St. Paul's, LaPorte; Holy Trinity, South Bend; and St. Thomas', Plymouth, studying the parish records. He appreciates the cooperation of the priests in whose cures he has visited. Other visitations are projected.

In addition, much time has been spent assembling an outline for a history of the diocese using the materials available. Assistance has been provided persons from outside the diocese who have sought help on certain matters of diocesan history.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Robert J. Center, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

(N.B.: The Chancellor has submitted reports as Secretary of the Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana and the Committee on Constitution and Canons, q.v.)

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the 70th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, held on October 16, 1968, the following priests were elected members of the Standing Committee: The Reverend Fathers George B. Wood, D.D., Carl H. Richardson, Richard Cooper, Hugh C. Edsall, and B. Linford Eyrick. At the organizational meeting following the Convention, Father Wood was elected President and Father Richardson, Secretary.

At its first meeting the members of the Standing Committee voted unanimously to sponsor a dinner to honor Bishop Klein and invite all of the Clergy of the Diocese. This dinner was subsequently held the evening of November 21, 1968 at the Holiday Inn in Plymouth, Indiana, with almost a hundred percent attendance of the Clergy of the Diocese, attesting their love, admiration and respect for Bishop Klein and his able leadership.

Approval was given to St. James Parish, Goshen, to negotiate a mortgage in the amount of $13,000.00 for the purpose of securing adjoining buildings to the Church property for creating a parking lot.

At the November 6, 1968 meeting, approval was given to St. Paul's Parish, LaPorte, to purchase a piece of land and a building on it, contiguous to the Parish property, as a cost of about $40,000.00.

At the January 8, 1969 meeting, consent was given to St. Andrew's Parish, Kokomo, to sell a parcel of land and to St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake Parish, Long Beach, to negotiate a mortgage of $60,000.00 to cover costs

outstanding in the construction of a Community building — the cost of which is $147,000.00.

At the February 12, 1969 meeting, approval was given to Christ the King Parish, Huntington, to negotiate a mortgage in the amount of $45,500.00 for the purpose of building a new Church. Also, permission was given to St. Andrew's Parish, Valparaiso, to sell their rectory as requested. In addition, the Standing Committee recommended the Reverend Joseph Walter Riggs to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

At the May 14, 1969 meeting, consideration was given to Bishop Klein's request for the Standing Committee to submit a positive statement on the Sacrament of Holy Matrimony, summarizing the views of the Clergy of the Diocese. After considerable discussion, it was decided that the "Declaration of Intention", contained in General Canon #17, states succinctly the Christian view of marriage and that Father Richard Cooper's statement summarizes and sets forth the pastoral dilemma the clergy find themselves in because of the broken marriage situation today.

During the Convention year, Canonical consents were given as follows:

1) To the House of Bishops for the election of the following Missionary Bishops at the Special Session of the House of Bishops in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga., on October 22, 1968:

   The Reverend Constancio Manguramus, Holy Trinity, Zamboanga City, Mindanao, as Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines.

   The Venerable G. Edward Haynsworth, Archdeacon, Managua, Nicaragua, as Bishop of Nicaragua.

   The Very Reverend Antonio Ramos, Dean of the Cathedral of St. John, San Juan, Puerto Rico, as Bishop of Costa Rica.

   The Very Reverend William Spoffard, Jr., as Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

2) To the Diocese of Georgia, to elect a Bishop Co-adjutor. Also to Massachusetts, Northwest Texas, Nebraska, New York and Lexington.

3) To the Diocese of Virginia to elect a Bishop Suffragan.

4) To the Diocese of Wyoming for the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend David Ritchie Thornberry, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Wyoming.

5) To the Diocese of Eau Claire for the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Stanley Hamilton Atkins as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

6) To the Diocese of Colorado for the election of the Right Reverend Edwin Burton Thayer, D.D., to be Bishop of Colorado.

7) To the Diocese of Georgia for the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend George Paul Reeves to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Georgia.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Carl H. Richardson, *Secretary*

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

No Report

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held several meetings during the year 1969 with reference to a review of the endowment fund and the change of the endowment fund from the St. Joseph Bank and Trust Comany, South Bend, Indiana, to the American National Bank and Trust Company, which change was made in order to have the account brought under more complete supervision and investment review.

The Trustees undertook the review of contracts and negotiations for the building of the new church at Huntington, Indiana, which said church is substantially completed as of the date of this Convention. The building of the church was the undertaking of this mission and its desire to improve the facilities of the church for the active congregation in Huntington, Indiana.

The Trustees reviewed the department of the mission at Monticello, Indiana, and the real estate which had previously been purchased for the site of the new church. It has been suggested that this property be sold and other property obtained, more suitable for the location of the church in Monticello, Indiana.

The Trustees have reviewed the investments in the endowment funds and in the funds of St. Mary's Protestant Episcopal Church of Delphi, Indiana, Trustee. The Trustees have continued their investment policy of a high degree of safety for the principal, yet the obtaining of a good income in both trusts.

The Trustees further reported that there is in the checking account of the Trustees of the Diocese the sum of $1,170.97; and there is in the 5% savings account of the Diocese of Northern Indiana $3,105.68.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) Charles M. Boynton, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

The Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. was organized for the purpose of accumulating a sum of money, the principal and interest to be used in the furtherance of the work of the Church in Northern Indiana.

It has been the policy of the trustees to use the income from the Foundation corpus for making of grants in emergency situations, both to missions and parishes. The actual operation of the Foundation can best be analyzed by an examination of the financial statement which is attached to this report.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) Orville W. Nichols, Jr., *Secretary*

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

REPORT OF AUDIT

December 31, 1968

CONTENTS

Accountants' Opinion

Exhibits and Schedule:

Balance Sheet — Exhibit "A"
Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements — Exhibit "B"
Schedule of Pledges Receivable — Schedule "A-1"

COOPER, BRANDT, BRUNNER, FANGER, GASKILL & HARTMAN
Certified Public Accountants
Fort Wayne, Indiana

Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc.
117 North Lafayette Street
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the period from January 1, 1968 to December 31, 1968. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that our examination of receipts was confined to tests of the deposits recorded in authorized depositories.

In our opinion, subject to the limitation upon the scope of this engagement, the statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the recorded cash transactions for the period in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

COOPER, BRANDT, BRUNNER, FANGER, GASKILL & HARTMAN
Fort Wayne, Indiana

May 22, 1969

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

EXHIBIT "A"

Balance Sheet — December 31, 1968

ASSETS			
Cash on hand		$ 6.00	
Cash in bank — Checking		7,304.30	
Cash in Bank — Certificate of Deposit		24,800.00	
Pledges receivable — Schedule "A-1"		51,750.29	
NOTES RECEIVABLE —			
Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana on Behalf of:			
St. Anne's — Warsaw	$ 6,840.00		
St. Alban's — Monticello	9,745.38		
Church of Incarnation—Chesterton	27,427.30		
St. Peter's — Rensselaer	18,000.00		
Holy Family — Angola	14,810.50		
Trustees of Diocese of Northern Indiana	16,624.21		
St. John's — Bristol	8,097.23		
		101,544,62	
Loan receivable — St. Anne's-Warsaw (Note 1)		1,000.00	
U. S. Steel Corporation — 10 shares — at cost		513.75	
Reynolds Tobacco Company — 50 shares — at cost		1,950.00	
Elcona Country Club — Debenture Bonds		2,756.00	
TOTAL ASSETS			$191,624.96
PRINCIPAL FUND BALANCE			$191,624.96

NOTE 1: The trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana have borrowed these funds on behalf of St. Anne's Mission, Warsaw, Indiana, to purchase a parcel of real estate in the City of Warsaw.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

EXHIBIT "B"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for the year January 1, 1968 to December 31, 1968

BALANCE —		
CASH ON HAND AND IN BANK — JANUARY 1, 1968		$ 2,399.45
CASH RECEIPTS:		
From pledges	$ 600.00	
From individual donations	550.00	
Redemption of certificates of deposit	5,000.00	
Interest Income:		
Certificates of deposit	652.09	
Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds	151.05	
St. Anne's — Warsaw	429.09	
Church of Incarnation — Chesterton	108.71	
Holy Family — Angola	772.98	
Trustees of Diocese of Northern Indiana	941.09	
St. John's — Bristol	97.23	
Receipts of Principal:		
Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds	265.00	
St. Anne's — Warsaw	760.00	
Church of Incarnation — Chesterton	372.70	
Holy Family — Angola	1,189.50	
Trustees of Diocese of Northern Indiana	2,090.64	
St. John's — Bristol	1,902.77	
Dividend Income:		
Reynolds Tobacco Company	110.00	
United States Steel Corporation	24.00	
		16,016.85
		$18,416.30
CASH DISBURSEMENTS		
Operating Expenses:		
Postage	6.00	
Audit of books	100.00	
Loan to Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana on Behalf of:		
St. John's — Bristol	10,000.00	
Grant:		
St. John's — Bristol	1,000.00	
		11,106.00
BALANCE —		
CASH ON HAND AND IN BANK — DECEMBER 31, 1968		$ 7,310.30

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

SCHEDULE "A-1"

SCHEDULE OF PLEDGES RECEIVABLE

December 31, 1968

Parish or Mission	Amount Pledged	Amount Paid Thru 12-31-67	Paid 1968	Amount Due (over)
Angola, Holy Family	$ 440.00	$ 220.00	$ —	$ 220.00
Bristol, St. John's	460.00	460.00	—	—
Butler, St. Charles'	200.00	200.16	—	(.16)
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	1,420.00	1,420.00	—	—
Delphi, St. Mary's	240.00	—	—	240.00
East Chicago, Good Shephard	4,340.00	—	—	4,340.00
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	24,160.00	22,000.00	—	2,160.00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	28,160.00	30,000.00	—	(1,840.00)
Gary, Christ Church	15,680.00	5,850.18	—	9,829.82
Gary, St. Augustine's	4,680.00	1,500.00	—	3,180.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	—	404.80	—	(404.80)
Gas City, St. Paul's	2,700.00	600.00	—	2,100.00
Goshen, St. James'	4,960.00	1,000.00	—	3,960.00
Hammond, St. Paul's	10,000.00	7,600.00	600.00	1,800.00
Hobart, St. Stephen's	3,280.00	2,280.01	—	999.99
Howe, St. Mark's	1,120.00	1,120.00	—	—
Huntington, Christ the King	2,740.00	2,740.00	—	—
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	6,680.00	6,680.00	—	—
LaPorte, St. Paul's	7,460.00	7,460.00	—	—
Logansport, Trinity	1,500.00	300.00	—	1,200.00
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-By-The-Lake	3,860.00	549.00	—	3,311.00
Marion, Gethsemane	5,440.00	5,440.00	—	—
Michigan City, Trinity	10,660.00	10,660.00	—	—
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1,000.00	1,000.00	—	—
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	140.00	15.56	—	124.44
Peru, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	500.00	—	500.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	6,680 00	3,180.00	—	3,500.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	160.00	160.00	—	—
South Bend,				
Cathedral of St. James	20,140.00	16,500.00	—	3,640.00
Holy Trinity	2,800.00	510.00	—	2,290.00
St. Michael and All Angels	4,160.00	50.00	—	4,110.00
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	4,260.00	—	—	4,260.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	2,740.00	510.00	—	2,230.00
	$183,260.00	$130,909.71	$600.00	$51,750.29

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

No Report

BISHOP AND COUNCIL

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE DIOCESE

During the convention year there were meetings of the Bishop and Council as follows:

OCTOBER 16, 1968

A brief organizational meeting after the 1968 Convention.

NOVEMBER 6, 1968

The Bishop announced a Special Diocesan Convention to be held on April 9, 1969, for final action on the Restructuring Plan. He also said that Special General Convention II of the National Church would be held at Notre Dame starting August 30, 1969. He noted that, inasmuch as the Presiding Bishop had called for "one woman, one youth, and one member of a minority group" in addition to the regularly elected Deputies, said "Convention" might well turn out to be a "conference."

The Bishop reported that land had been bought at Wawasee in accordance with the action of the September 25, 1968, meeting.

Father Cooper said that Mr. Peter Day would visit the Diocese on March 5, 1969, to discuss the matter of "COCU."

FEBRUARY 12, 1969

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Bishop and Council recommend to the Convention of the Diocese to draft a Canon whereby a parish which did not pay its Assessment for a period (e.g., three years) might be reduced to a mission. Father Wood moved authorization of an Executive Council Survey of the Calumet area. The Bishop said that he would attend to the matter immediately.

The Bishop reported on his recent visit to Costa Rica, our new "Companion Diocese" in the Anglican Communion.

Council decided not to renew its contract with John W. Reinhardt Associates in March, 1969, nor its contract with CHURCHWORD in September, 1969. Publication of THE BEACON was turned over to Father Greer.

MAY 14, 1969

The Bishop announced that the study of the Calumet area was under way. Mr. Philips presented a paper on "Tax Status of Churches."

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Bishop and Council recommend to the Convention of the Diocese to base the Assessment of parishes and missions not on their expenditures but on their income.

The Bishop said that the present joint program between Northern Indiana and Chicago would be terminated at the end of 1969.

JULY 9, 1969

The Council decided to inform the National Church that the Diocese of Northern Indiana, whilst paying its 1970 quota in full if possible, would make no definite pledge.

In anticipation of the 1969 Convention of the Diocese, the Bishop an-

nounced appointments to the (proposed) executive divisions. Father Payne reported on his recent trip to Costa Rica.

The Bishop and Council memorialized "Special General Convention II" in opposition to a scheme of so-called "proportional representation" and in opposition to uncanonical "delegates."

SEPTEMBER 10, 1969

Mr. Maurice M. Heywood presented a report on his survey of the Calumet area. Father Wood presented a statement, to be sent to the clergy of the Diocese, clarify certain actions of Special General Convention II which were inaccurately reported in the secular press.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

On Father Edsall's departure from the diocese, I assumed administrative responsibility for the Department of Missions. My files contain minutes of two meetings held since the diocesan convention of 1968.

When it met on January 24, 1969, the Department reviewed the contemplated building operation at Huntington and recommended to Bishop and Council that (1) "we proceed with plans to construct a church building at Huntington as soon as possible, such construction to be limited to a top bank loan of $45,000" and (2) "$2,000 of the unexpended 1968 Department of Missions funds be given to Christ the King, Huntington, for the building program."

On June 12, 1969 the Department met with representatives of the diocesan missions and prepared a budget for 1970, which has been incorporated without change into the proposed Unified Budget 1970.

As of this writing, Holy Family, Angola, has no vicar. The vicar of the Incarnation, Chesterton, is a worker-priest, and St. Alban's, Monticello, has a new vicar, Father Johnson, who is also rector of Trinity, Logansport.

If the new structure is finally adopted at the 1969 diocesan convention, the Department of Missions will soon go out of existence. It has rendered valuable service to the diocese for many years, and we ought to remember it with gratitude. Its place, under the new constitution, will be taken by an executive task group serving in the division called "Operations."

Respectfully submitted,
✠ WALTER C. KLEIN, *Bishop of Northern Indiana*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

This past year the Department of Christian Education continued to sponsor seminars exploring the relationship between man's vocation and his Christian faith. The conferences this year were as follows: Nursing and Religion, Medicine and Religion, and Law and Religion, the last two being repeat sessions. Although attendance was light, the discussions were stimulating and meaningful.

Father Cooper's report on the Bishop Mallett Conference is as follows:

The 1969 Bishop Mallett Conference carried on the new tradition set several years ago. This requires, for its success, a maximum participation by all attending. In this regard, and in many other ways also, this year's conference was an outstanding success.

The intellectual leadership of the Conference was under the very able direction of Father James Dennison of New York City and Father Brian Hall of the Order of St. Michael. Their presentations completely supplemented each other, which gave a well-rounded coordination to the whole conference.

The many letters received by the director, and the evaluations at the end of the Conference, confirm the fact that this was a particularly good and inspiring Conference.

Father Royster's report on Youth Work is as follows:

During the academic year of 1968-69 Fathers William Hibbert and Theron Hughes worked with Father Ray developing a pattern of youth work in our diocese among the students of High School age. In each of our three deaneries a basic three-fold program was developed. First, a seminar was held in the fall, in each deanery, for those adults responsible for youth work in each parish and mission. A bibliography of resources was developed, possible programs were discussed and likely pit-falls were examined. It was the purpose of this meeting to develop some confidence among the adults working with our youth and to stimulate cooperative programming among neighboring parishes.

Secondly, a deanery youth rally was held in the spring which brought together the young people for the purpose of some study, deliberation and good fun.

Thirtdly, since there are still places where youth work is dormant in our diocese, a program was initiated whereby these places are included in and supported by the more active efforts of adjacent Episcopal Churches. With development this pattern should add greatly to the youth work in our diocese.

As the youth work of our diocese developes within the individual parishes and missions through increased deanery support and encouragement, a diocesan wide program and structure will be forthcoming. The Bishop Mallett Conference is already providing opportunities in this direction.

The Lenten Offering was capably handled by Father Ross, whose report is as follows:

The Church School Missionary Offering program this year was geared to the study of Costa Rica, our companion diocese, and to the raising of money for the construction of a combined chapel-and-mission-house building for St. Joseph's Mission in Cieneguita, Costa Rica. The total amount of money contributed was $6,605.97. In addition to raising money for the mission, our church school children prepared various projects connected with their study of Costa Rica and the Church's work there, and these were on display when our diocesan presentation service was held at the Cathedral of St. James on April 27, 1969. Based on per capita contributions, the Bishop's Banner was presented to St. John's, Elkhart (large church school), St. David's, Elkhart (medium sized church school), and St. Paul's, Gas City (small church school).

The Bishop White Camp for children ages 11-13 and the Bishop Gray Camp for children ages 8-10 were again successfully held at the

Howe Military School Summer Camp. The Bishop White Camp enrolled 87 and the Bishop Gray Camp, 73. Captain Bosse of the Howe Military School staff, served as Director. Others on the staff were: Father Hyndman, Chaplain; Father Hibbert, Registrar and Instructor; Mr. Frederick Buechner, assistant director and counselor; Miss Diane Parrish, waterfront director.

Respectfully submitted,
(Col.) RAYMOND R. KELLY, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Department has continued to receive various information releases from National and State sources. Recommendations and comments were passed on as seemed advisable. As the volume of releases was smaller than past years, it is to be hoped that this was a year of quiet work and little talk.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) JAMES W. CURTIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Several meetings have been held during the past year to study the financial situation in the Diocese.

The change in the method of calculating support due from each Parish and Mission does present additional problems. The fact that some of the Parishes and Missions have not met their assessment for the past year has created real difficulties in the operation of the Diocese.

The Department of Finance met in the Parish House of Trinity Episcopal Church in Fort Wayne, June 26, 1969, to study the 1970 budget. After reviewing all of the expense items, the budget was approved with slight changes and recommended to the Bishop and Council for consideration at their next meeting.

It is the hope of the Finance Committee that the Parishes and Missions will give their full support to the Diocese in 1970.

Your attention is invited to the extremely modest increase in the new budget.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) HAYWOOD M. DAVIS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE SUB-DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

The Department of Publicity which is now a sub-department of the Department of Promotion, is primarily concerned with publishing The Beacon, mailing just over 5,000 copies of each issue to the diocesan family monthly except July and August.

In early December of last year the editor attended a communication conference at 815 in New York. It was out of this meeting that the four radio spots were obtained which have subsequently been given mass distribution throughout the diocese. Also the television "commercial"

about what it means to be a Christian in the 20th century was previewed.

With the resignation of the Rev. Bill Andrews, The Beacon is no longer published by Churchword of Indianapolis. The diocesan publication was returned to South Bend and is printed by Petersen Printing Corp. which is located behind the Cathedral. The chairman of the Department of Publicity is again the editor of the paper.

The Beacon is a member of the National Diocesan Press Service, an organization of Episcopal newspapers and magazines.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) JAMES G. GREER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

It has been the aim of the Department of Promotion during the past year, to further develop the stewardship program within the Diocese. To this end there have been several meetings of the Department and a School of Stewardship made up of representatives from the whole diocese. In addition to this the Rev. Charles Dibble has assumed duties of a consultant, representing the Department, and visiting parishes and missions to discuss Stewardship needs in these local situations. The Diocese will continue to use stewardship material prepared by Mr. John Reinhardt but beyond this the program will be our own.

The Christ the King Offering is now taken on Whitsunday and appropriate envelopes were provided for this purpose. The Bishop's Stewardship Dinner was arranged for and carried out by this Department.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) B. LINFORD EYRICK, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The Department of Arts and Sciences reports no activity for the year.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) CHARLES R. DIBBLE, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

No Report

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES AND MISSIONS

See Department of Missions

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee of Constitution and Canons has held various meetings throughout the year involved with the restructuring of the Diocese

of Northern Indiana as directed by this Convention on October 16, 1968. The Committee, with the welcomed and fine help and cooperation of the Committee on Restructuring, presented a new constitution at a special convention of the Diocese held in April of 1969.

The Committee has met and has spent considerable time in the preparation of the redraft of the Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana which have been likewise presented to this Convention. The Committee will continue its deliberations and its meetings during the coming year to bring new suggestions to the Convention for the betterment of both the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

See Department of Promotion

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

See Department of Finance

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

No Report

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE

The general purpose and mission of this committee continues to be the same as it has in previous years,—to function as a liaison agency with the "Armed Forces Division of The Executive Council" and to assist the clergy of the Diocese in any way. The needs and requirements of the Armed Forces for Chaplains and for a continuing link between those of our Church, serving in the Armed Forces, and the home parish, remain the same.

Last year 29 Prayer Book Packets, containing the special edition of the Prayer Book, Episcopali Service Cross, and identification card, were distributed throughout the Diocese. These continue to be available to all parishes from the Executive Council through your Chairman, without charge. May I urge all of the Clergy to continue to keep in touch with those parishioners serving in our Armed Forces and to remember them in prayer each Sunday at the Altar.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) CARL H. RICHARDSON, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Early this year all the missions and practically all of the parishes of the Diocese joined together in a blanket-casualty insurance policy

produced by the Church Insurance Corporation. Of the many other benefits of this policy is the benefit that each parish is insured for each loss in the amount of the aggregate of all insured amounts of each parish and mission for the whole Diocese.

This Insurance Committee was represented in Atlanta at a meeting in August where preparations were made to provide Major Medical and Life Insurance, such as we now have, for every clergyman in the Episcopal Church. General Convention in South Bend has now made this possible. This will mean no change for us in this Diocese, but any priest leaving this Diocese will have the same insurance wherever he goes. The basic Blue Cross Policy is up to each Diocese, thus this is the only difference between what we have and all priests have.

Respectfully submitted,
K. Kintner, O.D., *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PARISH BOUNDARIES

No Report

REPORT OF THE MRI COMMISSION

The work of the MRI Commission this year has been to administer the program of our companion relationship with the Diocese of Costa Rica. At the beginning of the year a set of guidelines was sent to all the clergy, including an intercession list for congregations in Costa Rica and other suggestions for carrying out companionship on the parochial level. In late January, Bishop Klein visited Costa Rica, and upon his return in early February the Commission set up a summer and fall program.

With the help of the Episcopal Church Women, four young people were sent to Costa Rica in June and July to work on service projects. Miss Alexa Bradford of Michigan City and Miss Deborah Carpenter of Marion worked at the Guarderia (day-care center) in Barrio Cuba. Mr. Larry Krauser of Elkhart and Mr. Timothy Pera of Hobart worked in Puerto Limon, Cieneguita, and Estrada teaching children and doing construction work. The young people were all in attendance at a youth conference at Admirante, Panama with several Costa Ricans and at the youth Convention on July 19 for the Diocese of Costa Rica.

Three priests are being sent to supply in Costa Rica. Fr. Payne and his two older children spent from June 7-30 at St. Mary's Church, Siquirres, where he did pastoral work and took Sunday Masses in that parish as well as in some of the Old Line Missions. In addition he (and the children) traveled to several churches to give talks and show slides of Northern Indiana. Kevin Payne, who was to have been confirmed by Bishop Klein at Holy Trinity, Peru on June 15, was instead confirmed by Bishop Ramos at Siquirres on June 8 as a living symbol of our companionship. During August, Fr. Mainer of Valparaiso supplied at Good Shepherd, San Jose and at the present time Fr. Hayes (and his family) is supplying the same parish.

We have been fortunate in having the services of Goshen College to help in our companionship. The College has a study program in Costa Rica and the students are available to our church for service projects. The College also has given Fr. Greer a free ride to Costa Rica in September on their chartered plane so that he can take pictures for The Beacon.

The Children's Lenten Missionary Offering, which amounted to over $6600, was given to Costa Rica for the building of a combination community building and chapel, with a residence for the priest, in Cieneguita, a depressed suburb of Limon. Fr. Payne was able to attend the laying of the cornerstone of St. Joseph's, Cieneguita and has a few pictures and movies of the event. The building is in use at the present time under the direction of Mr. Leslie Carnegie, layreader in charge.

In July the Commission met to consider plans for 1970 and these were submitted to the Bishop and Council who approved them at their July meeting. These include sending four more young people to Costa Rica in the summer of 1970, two priests to supply, and the ECW is planning to send two of our women on a tour of Costa Rica.

From the Costa Rica side of the companionship, Bishop Ramos, Fr. Carlo, Mrs. Murray, Mr. Campbell, and Mr. Allen (their delegates and deputies to General Convention II) made a quick tour of our diocese the first week end of September. In 1970 Miss Norma Robotham, director of religious education for Costa Rica, will be sent to Indiana to visit many parishes and missions and explain the Lenten Missionary Offering project (we will help build a parish hall for St. Mark's, Limon). The children of Costa Rica contributed their Missionary Offering this year to the Wawasee Conference Center to help in building the Langendorff Memorial Library. Mr. Roger Churnside, planner for the Diocese of Costa Rica, will come to visit Northern Indiana and assist our planning committee in 1970. Following the 1970 General Convention, Bishop and Mrs. Ramos will remain for about 10 days in our diocese to visit and attend the annual meeting of the ECW and the diocesan convention.

Our companionship has been fruitful so far in building understanding and will undoubtedly prove more so as we can exchange persons, gifts, and good will in the body of Christ. The project is financed through the Pentecost Offering (formerly Christ the King) and the generosity of the Episcopal Church Women of the Diocese, whom I want to thank for their tremendous help and enthusiasm for this missionary work.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Lewis A. Payne, *Co-ordinator*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ECUMENICAL AFFAIRS

No action.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN STRUCTURAL REORGANIZATION

No Report

REPORT OF THE LITURGICAL COMMITTEE

The diocesan Liturgical Committee met twice during the past year. They distributed to the parishes and missions the questionnaire to be filled out concerning the use of the Proposed Rite. The established period of trial use was from the First Sunday in Lent 1969 to the Feast of the Ascension in 1969. All of the parishes and missions of the diocese participated except four who were excused by the Bishop. Of these one of them partially participated in the Trial Use.

The reports showed that a majority of the parishes and missions of the diocese favored some changes in the 1928 Rite. Most of the negative reports indicated that they did feel a change of some sort was in order and would favor the Trial Liturgy with certain adaptations. There was no agreement as to what the changes should be. Most of those favoring the Trial Liturgy agreed that they did not wish it adopted as it stood. They too wished an adaptation from the way the Trial Liturgy was presently proposed. This is no less than what any experimentation is expected to show.

In response to the question of Bishop Klein on the question of when we suggested the keeping of the Feast of Christ the King since the Roman Church is now keeping it on the Sunday Next Before Advent, the Liturgical Committee made the following recommendation. Since the particular reason for the keeping of this Feast on the Last Sunday in October was due to the diocesan Offering being taken up on that Sunday, and since that Offering is now being taken up on Whitsunday, there is no particular reason to maintain that particular Sunday for this Feast. The Committee therefore recommends that this Feast be kept as a Votive in those parishes and missions of the diocese that desire to do so, on whatever Sunday they prefer. If they wish to move it with the new Roman rules they may do so, or if they wish to keep it on the last Sunday in October or on another day they are now free to do so. The Bishop concurred in these recommendations.

When the new adaptations of the proposed Rite are received from New York they will be passed on to the diocesan clergy for their use. As to future uses of the Proposed Rite in the diocese, the Committee recommends that there be no further diocesan wide use of the Proposed Rite until after further more widespread changes are made in it and that after the General Convention meeting in Houston, Texas. In the meantime diocesan clergy are free to use the Proposed Rite at their discretion. However, it is not in any parish or mission to displace the 1928 Rite as the Service used the majority of times the Eucharist is celebrated.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WRIGHT R. JOHNSON, *Chairman*

REPORT ON THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER

The Wawasee Episcopal Center has continued its program of retreats and conferences. In the past year, the programs of conferences for professional people have been extended to include teachers and nurses. While there have not been large numbers in attendance at these conferences, they have proven to be stimulating and enlightening. A new program for these professional groups has been designed for this season's activity. The new program will also include a vocational conference for young men interested in the priesthood, a church school teachers' conference, and a youth conference; as well as the diocesan sponsored retreats. Individual parishes are also making greater use of the property for parish programs.

The diocese has purchased an additional piece of property across the road from our lake front land for the possible future expansion of the present facilities. The renovation program undertaken with a grant from the national church was completed in February when the interior of the chapel was carpeted. The grant was used to great advantage; the physical facilities have been immeasurably enhanced. The provisions of

a resolution of the Diocesan Convention have been carried out: a diocesan library has been established and dedicated to the memory of The Rev. Peter Langendorff. This is a handsome addition to the Bishop Mallett House and an asset to the diocese as a whole.

The Center has just began to tap its potential; there is much that it can offer to the diocesan family. With imagination and good planning the Center can provide the setting for growth in Christian spirituality.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) David L. Hyndman

REPORT OF THE METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (JOINT PILOT PROJECT)

During the last half of 1968 and the first part of 1969, the Pilot Program worked in close cooperation with both dioceses regarding the Planning Program of Diocesan Council in Chicago and the restructuring of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. It is interesting to note that although the Pilot Program had no direct responsibility for either of these endeavors, both were able to produce results earlier because of Pilot training, experience and knowledge of similar endeavors throughout the country.

Following the two Diocesan Conventions, Metropolitan Council was given the task of re-directing the emphasis of the Pilot Program, "in the light of the past two-year performance." The task was to be accomplished primarily by the Strategy Committee of Metropolitan Council, with whatever outside help it required. This task force determined the next full meeting of Metropolitan Council to be held April 15, 1969 at which time a full report and a plan for action was presented.

During the first week of April 1969, Bishops Klein, Burrill and Montgomery, while attending the Provincial Meeting, decided not to renew any formal Pilot contract at the end of 1969. In a letter dated April 14, 1969, the Coordinator was directed to terminate the Pilot Program as rapidly as possible. The Coordinator and the Program had commitments until September 10, 1969. It is expected that the Program will be terminated by the end of October 1969.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Stuart M. Stewart, *Pilot Coordinator*

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVES IN INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

During the period between the diocesan conventions of 1968 and 1969 Father Solem, now canonically resident in Western Michigan, has attended some meetings of the Indiana Council of Churches, as has Father Cooper, the Ecumenical Officer. The Bishop has attended one Board Meeting. Many communications have been received from the Indiana Council of Churches, but our participation has been limited to listening to members of other churches, and actually there has not been very much even of that. The diocese is paying its annual assessment faithfully, but it is not felt that it can do any more than that at present.

✠ Walter C. Klein
Bishop of Northern Indiana

A PROPOSAL ON DIOCESAN ASSESSMENTS

CANON_____

SECTION_____

It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee to make assessments upon the several Parishes and Missions for the amount necessary to meet such portion of the Diocesan budget as may be in excess of the income from the funds available from the Endowment Fund of this Diocese. Such assessments for the support of the Diocesan budget for any fiscal year shall be calculated at a percentage to be determined at the Annual Diocesan Convention adopting the budget, and shall be based upon the Average Support Income Base for the three years preceding the year of Convention. The Support Income Base for every Parish and Mission shall be the total of all receipts for local support, plus all receipts for Diocesan and General Church Program, less receipts from the Diocese, as recorded in the Annual Parochial Reports.

EXPLANATION:

The Income Base. For some years, Diocesan assessments have been based on "Local Current Expense," i.e., what a Parish or Mission spends on itself and its program. The proposal is that the base be shifted from "Expense" to "Income" on the grounds that this will prove to be more equitable. "Expense" represents the obligations a Parish or Mission *has* to meet, sometimes due to exigencies beyond its control. "Income" represents those funds *actually* received.

The Support Income Base. The Canon defines what this shall be. (On the Parochial Report form, these are items A,1-5, plus C,9, less A,4a). The Support Income Base does not include income for special Parish or Mission use, special offerings, legacies, bequests, and building funds. The income against which assessments are made is strictly that which is locally received for local support, and for support of the Diocesan and General Church program.

The Three Year Average. To eliminate the hills and valleys in assessments which may occur from year to year, it is proposed that the assessment be based on a thee year average. For example, if St. Martin's income should, because of unusual circumstances, rise or fall suddenly in any one year, this fluctuation would not be reflected so abruptly in the assessment assigned two years later. The blow, whether to St. Martin's or to the Diocese, would be softened.

The Percentage. The percentage to be applied against the three year average support income base will have to be determined annually at the Diocesan Convention. For example, had this system been in operation for the year 1969:

The budget adopted for the year 1969 was $165,052.76

The average support income base of all Parishes and Missions for the three years preceding the adoption of the 1969 budget (in October, 1968) was $798,787.72

Since $165,052.76 is 20.663% of $798,787.72, then 20.663% would have been the percentage taken of each Parish's average support income base. St. Martin's, with a base of $21,039.41, would have been expected to pay an assessment of $4,357.39.

SECTION_____

It shall be the duty of the Vestry of each Parish, and of the Bishop's Committee of each Mission, to provide for the payment of such sums as shall be assessed against it for the support of the budget as adopted by Convention, and they shall transmit the same in monthly installments to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

EXPLANATION:

This is nearly the same wording as in the old Canons, except that the Convention rather than the Finance Committee is declared to be the assessor.

SECTION_____

The Standing Committee, or its designated representative, shall act as an adjustment agent upon all applications for modification of assessments. Such applications may be made in cases where the mission of the Church dictates programs under the auspices of a Parish or Mission which are beyond the financial ability of the Parish or Mission to support. Any application for modification shall be in terms of the amount of income utilized for such special programs, and such reduction, if allowed, shall be deducted from the support income for the year or years in question before the assessment percentage is applied. Such application shall be presented in writing not less than 45 days before the meeting of the Annual Diocesan Convention.

EXPLANATION:

If St. Martin's can show that in 1966, because of an influx of migratory workers into the community, it expended $2,000 of its income for a special ministry to these people, and if St. Martin's financial back is to the wall because it undertook this special ministry, then it may make application for modification. The Standing Committee, if it concurs that this special ministry was deserving of Diocesan support, may reduce St. Martin's Support Income Base for the year 1966. This will have the effect of lowering the three year average, and hence, the assessment.

SECTION_____

Any Parish which is delinquent in payment of its assessments for the year prior to the year of a Diocesan Convention, and is in arrears for those months prior to the month of the Convention of that year, shall be designated an "Aided Parish." Such aided Parish shall not adopt a budget for the succeeding year, or expend any funds in that year, until its proposed budget has been approved by the Standing Committee, or its designated representative.

EXPLANATION:

The Diocese is expected to meet its obligations monthly. To do this, the Parishes must make their payment of assessment installments monthly. If they do not, they are remiss; if they cannot, they are in trouble. This Section provides that when a Parish is in financial trouble, the Standing Committee is enabled to move in with dispatch, and with competent advisors to correct the problem, or at least to understand it.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) John C. Hughes

If the proposed assessment plan had been in operation for the current year, 1969, this is the way the computations would have looked.

ASSESSMENT RATE 20.663%

Town and Parish	Support Income Base 1965	1966	1967	Three Year '65-67 Avg.	1969 Assessment
East Chicago, Angola, Holy Family	$ 2,267.69	$ 3,632.85	$ 4,662.26	$ 3,520.93	$ 727.53
Bristol, St. John's	2,288.99	3,339.10	5,377.40	3,668.50	758.02
Chesterton, Church of Incarnation	4,272.55	6,619.65	4,578.14	5,156.78	1,065.55
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	15,345.33	18,082.35	18,393.74	17,273.81	3,569.29
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	12,141.19	12,902.53	11,103.33	12,049.02	2,489.69
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	75,302.94	86,701.89	98,905.51	86,970.11	17,970.63
Fort Wayne, Trinity	111,661.55	122,556.84	134,500.92	122,906.44	25,396.16
Gary, Christ Church	52,973.02	57,553.75	57,687.23	56,071.33	11,586.02
Gary, St. Augustine's	26,112.65	25,216.85	28,416.65	26,582.05	5,492.65
Gary, St. Barnabas'	16,152.52	15,743.14	17,904.58	16,600.08	3,430.07
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,719.10	9,239.13	11,248.55	9,402.26	1,942.79
Goshen, St. James'	14,263.00	17,150.39	16,797.15	16,070.18	3,320.58
Hammond, St. Paul's	45,513.48	46,206.42	48,520.10	46,746.67	9,659.26
Howe, St. Mark's	7,912.95	9,157.87	12,180.71	9,750.51	2,014.75
Huntington, Christ the King	9,293.43	11,140.86	9,375.68	9,936.66	2,053.21
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	28,696.68	32,924.03	36,694.02	32,771.58	6,771.59
LaPorte, St. Paul's	28,658.71	28,377.97	30,232.31	30,232.31	6,010.80
Logansport, Trinity	14,061.16	16,616.77	13,745.50	14,807.81	3,059.74
Marion, Gethsemane	26,383.84	30,337.59	31,926.37	29,549.27	6,105.77
Michigan City, St. Andrews	20,428.08	21,951.27	20,738.87	21,039.41	4,347.37
Michigan City, Trinity	26,726.79	30,119.15	31,171.61	29,339.18	6,062.35
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	17,481.38	17,724.21	17,927.43	17,711.01	3,659.63
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	1,049.21	1,572.45	1,659.38	1,427.01	294.86
Peru, Holy Trinity	15,074.25	15,167.13	14,704.05	14,981.81	3,095.69
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	23,284.84	24,185.35	27,345.94	24,938.71	5,153.09
Rennselaer, St. Peter's	4,489.42	7,371.73	6,686.97	6,182.71	1,277.53
South Bend, St. James'	59,603.43	67,016.78	72,592.04	66,404.08	13,721.08
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels	21,837.70	25,323.55	26,774.32	24,645.19	5,092.44
South Bend, Holy Trinity	8,411.05	8,808.49	10,175.70	9,131.75	1,886.89
Syracuse, All Saints'	—	5,101.76	7,895.73	4,332.50	895.22
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	14,650.31	17,647.67	17,074.41	16,457.46	3,400.60
Warsaw, St. Anne's	9,647.01	11,834.37	18,338.36	13,273.25	2,742.65
	$723,704.25	$807,323.89	$865,334.96	$798,787.72	$165,053.50

ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE, 1970

ASSESSMENT RATE: 19.587%

Town and Parish	Three Year '66-68 Average	1970 Assessment	Accepted
Angola, Holy Family	$ 4,354.59	$ 852.92	
Bristol, St. John's	5,141.08	1,006.97	
Chesterton, Church of Incarnation	3,837.40	751.62	
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	18,153.04	3,555.60	
East Chicago, Church of the Good Shepherd	12,320.23	2,413.16	None
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	94,889.59	18,586.02	$18,394.07
Fort Wayne, Trinity	129,162.71	25,299.10	
Gary, Christ Church (Including St. Stephen's)	54,348.05	10,645.15	5,100.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	26,929.07	5,274.60	3,000.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	17,326.43	3,393.72	2,100.00
Gas City, St. Paul's	10,650.38	2,086.08	
Goshen, St. James'	17,970.64	3,519.89	
Hammond, St. Paul's	49,337.16	9,663.65	
Howe, St. Mark's	11,374.47	2,227.90	
Huntington, Christ the King	10,239.19	2,005.54	
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	35,562.15	6,965.54	
LaPorte, St. Paul's	29,420.68	5,762.61	
Logansport, Trinity	14,064.04	2,754.72	900.00
Marion, Gethsemane	31,862.64	6,240.92	
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	21,230.90	4,158.48	
Michigan City, Trinity	30,002.14	5,876.52	
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	17,899.83	3,506.04	
Monticello, St. Alban's	1,623.39	317.96	
Peru, Holy Trinity	15,570.61	3,049.80	2,000.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	25,556.38	5,005.68	
Rennselaer, St. Peter's	6,351.93	1,244.16	
South Bend, St. James'	74,271.45	14,547.53	
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels'	26,608.85	5,211.84	
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,493.44	1,859.48	
Syracuse, All Saints'	7,562.44	1,481.24	
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	17,274.53	3,383.56	
Warsaw, St. Anne's	15,410.77	3,018.50	
	$845,800.20	$165,666.50	

Budget	$165,666.50
Reduction	14,623.10
Accepted	$151,043.40

	TREASURER	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)
y, Ind. 46737	Mrs. Gertrude Bargh, 205 South Martha Street, 46703	4,59
	Mrs. Linda Leer, 1006 Streeter Lane, Elkhart, 46514	5,40
	Mrs. Vera Barsic, 720 South 5th St., Chesterton, 46304	4,31
oint, 46307	Madelyn Hane, 539 Ridgelawn Avenue, 46307	0,63
46312	Mrs. Mary Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue, 46312	4,58
	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale, 46514	3,29
	Robert J. Collins, 3433 South Washington, 46804	4,39
08	Mrs. Darlene Temple, 301 Monroe Street, 46402	2,15
		7,51
		5,45
		7,65
4	Robert Tatum, 1321 Ralston Street, 46406	2,72
403	Helen Southby, 2368 Venus Street, Portage 46368	3,25
eet, 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street, 46933	6,66
	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street, 46526	
ng, 46394	James Frederickson, 1481 Lincoln Place, Calumet City, Illinois 60409	9,33
	Col. Charles D. Corwin, Howe, Indiana 46746	0,58
0	Maribelle Carter, 1118 Warren Street, 46750	1,64
46901	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue, 46901	0,13
	Orville W. Nichols, Jr., 207 N. Heaton St., Knox, 46534	5,87
	B. R. Kirkwood, RFD #4, Logansport, 46947	4,75
ach, 46360	Robert Nicholls, Pottawattomie Park, 46360	8,28
eet, 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street, 46952	1,91
360	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street, 46360	1,16
n Bend, 46637	James K. Davidson, 325 State Street, Mishawaka, 46544	1,69
7960	Stephen Carlson, 330 North Drive, Monticello, 47960	9,24
ash, 46992	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970	3,97
t., 46563	Mrs. Robert R. Clough, 131 Kingston Road, 46563	2,05
7978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, 47978	
er, 46530	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood, 46628	4,79
	Mrs. Howard A. Moore, 52018 Lilac Road, 46628	9,53
, 46615	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne Drive, 46617	6,53
	Mrs. A. Costas, 4001 Sleighbell Lane, 46383	1,28
580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street, 46580	1,70
	Mrs. John Sudlow, R.R. #4, Syracuse, 46567	2,16

PARISH AND MISSION DIRECTORY — MARCH 1970

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein		117 N. Lafayette Blvd., So. Bend 46601	233-6489	1319 East Wayne St., North, 46615	233-5787			
Angola, Holy Family, RR# 2, S. Darling Street	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	R.R. #2, South Darling Street, 46703	665-5052	611 E. Vistula St., Bristol, 46507	848-4823	Theron Lansford, 703 West Park Avenue, 46703	Robert Hanna, 198 Clear Lake Drive, Ray, Ind. 46737	Mrs. Gertrude Bargh, 205 South Martha Street, 46703
Bristol, St. John's, 611 East Vistula Street	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	P.O. Box 433, 46507	848-7114	611 E. Vistula St., Bristol, 46507	848-4823	Gilbert S. Streeter, R.R. #2, 46507	DeVon Replogle, R.R. #1, Bristol, 46507	Mrs. Linda Leer, 1006 Streeter Lane, Elkhart, 46514
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation, 2101 E. Porter	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	Route #1, Box 444A, 46304	926-3889	Route #1 — Box 444A, 46304	926-3889	Mrs. Harold Humes, 325 South 15th Street, 46304		Mrs. Vera Barsic, 720 South 5th St., Chesterton, 46304
Crown Point, St. Christopher's, Country Club Road	The Rev. Charles R. Dibble	P.O. Box 286, 46307	663-0559	756 Elizabeth Street, 46307	663-0005	John A. Horton, 6730 Jefferson St., Merrillville, 46410	Leslie Heckel, 3612 W. 113th St., Crown Point, 46307	Madelyn Hane, 539 Ridgelawn Avenue, 46307
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Michael Grant	4525 Baring Avenue, 46312	397-3751	4525 Baring Avenue, 46312	397-3751	Donald F. Johnson, 7339 California, Hammond, 46323	Joseph G. Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue, 46312	Mrs. Mary Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue, 46312
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington, 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue, 46514	522-4691	J. Horton Sawyer, 607 Oakdale, 46514	LaMar Myers, 309 Jefferson Street, 46514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale, 46514
West Lexington at Third	The Rev. Lyle F. Parratt, B.D.	226 West Lexington, 46514	522-3430	629 Cedar Street, 46514	522-2103			
St. David's, Mission of St. John the Evangelist *405 West Midlake Road*	The Rev. Paul M. Ross, B.D.	405 West Midlake Road, 46514 *Send mail to residence*	264-4039	116 South Third Street, 46514	522-4156			
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street	The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-6196	1103 West Berry Street, 46804	742-1825	Arthur C. Richard, Jr., 2210 Springfield, 46805	Harry E. Curtis, 3530 Kirkland, 46805	Robert J. Collins, 3433 South Washington, 46804
	The Rev. George M. Davis	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-6196	3322 Irvington Drive, 46805	484-6936			
	The Rev. Robert P. Bollman	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-6196	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-0230			
St. Alban's, Mission of Trinity Parish *St. Joe and Flutter Roads*	The Rev. Larry Gene Smellie	8840 St. Joe Road, 46815	485-8022	8840 St. Joe Road, 46815	485-3686			
St. Philip & St. James, Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. Geoffrey W. Ashworth	4026 Wayne Trace, 46806	456-8688	4026 Wayne Trace, 46806	456-8688			
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	766 Jackson Street, 46402	882-2162	Paul Clifton, 1130 Elliott Drive, Munster, 46321	George Dalby, 215 West 46th Avenue, 46408	Mrs. Darlene Temple, 301 Monroe Street, 46402
	The Rev. Aquilino Viñas	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	428 Van Buren Street, 46402	883-8809			
St. Stephen's, Mission of Christ Church *1360 State Street, Hobart*	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	766 Jackson Street, 46402	882-2162			
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue		2425 West 19th Avenue, 46404				William P. Swan, 1900 Roosevelt Street, 46404	Robert E. Jones, 1395 Morton Street, 46404	Robert Tatum, 1321 Ralston Street, 46406
Gary, St. Barnabas's, 601 Pottowotomi Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottowotomi Trail, 46403	938-2834	8410 Lakewood Avenue, 46403	938-2551	Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus St., Portage, 46368	Charles Allen, 8938 Pottowotomi Trail, 46403	Helen Southby, 2368 Venus Street, Portage 46368
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" St.	The Rev. Leslie C. Howell	P.O. Box 46, 46933	674-4195	717 East South "C" Street, 46933	674-4195	Robert Evans, 216 South 10th Street, 46933	Richard Braithwaite, 515 North Grant Street, 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street, 46933
Goshen, St. James', 105 South Sixth Street	The Rev. James G. Greer	105 South Sixth Street, 46526	533-4984	1023 South Seventh Street, 46526	533-3830	Milton Latta, 1245 Wilson Avenue, 46526	Will Kline, 201 Parmley Drive, 46526	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street, 46526
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue, 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street, 46320	933-7828	Robert Kincaid, 8810 Northcote, Munster, 46321	Richard Davis, 1937 Lake Avenue, Whiting, 46394	James Frederickson, 1481 Lincoln Place, Calumet City, Illinois 60409
St. Timothy's, Mission of St. Paul's *1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith*	The Rev. Theron R. Hughes, Jr.	1115 North Cline Avenue, 46319	838-8379	2227 Ridgewood, Highland, 46322	923-8908			
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe Military School	The Rev. Theodore F. Sirotko	Box 268 Howe School, Howe, Ind. 46746	562-2681	P.O. Box 268, 46746	562-4551			
	The Rev. George M. Minnix	Howe Military School, Howe, Ind. 46746	562-2131	Box 284, 46746	562-8311			
Howe, St. Mark's	The Rev. Theodore F. Sirotko	Box 268 Howe School, Howe, Ind. 46746	562-2681	P.O. Box 268, 46746	562-4551	Paul Atwater, Howe, Indiana 46746	Raymond R. Kelly, Howe, Indiana 46746	Col. Charles D. Corwin, Howe, Indiana 46746
	The Rev. George M. Minnix	Howe Military School, Howe, Ind. 46746	562-2131	Box 284, 46746	562-8311			
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck	1224 North Jefferson Street, 46750	356-3570	916 North Jefferson, 46750	356-2167	Gail Day, R.R. S. Jefferson, 46750	William Snover, 1325 Cherry Street, 46750	Maribelle Carter, 1118 Warren Street, 46750
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street, 46901	457-2075	522 West Taylor Street, 46901	452-7445	Arthur Hossenlopp, 921 Maplewood Drive, 46901	Eugene J. McGarvey, Jr., 930 Bellevue, 46901	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue, 46901
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue, 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue, 46350	362-8654	Kendall Vail, 1412 Spruce Street, 46350	Philip Childs, #4 Greenacres, 46350	Orville W. Nichols, Jr., 207 N. Heaton St., Knox, 46534
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	319 Seventh Street, 46947	753-2733	319 Seventh St., Logansport, 46947	753-2733	Mark W. Smith, 627 Davis Road, 46947	Dr. Joseph Bean, R.R. #1, 46947	B. R. Kirkwood, RFD #4, Logansport, 46947
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46360	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46361	872-9086	H. Frederick Miller, Pottawattomie Park, 46360	Richard Ream, 2209 Chastleton, Long Beach, 46360	Robert Nicholls, Pottawattomie Park, 46360
Moore Road and U.S. 12, Long Beach, Michigan City		*Send mail to residence*						
Marion, Gethsemane, 111 East Ninth Street	The Rev. Thomas K. Ray	111 East Ninth Street, 46952	664-4638	515 West 5th Street, 46952	664-7159	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street, 46952	Clay Moody, 2106 South Washington Street, 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyon Street, 46952
	The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs, Curate	111 East Ninth Street, 46952	664-4638	801 Guinevere Drive, 46952	664-3335			
Michigan City, Trinity, 6th and Franklin Street	The Rev. Robert J. Center, S.T.M.	614 Franklin Street, 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Street, 46360	874-8874	E. Preston Calvert, 916 Pine Street, 46360	Lee Brockway, 2316 Hazeltine Drive, 46360	Miss Marion Dunn, 817 Spring Street, 46360
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter	616 Lincoln Way East, 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive, 46544	255-2458	George M. Blair, R.R. #2, Box 618, Walkerton, 46574	Peter S. Johnson, 19511 Greenacre, South Bend, 46637	James K. Davidson, 325 State Street, Mishawaka, 46544
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M. (Priest in Charge)	319 Seventh Street, Logansport, 46947	753-2733	319 Seventh St., Logansport, 46947	753-2733	Donald L. Snider, 111½ East Jefferson Street, 46970	(Clerk) William Swinney, 3 Oak Park, 47960	Stephen Carlson, 330 North Drive, Monticello, 47960
Peru, Holy Trinity, 34 West Main Street	The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	603 West Main Street, 46970	472-2139	603 West Main Street, 46970	472-2139	Lloyd L. Hill, M.D., 302 North Dukes Street, 46970	Robert Richards, 206 West Main St., Wabash, 46992	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 400 North Center Street	The Rev. W.C.R. Sheridan, S.T.M., D.D.	412 North Center Street, 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street, 46563	936-2735	Charles O. Glaub, 718 Pearl Street, 46563	James D. Kubley, M.D., 624 E. LaPorte St., 46563	Mrs. Robert R. Clough, 131 Kingston Road, 46563
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace and Melville	The Rev. Dr. Richard A. Hayes (Priest in Charge)	RFD #1, Box 7-B, Watseka, Ill. 60970	432-4360	RFD 1, Box 7-B, Watseka, Ill. 60970	432-4360	Dr. Kenneth R. Ockerman, 47978	James W. Moore, RFD #4, Rensselaer, 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, 47978
South Bend, Holy Trinity, 915 North Olive Street	The Rev. William C. Hibbert	P.O. Box 3598, Station C, 46628	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard, 46628	234-9582	Russell Hartman, 3621 West Elwood, 46628	John Fekete, 52275 Santa Monica, Granger, 46530	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood, 46628
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James 117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis (Priest in Charge)	117 North Lafayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	2626 Erskine Boulevard, 46614	287-1275	James H. Pankow, 1237 Ridgedale Road, 46614	David L. Collier, 1734 Crestwood, 46635	Mrs. Howard A. Moore, 52018 Lilac Road, 46628
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels 2117 East Jefferson Boulevard	The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard, 46617	232-3654	815 Oakridge Drive, 46617	232-2373	Charles J. Riewe, 122 East North Shore Drive, 46617	Robert A. Muncie, 806 Manchester Drive, 46615	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne Drive, 46617
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	The Rev. J. Colin Mainer	2207 Linden Drive, 46383	462-4946	2207 Linden Drive, 46383	462-4946	Richard Rush, 1709 Franklin Street, 46383	C. D. Bailey, 401 Franklin, 46383	Mrs. A. Costas, 4001 Sleighbell Lane, 46383
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	Mark G. Sanders, 105 Meri Mac Drive, 46580	O. Kent Meyer, Melody Acres, R.R. #5, 46580	Edward R. Likens, 1904 East Sheridan Street, 46580
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel, Lake Wawasee RR #4, Syracuse	The Rev. David L. Hyndman	R.R. #4, Syracuse, 46567	457-2170	R.R. #4, Syracuse, Ind. 46567	457-2178	Col. Joseph A. Gray, Box 284, R.R. #4, Syracuse, 46567		Mrs. John Sudlow, R.R. #4, Syracuse, 46567
Culver, Culver Military Academy	The Rev. Jared F. Foster	Culver Military Academy, 46511	842-3311	121 North Terrace, 46511	842-3648			

IDIANA

RTS FOR 1969

FOR 1969

OOL	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support
0	15	$ 1,256.29	$ 6,356.2
40	107	162.05	7,185.1
11	50	1,097.02	11,640.7
0	73	938.67	19,461.1
0	23	308.54	11,684.4
20	308	1,494.84	109,170.9
18	92	0	
15	853	13,120.10	142,585.1
0	98	5,886.59	40,161.2
0	8	11,000.11	27,430.8
0	39	359.65	14,571.2
0	48	1,224.16	8,445.5
0	72	602.73	21,539.1
0	285	8,532.94	51,968.6
0	14	4,253.39	11,575.5
0	0	0	
0	40	160.16	12,702.9
0	119	98.06	29,861.4
30	195	6,249.29	33,448.3
0	3	509.08	11,327.9
0	188	4,740.77	34,444.2
0	46	5,037.21	20,616.5
57	149	4,500.04	29,112.1
0	41	838.79	17,033.9
0	0	557.59	1,599.6
0	81	296.44	14,639.0
0	54	2,085.90	26,905.6
0	12	1,778.63	8,427.1
0	239	11,469.83	86,032.3
0	128	708.63	29,233.0
0	47	280.53	8,886.6
0	19	7,776.58	11,822.6
0	45	866.93	18,111.7
0	68	1,109.75	17,845.7
91	3,559	$99,301.29	$895,826.9

PARISH AND CITY	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)
Angola, Holy Family	$ 4,59
Bristol, St. John's	5,40
Chesterton, Incarnation	4,31
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	10,63
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	4,58
Elkhart, St. John's	63,29
Elkhart, St. David's	
Fort Wayne, Trinity	84,39
Gary, Christ Church	32,15
Gary, St. Augustine's	17,51
Gary, St. Barnabas'	5,45
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,65
Goshen, St. James'	12,72
Hammond, St. Paul's	38,25
Howe, St. Mark's	6,66
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	
Huntington, Christ the King	9,33
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	20,58
LaPorte, St. Paul's	21,64
Logansport, Trinity	10,13
Marion, Gethsemane	25,87
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	14,75
Michigan City, Trinity	18,28
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	11,91
Monticello, St. Alban's	1,16
Peru, Holy Trinity	11,69
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	19,24
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	3,97
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	52,05
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	14,79
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,53
Syracuse, All Saints'	6,53
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	11,28
Warsaw, St. Anne's	11,70
TOTALS	$572,16

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1969

BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1969

PARISH AND CITY	BAPTISMS							COMMUNICANTS			DAILY OFFICES AND SERVICES		HOLY COMMUNION			CHURCH SCHOOL				RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR						
	Children	Adults	Total	Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Last Reported	Present Number in Good Standing	All Baptized People	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	Private	Teachers	Children	Adults	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support	Total for Special Parish Purposes	Receipts for Work Outside Parish	Receipts of Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total Receipts
Angola, Holy Family	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	51	53	94	0	3	36	7	0	2	13	0	15	$ 1,256.29	$ 6,356.20	$ 4,314.45	$ 44.88	$ 0	$ 0	$ 10,715.53
Bristol, St. John's	5	3	8	7	0	2	5	94	95	159	51	45	54	33	6	11	56	40	107	162.05	7,185.11	235.19	172.50	0	4,945.08	12,537.88
Chesterton, Incarnation	2	0	2	4	0	1	1	51	58	92	0	26	94	54	0	5	34	11	50	1,097.02	11,640.73	0	31.15	0	0	11,671.88
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	5	0	5	7	1	1	1	182	193	236	34	69	93	91	20	11	62	0	73	938.67	19,461.12	386.50	395.01	648.35	300.00	21,190.98
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	4	0	4	7	1	3	2	143	138	156	7	31	51	204	91	2	21	0	23	308.54	11,684.41	656.93	0	0	0	12,341.34
Elkhart, St. John's	20	4	24	38	5	16	25	1,128	1,098	1,349	72	331	139	134	143	42	146	120	308	1,494.84	109,170.99	40,396.86	1,662.34	0	34,601.51	185,831.70
Elkhart, St. David's	4	2	6	16	1	0	4	136	137	265	49	258	52	234	162	13	61	18	92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fort Wayne, Trinity	42	7	49	92	7	17	28	1,496	1,503	2,111	428	884	304	417	84	32	606	215	853	13,120.10	142,585.13	5,519.82	6,557.04	38,467.12	32,808.80	225,937.91
Gary, Christ Church*	24	0	24	25	2	12	24	757	761	966	10	142	251	171	171	18	80	0	98	5,886.59	40,161.26	9,969.02	362.83	77.35	1,861.36	52,431.82
Gary, St. Augustine's	8	0	8	23	1	2	3	353	364	435	0	13	105	24	11	1	7	0	8	11,000.11	27,430.82	166.88	93.81	290.00	5,835.26	33,816.77
Gary, St. Barnabas'	5	0	5	8	1	1	0	115	120	173	2	1	79	21	2	6	33	0	39	359.65	14,571.23	500.00	111.25	0	0	15,182.48
Gas City, St. Paul's	4	3	7	8	1	1	3	81	85	127	0	28	52	54	4	6	42	0	48	1,224.16	8,445.53	531.00	2,441.24	0	0	11,417.77
Goshen, St. James'	9	4	13	12	0	2	0	186	188	284	20	131	91	148	18	7	65	0	72	602.73	21,539.16	500.00	33.50	10,049.92	10,107.31	42,229.89
Hammond, St. Paul's	20	4	24	40	2	14	8	592	622	1,005	0	72	212	379	21	41	244	0	285	8,532.94	51,968.63	2,117.81	2,397.76	13,316.67	0	69,800.87
Howe, St. Mark's	2	0	2	5	0	0	6	119	110	140	0	22	53	22	34	3	11	0	14	4,253.39	11,575.57	0	0	157.24	0	11,732.81
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	9	0	9	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	137	70	215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Huntington, Christ the King	1	2	3	6	0	0	4	93	101	173	0	12	95	58	3	5	35	0	40	160.16	12,702.91	93.65	197.80	8,883.88	217.50	22,095.74
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	13	1	14	12	0	3	5	445	412	631	9	75	93	75	33	18	101	0	119	98.06	29,861.41	0	7,656.29	0	14,162.50	51,680.20
LaPorte, St. Paul's	11	2	13	19	0	2	0	353	362	498	27	54	115	132	21	30	135	30	195	6,249.29	33,448.36	2,000.00	216.00	5,254.05	0	40,918.41
Logansport, Trinity	2	1	3	9	0	2	0	157	96	174	1	10	84	22	16	1	2	0	3	509.08	11,327.98	0	0	0	0	11,327.98
Marion, Gethsemane	12	5	17	31	2	2	7	360	366	560	51	46	104	289	12	14	174	0	188	4,740.77	34,444.23	4,280.00	851.96	0	4,152.10	43,728.29
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	3	0	3	9	0	1	7	237	230	325	66	24	109	74	15	7	39	0	46	5,037.21	20,616.51	0	146.77	25,991.04	77,134.24	123,888.56
Michigan City, Trinity	11	4	15	22	2	3	10	312	308	429	40	75	101	202	79	9	73	67	149	4,500.04	29,112.12	17,065.13	1,880.59	8,206.36	30,477.92	86,742.12
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	3	2	5	8	1	2	2	200	206	240	0	18	104	114	0	10	31	0	41	838.79	17,033.92	2,017.27	308.82	271.96	720.00	20,351.97
Monticello, St. Alban's	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	21	12	37	0	0	50	2	1	0	0	0	0	557.59	1,599.60	0	0	3,158.96	0	4,758.56
Peru, Holy Trinity	3	0	3	13	0	6	7	159	143	269	40	333	100	217	7	11	70	0	81	296.44	14,639.03	33.00	0	1,648.00	311.48	16,631.51
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	8	2	10	16	0	12	14	275	267	350	53	501	103	117	67	6	48	0	54	2,085.90	26,905.69	1,321.43	483.90	0	0	28,711.02
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	5	1	6	1	0	0	0	21	27	40	1	0	51	45	15	3	9	0	12	1,778.63	8,427.17	1,919.10	49.30	0	0	10,395.57
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	23	1	24	15	1	11	25	922	824	1,452	36	714	148	397	42	29	210	0	239	11,469.83	86,032.35	350.00	0	0	0	86,382.35
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	11	2	13	16	3	4	0	283	292	418	3	18	104	60	4	10	118	0	128	708.63	29,233.04	380.76	0	610.00	1,000.00	31,223.80
South Bend, Holy Trinity	7	0	7	1	2	4	2	153	162	207	2	30	103	206	7	12	35	0	47	280.53	8,886.61	1,749.28	3,250.57	3,201.67	0	17,088.13
Syracuse, All Saints'	0	0	0	5	0	0	2	35	36	44	4	14	101	84	0	3	16	0	19	7,776.58	11,822.69	185.75	113.27	0	0	12,121.71
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	4	0	4	5	5	1	2	170	184	249	0	12	100	92	34	12	33	0	45	866.93	18,111.73	0	577.60	0	4,705.18	23,394.51
Warsaw, St. Anne's	6	5	11	14	1	4	3	149	153	236	89	553	92	102	26	12	56	0	68	1,109.75	17,845.74	2,882.00	636.55	0	833.68	22,197.97
TOTALS	287	55	342	527	39	132	200	9,829	9,706	13,924	1,097	4,682	3,493	4,496	1,149	392	2,666	501	3,559	$99,301.29	$895,826.98	$99,571.83	$30,672.73	$120,232.57	$224,173.92	$1,370,478.03

*Includes Hobart, St. Stephen's

OPERTY			INDEBTEDNESS		
Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
2,500.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 14,337.00	$	$ 1,650.00
4,800.00	76,177.00	51,560.00	3,765.00		2,705.86
25,000.00	60,200.00	59,000.00	48.283.00		
7,200.00	59,015.91	59,015.91	11,380.02		3,595.57
4,500.00	123,500.00	118,700.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	
20,000.00	858,246.00	858,246.00	28,579.19	17,435.62	40,136.37
226,800.00	1,220,949.00	1,220,949.00	29,994.00		295,750.00
81,000.00	609,000.00	603,225.00	30,089.00		3,955.00
20,000.00	176,955.00	176,955.00	31,639.33	3,331.04	
40,000.00	54,250.00	54,250.00	15,540.00	1,907.04	
10,000.00	100,000.00	90,015.00			3,351.24
30,000.00	236,000.00	229,225.00	32,296.41	11,500.00	1,610.84
58,500.00	550,000.00	486,000.00	124,693.00		6,810.00
1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00			15,000.00
	14,460.00	15,000.00	43,988.45		
13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	27,118.00		7,520.00
25,000.00	498,637.00	498,637.00	31,782.85		3,000.00
2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00		850.00	
24,380.00	307,235.00	276,505.00	5,509.00		14,928.61
15,613.94	232,802.15	65,430.00	58,849.86		5,182.12
104,979.00	1,256,350.00	850,000.00		30,717.00	77,224.00
18,000.00	133,000.00	133,000.00			3,236.53
50,000.00	209,000.00	177,250.00	11,450.63		1,705.65
10,000.00	355,000.00	266,850.00		15,368.50	14,265.00
13,000.00	66,235.00	66,235.00	14,838.95		1,897.34
60,000.00	630,000.00	630,000.00	35,208.75		142,712.34
30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	49,459.76		1,510.52
10,000.00	137,900.00	124,200.00	5,821.01		705.40
25,400.00	127,731.00	115,808.00		3,010.00	
14,000.00	236,800.00	173,858.00	22,247.00	5,440.00	
947,172.94	$9,017,418.06	$8,066,551.91	$726,870.21	$92,059.20	$648,452.39

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1969

BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1969

PARISH AND CITY	DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR									VALUATION OF PROPERTY							INDEBTEDNESS		
	Total Current Expense (basis of fair-share)	Clergy Salary (part of current expense)	Clergy Pension Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Total for Special Parish Purposes	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	Disbursements for Capital Purposes	Disbursements for Other Non-Expense Purposes	Balance on Hand December 31, 1969	Church (in some cases, includes Parish House)	Rectories	Parish House and Other Buildings	Contents, Including Organ and Bells	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
Angola, Holy Family	$ 4,597.00	$ 1,480.00	$ 611.73	$ 874.80	$ 43.62	$ 44.88	$ 1,547.50	$ 2,889.52	$ 1,362.77	$ 30,000.00	$	$	$	$ 2,500.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 14,337.00	$	$ 1,650.00
Bristol, St. John's	5,401.29	1,500.00	750.00	1,285.32	168.84	274.86	844.22	3,939.75	35.65	33,333.00	17,500.00	15,000.00	10,344.00	4,800.00	76,177.00	51,560.00	3,765.00		2,705.86
Chesterton, Incarnation	4,311.12	1,375.00	474.75	1,462.98	202.97	31.15		5,201.88	1,084.05	30,000.00	27,000.00		3,200.00	25,000.00	60,200.00	59,000.00	48.283.00		
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	10,634.70	5,000.00	1,057.50	2,921.43	3,627.07	435.13		3,117.81	336.01	51,254.14		749.77	7,012.00	7,200.00	59,015.91	59,015.91	11,380.02		3,595.57
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	4,583.43	45.00	1,012.50	560.00	229.66	21.93		4,931.52	1,310.84	110,000.00			13,500.00	4,500.00	123,500.00	118,700.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	
Elkhart, St. John's	63,295.99	22,574.85	4,476.56	19,228.65	4,841.37	1,774.24	34,457.92	41,706.15	17,545.66	648,616.00	138,300.00		71,330.00	20,000.00	858,246.00	858,246.00	28,579.19	17,435.62	40,136.37
Elkhart, St. David's																			
Fort Wayne, Trinity	84,395.55	30,643.28	6,673.77	17,021.25	28,057.81	6,660.36	16,377.18	35,376.82	44,495.27					226,800.00	1,220,949.00	1,220,949.00	29,994.00		295,750.00
Gary, Christ Church	32,156.31	9,520.00	1,579.69	300.00	11,241.15	278.07	3,903.12	1,336.51	7,523.56	400,000.00	86,000.00	101,000.00	22,000.00	81,000.00	609,000.00	603,225.00	30,089.00		3,955.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	17,513.95	6,134.58	1,658.84		1,773.43	185.06	13,485.79	9,593.12	606.69	134,585.00	20,000.00		22,370.00	20,000.00	176,955.00	176,955.00	31,639.33	3,331.04	
Gary, St. Barnabas'	5,456.75	2,030.00	1,101.86	2,173.85	1,113.42	147.70	728.44	3,878.58	941.53	33,250.00	21,000.00			40,000.00	54,250.00	54,250.00	15,540.00	1,907.04	
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,651.33	4,500.00	923.06	2,162.40	615.16	288.84		300.00	701.14					10,000.00	100,000.00	90,015.00			3,351.24
Goshen, St. James'	12,726.74	5,200.00	975.00	3,002.00	3,194.40	33.50	5,756.62	16,961.22	183.14	100,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	11,000.00	30,000.00	236,000.00	229,225.00	32,296.41	11,500.00	1,610.84
Hammond, St. Paul's	38,250.62	14,330.04	2,737.51	9,524.89	11,266.61	2,455.25	6,727.00		7,371.93					58,500.00	550,000.00	486,000.00	124,693.00		6,810.00
Howe, St. Mark's	6,663.69	2,600.00	450.00	2,000.00	818.02	1,622.40		1,000.00	3,432.09			15,000.00		1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00			15,000.00
Howe, All Saints' Chapel																			
Huntington, Christ the King	9,331.24	5,000.00	1,076.81	1,963.55	111.45	197.80	7,605.06		1,969.99	9,460.00	5,000.00				14,460.00	15,000.00	43,988.45		
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	20,588.07	7,950.00	1,495.32	7,164.00	1,996.06	492.29	6,635.00	5,296.00	8,111.52	200,000.00	18,000.00		12,800.00	13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	27,118.00		7,520.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	21,643.06	10,015.00	1,951.88	5,298.24	3,761.43	217.00	10,717.15		3,578.94	231,754.00	45,967.00	138,816.00	82,100.00	25,000.00	498,637.00	498,637.00	31,782.85		3,000.00
Logansport, Trinity	10,139.95	4,874.98	954.22		421.58				321.31	131,276.00	27,797.00	39,667.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	218,740.00	160,903.00		850.00	
Marion, Gethsemane	25,871.21	12,500.00	2,493.75	5,001.10	3,028.18	1,161.96	2,693.12	1,373.86	6,845.88	235,071.00	44,104.00		28,060.00	24,380.00	307,235.00	276,505.00	5,509.00		14,928.61
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	14,751.48	8,099.82	1,565.63	3,845.46	3,997.81	146.77	71,999.10	26,496.64	6,122.88	196,318.29	23,482.16		13,001.70	15,613.94	232,802.15	65,430.00	58,849.86		5,182.12
Michigan City, Trinity	18,282.50	8,340.00	1,648.13	5,331.20	13,523.46	2,844.04	30,644.10	16,056.97	2,911.76	1,095,321.00			161,029.00	104,979.00	1,256,350.00	850,000.00		30,717.00	77,224.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	11,916.68	4,800.00	937.50	3,334.20	414.93	308.82		3,278.52	1,000.11	100,000.00	28,000.00		5,000.00	18,000.00	133,000.00	133,000.00			3,236.53
Monticello, St. Alban's	1,160.13	1,025.00	112.50		388.00	24.00		3,158.96	472.56										
Peru, Holy Trinity	11,697.90	5,099.92	1,031.25	1,400.00	198.78			1,861.79	738.23	130,000.00	19,000.00	51,000.00	9,000.00	50,000.00	209,000.00	177,250.00	11,450.63		1,705.65
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	19,242.39	8,170.00	1,582.69	5,760.34	1,133.90	558.90		100.00	2,418.70	200,000.00	40,000.00	75,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	355,000.00	266,850.00		15,368.50	14,265.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	3,978.62	1,910.00	253.17	1,832.09	217.50	134.10		3,708.42	2,050.30	22,000.00	21,000.00	15,000.00	8,235.00	13,000.00	66,235.00	66,235.00	14,838.95		1,897.34
S. Bend, St. James' Cathedral	52,056.62	18,305.15	3,375.01	14,805.23	17,203.84				10,411.48	535,000.00	45,000.00	50,000.00		60,000.00	630,000.00	630,000.00	35,208.75		142,712.34
South Bend, St. Michael & All Angels	14,799.29	7,279.81	1,312.50	3,713.69	2,834.34	236.10		8,144.24	892.27	159,635.00	21,100.00		12,700.00	30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	49,459.76		1,510.52
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,534.92	4,999.92	1,019.98	2,970.95	712.59	279.62		2,131.32	719.28	103,000.00	23,000.00	3,100.00	8,800.00	10,000.00	137,900.00	124,200.00	5,821.01		705.40
Syracuse, All Saints'	6,536.53	5,400.00	1,106.25	1,501.98	312.96	111.27			10,329.30										
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	11,284.44	5,592.00	1,031.25	3,284.55	2,733.37	561.48	1,010.62	3,779.73	576.00	93,548.00		26,879.00	7,304.00	25,400.00	127,731.00	115,808.00		3,010.00	
Warsaw, St. Anne's	11,708.49	5,000.00	1,020.00	3,582.00	2,356.24	502.45	17.98	2,805.18	1,315.38	187,000.00	30,000.00	9,500.00	10,300.00	14,000.00	236,800.00	173,858.00	22,247.00	5,440.00	
TOTALS	$572,161.99	$231,294.35	$48,450.61	$133,306.15	$122,539.95	$22,029.97	$215,149.92	$208,424.51	$147,716.22	$5,200,421.43	$726,250.16	$640,711.77	$579,085.70	$947,172.94	$9,017,418.06	$8,066,551.91	$726,870.21	$92,059.20	$648,452.39

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SEVENTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of Northern Indiana

A.D. 1970

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SEVENTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OCTOBER 28, 1970

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

To Which are Added

Parochial and Diocesan Reports and Appendices

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY — OCTOBER 1970

INDEX

	Page
BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS	26
BUDGET, 1971	30
Assessment Table	31
CLERGY LIST	7
DIRECTORY	3
ELECTIONS (See Minutes)	17
LAY DELEGATES	12
MINUTES of the 72nd Annual Convention	17
REPORTS	29
RESOLUTIONS (See Minutes)	17
RULES OF ORDER	14

DIOCESAN DIRECTORY

OCTOBER 28, 1970

THE EXECUTIVE

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER CONRAD KLEIN,
Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

SECRETARY

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Office: 616 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

Mrs. Vern R. Ryan
117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

(Through December 31, 1970)
The Rev. Robert J. Center, *Chairman*

The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

(Takes Office January 1, 1971)
Replacing Board of Examining Chaplains

The Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Dr. William B. Frey
Mrs. Clay E. Moody
Mr. Ronald G. Stagg

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton
725 St. Joseph Bank Building, South Bend, Indiana 46601

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Members Ex Officio

The Bishop
Mrs. Vern R. Ryan, *Treasurer of the Diocese*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Elected Members

Mr. Philip C. Childs, LaPorte (Retiring 1971)
Col. Raymond R. Kelly, Howe (Retiring 1972)
Mr. E. Eugene Furry, Plymouth (Retiring 1973)

THE BISHOP'S CABINET

The Bishop
Mrs. Vern R. Ryan
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton

ADMINISTRATION

Mr. Robert B. Hanna, *Chairman*
198 Clear Lake Drive, Ray, Indiana 46737

Committee on Church Pension Fund

(under Administration by canon)

The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood

Mr. Thomas R. Cassady*
Mr. Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner*
Mr. Milton M. Latta
Mr. Gerald W. Raschke*
Mr. Mark W. Smith
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton*

*Member of former Committee on Insurance, which has now been merged with the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNICATIONS

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*
1006 Michigan Avenue, LaPorte, Indiana 46350

OPERATIONS

Mrs. Orville W. Nichols, Jr., *Chairman*
207 North Heaton Street, Knox, Indiana 46534

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. Robert J. Center
614 Franklin Street, Michigan City, Indiana 46360

THE LEGISLATIVE BODIES

THE CONVENTION

The Bishop, *President*

The Treasurer
The Chancellor
The Clergy
The Lay Delegates

Convention Committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business

The Rev. Robert J. Center
Mr. Warren A. Deahl

Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
Colonel Joseph A. Gray

Committee on Constitution and Canons

The Chancellor
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

Committee on the State of the Church

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck
Mr. Issiah Jackson
Mr. Theron G. Lansford

THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(as of January 1, 1971)

The Bishop, *Chairman*
Mrs. John P. Vivian, *President of Episcopal Church Women*
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *Vice-President of Episcopal Church Women*

Elected Members:

Calumet Deanery

The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs, Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Gary
Mr. Richard L. Davis, St. Paul's Church, Hammond

Elkhart Deanery

The Rev. Paul M. Ross, Vicar, St. David's Mission, Elkhart
Mr. Thomas C. Black, St. John of the Cross, Bristol

Fort Wayne Deanery

The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck, Vicar, Christ the King Church, Huntington
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby, St. Anne's, Warsaw

Michigan City Deanery

The Rev. John C. Hughes, Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Michigan City
Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr., St. Paul's, LaPorte

South Bend Deanery

The Rev. William C. Hibbert, Rector, Holy Trinity Church, South Bend
Mr. Joseph P. Illes, Holy Trinity, South Bend

Wabash Valley Deanery

The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport
Mrs. Clay E. Moody, Gethsemane, Marion

THE JUDICIAL BODIES

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood
Mr. Philip C. Childs
Mr. E. Eugene Furry

THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood

OTHER BODIES

DIRECTORS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

The Bishop (ex officio), *Chairman*

Elected Members

Retiring in 1971

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass — Mr. Paul W. Philips

Retiring in 1972

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson — Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.

Retiring in 1973

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood — Mr. Harold G. Rudd

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

Elected 1970

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass — Mr. Charles W. Fitzpatrick
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan — Mr. Stanley F. Lewis

WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER BOARD

Col. Joseph A. Gray, *Chairman*

The Rev. David L. Hyndman — Mrs. Addison B. Craig
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson — Mrs. Jay A. Rigdon

DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD-COUNCIL

(3-year term)

The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan — Mr. Paul W. Philips

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD-COUNCIL

(3-year term)

The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood — Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.

DELEGATES TO INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Bishop

The Rev. Richard Cooper — The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs

Others by Appointment

EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN

Mrs. John P. Vivian, *President*
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *Vice-President*
Mrs. Marmaduke Hobbs, *Secretary*
Mrs. Olin Berridge, *Treasurer*

Mrs. Harold Johnson, *President* Calumet Deanery
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *President* Elkhart Deanery
Mrs. George Butzow, *President* Fort Wayne Deanery
Mrs. Marvin Raatz, *President* Michigan City Deanery
Mrs. Marmaduke Hobbs, *President* South Bend Deanery
Mrs. Clay Moody, *President* Wabash Valley Deanery

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

October 28, 1970

BISHOP

Klein, Walter Conrad, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	June 29, 1963

CLERGY

Sheridan, William C. R., S.T.M., D.D. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Wood, George B., D.D. Rector, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Milwaukee	October 13, 1947
Dexter, Wilbur B. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Vicar, St. Peter's, Rensselaer	Dallas	May 12, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O., D.D. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
*Curtis, Richard A. Canon Pastor, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Ordained	August 21, 1955
*Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	Western Michigan	September 20, 1955
Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956
Center, Robert J., S.T.M. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957

*Not Present at this Convention

Richardson, Carl H., S.T.B. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Western New York	November 1, 1957
*Howell, Leslie C. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Gas City	Western Michigan	September 3, 1959
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake, Michigan City	Ohio	January 16, 1960
Ray, Thomas K. Rector, Gethsemane Church, Marion	Western Michigan	August 1, 1961
Dibble, Charles R. Vicar, St. Christopher's, Crown Point	Western Michigan	June 26, 1962
Johnson, Wright R., S.T.M. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport, and Vicar, St. Alban's, Monticello	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Greer, James G., Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen	Texas	April 15, 1963
*Grant, Michael Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Phelps, C. Richard Vicar, Holy Family, Angola	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Minnix, George M. Asst. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Ordained	January 25, 1964
Hyndman, David L. Vicar, All Saints', Wawasee, Director of Episcopal Center	Ordained	May 30, 1964
*Hensel, Charles H. Rector, St. Barnabas' Church, Gary	Quincy	June 23, 1964
Hibbert, William C. Vicar, Holy Trinity, South Bend	Ordained	March 13, 1965
Sunderland, Charles A. Vicar, Incarnation, Chesterton	South Dakota	September 17, 1965

*Not Present at this Convention

Dunn, Donald D. Rector, St. John of the Cross, Bristol	Southern Ohio	June 2, 1966
Payne, Lewis A. Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	Quincy	March 31, 1967
Smellie, Larry G. Vicar, St. Alban's Mission, Fort Wayne	Erie	July 7, 1967
Davis, George M. Director of Youth Work, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	October 2, 1967
Ross, Paul M. Vicar, St. David's Mission, Elkhart	Indianapolis	October 10, 1967
Viñas Plasencia, Aquilino Manuel Assistant, Christ Church, Gary	Cuba	January 24, 1968
Riggs, Joseph W. Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Gary	Ordained	June 15, 1968
Schlotterbeck, Ian J. Vicar, Christ the King, Huntington	Keewatin	July 1, 1968
Hughes, Theron R., Jr. Vicar, St. Timothy's, Griffith, Curate, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	August 1, 1968
Foster, Jared F. Chaplain, Culver Military Academy, Culver	Dallas	October 2, 1968
Mainer, J. G. Colin Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Chicago	December 1, 1968
Ashworth, Geoffrey W. Vicar, St. Philip and St. James' Mission, Fort Wayne	West Missouri	August 2, 1969
Bollman, Robert P. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Indianapolis	September 10, 1969

*Not Present at this Convention

Leatherbury, Paul E. Rector, St. Michael and All Angels', South Bend	Milwaukee	October 15, 1969
MacGill, Robert A. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	New York	June 15, 1970
Bornfield, Robert C. Curate, St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Licensed	September 2, 1970
*Hadley, Arthur C. Assistant, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Licensed	October 23, 1970

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. 6780 East 3rd Street Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
Murphy, Robert J., D.D. P.O. Box 155 Howe, Indiana	Lexington	September 30, 1934
*Patterson, Dom Leo, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Abbey, Rt. 3, Box 330 Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
*Harris, William E., O.H.C., Holy Cross Monastery West Park, New York	Ordained	January 6, 1945
Mosier, Bruce B. Jones, Michigan	Ordained	June 26, 1946
*Reid, David J. 6005 West Irving Park Road Chicago, Illinois	Chicago	January 3, 1951
*Royster, Robert F. 42-A Parkway Village Cranford, New Jersey	Ordained	March 10, 1952
Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B., Abbot, St. Gregory's Abbey, Rt. 3, Box 330 Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. Nashdom Abbey Burnham, Bucks, England	Oxford	April 23, 1955

*Not Present at this Convention

*Parker, James 491 North Highland, Apt. 5, Memphis, Tennessee	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
*Smith, John R. 909A W. Franklin Street Elkhart, Indiana	Colorado	September 10, 1960
*Bowling, Jack D. P.O. Box 386 Howe, Indiana	Massachusetts	September 30, 1961
*Norris, Edwin A., Jr. 609 Hinman Avenue, Apt. 3 I Evanston, Illinois	Ordained	June 15, 1962
*Bell, Donald L. P.O. Box 192 Wheeler, Indiana	Springfield	March 10, 1963
*Hood, Robert E. Christ Church Oxford, England	New York	June 3, 1964
*Rhudy, Rob Roy 601 Steiner Street San Francisco, California	Oklahoma	September 21, 1965
*Seeley, Burns K. 71 Woodridge Crescent, Apt. 16 Ottawa 14, Ontario, Canada	Western Michigan	January 3, 1967
*Sirotko, Theodore F. 37-B Salerno Road Fort Lee, Virginia	Western Michigan	June 13, 1968
*Hall, Brian P. R.R. #7, Box 407D Crown Point, Indiana	Costa Rica	January 1, 1969
*Weaver, Robert 1225 East 60th Street Chicago, Illinois	Licensed	December 1, 1969
*Yasutake, St. Michael 2744 Bryant Avenue Evanston, Illinois	Licensed	December 16, 1969
*Taylor, Richard D. P.O. Box 87 Chesterton, Indiana	Licensed	December 18, 1969
*Holifield, Loyd 210 South Ohio Street Culver, Indiana	Licensed	June 5, 1970

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

October 28, 1970

Ex Officio

(not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*

Barbara (Mrs. Vern R.) Ryan, *Treasurer*

ANGOLA
Holy Family

Theron G. Lansford

BRISTOL
St. John of the Cross

Lorna (Mrs. Thomas C.) Black
Gerald A. Clindaniel
Gilbert S. Streeter

CHESTERTON
Incarnation

Alise (Mrs. H. Robert) Warner

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's

Madelyn L. Hane

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd

Russell Barron
Paul Erik Hicks
*Francis Johnston

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist

LaMar Myers
Ethel (Mrs. Carl H.) Richardson
J. Horton Sawyer

FORT WAYNE
Trinity

Harry E. Curtis
Haywood M. Davis
Thomas K. Skinker

GARY and HOBART
Christ Church and St. Stephen's

Rafael Centurian
Kay (Mrs. Alfred) Dombrowski
Anita (Mrs. Zoila) Quitasol

GARY
St. Augustine's

Vivian (Mrs. Edward) Reece
Anne (Mrs. Garrett) Smith
William P. Swan

GARY
St. Barnabas'

Harold Rudd
Lydia V. (Mrs. Harold) Rudd
J. B. Stearn

GAS CITY
St. Paul's

Robert Evans
Stanley F. Lewis
Walter Wood

GOSHEN
St. James'

Glen Kehr
Milton Latta
*James Tom

HAMMOND
St. Paul's

Eileen (Mrs. Harry) Krantz
Clifford Nicholson
David Taylor

HOWE
St. Mark's

*Paul Atwater
Col. Raymond R. Kelly
Kenneth Willard

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King

Gail Day

---

*Not Present at this Convention

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's

Russell Hood
John H. H. Ritter
Dr. Carlton C. Stanforth

LA PORTE
St. Paul's

James Murray
Orville W. Nichols, Jr.
Kendall Vail

LOGANSPORT
Trinity

Robert Kirkwood
Richard Powell
Mark Smith

MARION
Gethsemane

Lewis F. Cole
Kay (Mrs. Robert) Miller
Nancy (Mrs. Clay) Moody

MICHIGAN CITY
St. Andrew's

Edwin Gabel
Larry Johnston
Judy (Mrs. Frank) Sprague

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity

Alice (Mrs. R. W.) Franks
Charles Gaskins
C. J. Howard

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's

Peter S. Johnson
Marion (Mrs. Alfred S.) Ostrom
John A. Windomaker

MONTICELLO
St. Alban's

Betty (Mrs. John) Kovatch

PERU
Holy Trinity

Dorothy Crossland
Joyce (Mrs. Earl) Inman
Capt. Richard J. Kennison

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'

*Dan Gibson
Charles C. Glaub
Peter Rockaway

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's

*Eleanor (Mrs. Kenneth R.) Ockermann

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity

Joseph P. Illes

SOUTH BEND
Cathedral of St. James

Issiah Jackson
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner
Albert LeRoy

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael's

J. W. Adamson
Robert R. Lee
Charles J. Riewe

SYRACUSE
All Saints'

Mary (Mrs. Jay A.) Rigdon

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's

Robert Book
Emory E. Ross
Eleanore (Mrs. Joseph H.) Vaughn

WARSAW
St. Anne's

Lyle Shenefield

---

*Not Present at this Convention

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH, INC.

ADOPTED OCTOBER 28, 1970

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine and report on the credentials of clerical and lay delegates. Upon the report being made by the Committee, the Secretary shall call the role of all the clerical and lay delegates and enter their names in the minutes of said Convention.

Rule III. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule IV. The Convention shall then proceed to the election of a Secretary who being chosen shall have the power to appoint an Assistant with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule V. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule VI. Immediately following the Bishop's annual address, nominations shall be made for the election of a Standing Committee to the Diocese of Northern Indiana. As soon as the nominations have been made, the Secretary shall cause such nominations to be printed on a ballot for the use of the Convention. Pending receipt of the printed ballots for the election of a Standing Committee, the regular order of business shall continue as far as possible and the making of reports shall be made. Upon the election of a Standing Committee, nominations shall then continue for all other elective offices of the Convention (except those nominated by the Bishop). The election shall be the order of the day at two o'clock p.m. The regular order of business shall continue as far as possible during the elections.

Rule VII. The Bishop shall make such nominations and appointments as are directed by the Constitution and Canons.

Rule VIII. During the balloting the regular order of business shall continue insofar as is expedient. Reports shall be presented in the following order:

1. Fiscal year, Proposed Budget.
2. Treasurer of the Diocese.
3. Examining Chaplains.
4. Chancellor of the Diocese.
5. Trustees of the Diocese.
6. Bishop's Cabinet
    a) Administration
        (1) Committee on the Church Pension Fund

b) Development and Communications.
c) Operations.

7. Registrar and Historiographer.
8. Convention Committees
   a) Unfinished business.
   b) Admission of new parishes and missions.
   c) Constitution and Canons.
   d) State of the Church.
9. Diocesan Council.
10. Standing Committee.
11. Ecclesiastical Court.
12. Directors of the Foundation.
13. Cathedral Chapter.
14. Wawasee Episcopal Center Board.
15. Episcopal Church Women.
16. Other Committee and/or Special Committee Reports.

Rule IX. Elections shall be in the following order: The Standing Committee of the Diocese as hereinbefore set forth; Diocesan officers; members of the Diocesan Council; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Midwest; Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop); and all others. After the casting of one ballot and the election is still not resolved on a majority vote, the person and/or persons having the least number of votes at the end of the first ballot shall automatically be dropped from the second ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the second and each succeeding ballot shall continue until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot by a majority vote. When nominations are made for the election of primary delegates and alternate delegates, the panel of nominations shall be printed on the ballot and the election for the primary candidates shall take place. After the election of the primary candidates has taken place, the remaining nominated candidates shall be the panel from which the alternates are elected.

Rule X. At each session business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order unless changed by vote of the Convention:

1. The roll call.
2. Reading of the minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule VIII.
5. Miscellaneous business.

Rule XI. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XII. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XIII. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XIV. When a member is about to speak in debate or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XV. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XVI. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XVII. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XVIII. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XIX. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XX. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXI. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention and shall not again be considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXIII. All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXIV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXV. All questions or order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXVI. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXVII. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SEVENTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

October 28, 1970

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of Northern Indiana, opened the Annual Convention of the Diocese with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 9:30 a.m. EST in the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend.

The Bishop called the business session of the Convention to order at 10:30 a.m. in the Cathedral Hall and opened it with prayer. The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, moved adoption of the revised Rules of Order (see p. 14). His motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury, speaking for the Committee on Credentials, affirmed that the Credentials of the Lay Delegates were in order. The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, Secretary, called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered the names of those present (see p.7). He then called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him, and entered the names of those present (see p. 12). The Secretary found that a quorum of both Orders was present, and the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business.

The Bishop nominated the Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter for the office of Secretary of the Convention. It was moved that the nominations be closed, the rules suspended, and an unanimous ballot cast for Father Dexter. The motion was seconded and passed. Father Dexter appointed the Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Dean announced arrangements for lunch.

The Bishop appointed parliamentarians, tellers, and a committee on resolutions of thanks and memorial resolutions.

Pages were introduced.

The Bishop said that additional resolutions should be in the Secretary's hands by noon.

The Rev. Robert J. Center announced that the Rev. Elliott L. Sorge, formerly a member of Trinity Church, Michigan City, had been elected to the Episcopate in Brazil.

The Bishop then made his annual address (see p. 26).

After his address, the Bishop presented to the Convention the Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill, Dean of the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend, and the Rev. Robert C. Bornfield, presently assisting at the Church of Saint John the Evangelist, Elkhart. Father MacGill announced that the Rev. Richard A. Curtis, Canon Pastor of the Cathedral and Rector-elect of St. Mark's, Howe, was recovering well from surgery. The Rev. Thomas K. Ray said the Rev. Leslie C. Howell, Rector of St. Paul's, Gas City, was still suffering from illness.

The Bishop called for nominations for the Standing Committee. The

Rev. Fathers Cooper, MacGill, and Ray, and Messrs. Furry, Kintner, and Streeter were nominated. Balloting began as business continued.

The Bishop introduced three speakers:

The Right Rev. J. Antonio Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica, who spoke briefly and brought greetings from Costa Rica to the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Dr. Grover L. Hartman of the Indiana Council of Churches, who spoke at length on the inter-denominational projects of the ICC.

Col. Raymond R. Kelly, Headmaster of Howe Military School, who discussed the Howe program.

At 11:45 a.m., the Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., senior priest of the Diocese, led the Convention in noonday prayers.

After noonday prayers, the Chancellor arose to a point of order regarding allowing the Chairmen of the three Divisions of the Bishop's Cabinet to have a seat and a vote in the Annual Convention of the Diocese. It was agreed that the question should be decided at the afternoon session. The Bishop called for nominations as follows:

Treasurer (1-year term): The Bishop nominated Mrs. Vern R. Ryan. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and the Rules suspended and that the Secretary be instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mrs. Ryan.

Trustee of the Diocese (3-year term): The Bishop nominated Mr. E. Eugene Furry. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Secretary be instructed to cast an unanimous ballot for Mr. Furry.

Cathedral Chapter (1-year term):

Two priests: Nominated were the Rev. Fathers Douglass, Leatherbury, Sheridan, and Wood. Balloting began.

Two lay persons: Nominated were Messrs. Fitzpatrick of LaPorte and Lewis of Gas City. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed, etc., and that an unanimous ballot be cast for Messrs. Fitzpatrick and Lewis.

Alternate to Provincial Synod-Council (one lay person to replace Mr. Howard A. Moore, deceased): Mr. Richard L. Davis and Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr., were nominated.

Examining Chaplains: The Bishop nominated the Rev. Fathers Center (Chairman), Cooper, McCormick, Ray, and Sheridan to serve until December 31, 1970, as Examining Chaplains. He then, pursuant to the action of the 1970 General Convention of the Episcopal Church, nominated the same priests and Dr. William B. Frey of St. Paul's, Mishawaka, Mrs. Clay E. Moody of Gethsemane, Marion, and Mr. Ronald G. Stagg of Trinity, Fort Wayne, to serve, starting January 1, 1971, as the diocesan Commission on Ministry for the remainder of a one-year term. The Convention confirmed these nominations.

Directors of the Foundation (3-year term): The Rev. Dr. George B. Wood and Mr. Harold G. Rudd were elected unanimously.

The Bishop made Committee appointments as follows:

Committee on Unfinished Business

The Rev. Robert J. Center Mr. Warren A. Deahl

Committee on the Admission of New Parishes and Missions

The Rev. Thomas K. Ray
Col. Joseph A. Gray

Committee on Constitutions and Canons

The Chancellor
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.
The Hon E. Spencer Walton

Committee on the State of the Church

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck
Mr. Issiah Jackson
Mr. Theron G. Lansford

Re nominations for the Diocesan Council: The Chancellor, pursuant to a request by All Saints', Syracuse (Wawasee), moved adoption of the following:

> Canon 14 of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church should be amended as follows:
>
> Under Section 1, Fort Wayne Deanery, in the last line, strike out the words "and All Saints', Wawasee." Canon 14, Deaneries, Section 1, Elkhart Deanery, should be amended by adding the words "and All Saints', Wawasee" after the words "St. Mark's, Howe."

His motion was seconded and passed. He then pointed out that, inasmuch as Wawasee was now in the Elkhart Deanery, no one from that mission could be elected to the Council as of the Fort Wayne Deanery.

Based on the recommendations of the Nominating Committee (see Canon 15, section 2) and additional nominations from the floor, the first ballot for elections to the Council was printed as follows:

Calumet Deanery

The Rev. Theron R. Hughes, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs
Mr. Aaron Bromley (St. Augustine's, Gary)
Mr. Richard L. Davis (St. Paul's, Hammond)

Elkhart Deanery

The Rev. Donald D. Dunn
The Rev. Paul M. Ross
Mr. Thomas Black (St. John's, Bristol)
Dr. George Bloom (St. John's, Elkhart)

Fort Wayne Deanery

The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck
The Rev. Larry G. Smellie
Mr. Edmund P. Whitby (St. Anne's, Warsaw)
Mr. Arthur C. Richard (Trinity, Fort Wayne)

Michigan City Deanery

The Rev. John C. Hughes
The Rev. J. Colin Mainer
Mr. Thomas G. Johnson (Incarnation, Chesterton)
Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr. (St. Paul's, LaPorte)

South Bend Deanery

The Rev. William C. Hibbert
The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury

Mr. Joseph P. Illes
(Holy Trinity, South Bend)

Prof. Gerhart Niemeyer
(Cathedral, South Bend)

Wabash Valley Deanery

The Rev. Wright R. Johnson
The Rev. Lewis A. Payne

Dr. Joseph Bean
(Trinity, Logansport)

Mrs. John Kovatch
(St. Alban's, Monticello)

Mrs. Earl Inman
(Holy Trinity, Peru)

Mrs. Clay Moody
(Gethsemane, Marion)

Mr. Lewis Cole
(Gethsemane, Marion)

The Bishop called for Reports.

REPORTS

FISCAL YEAR, PROPOSED BUDGET: Presented by Mrs. Ryan (see p. 30). The Bishop said that the Executive Council of the Church would like to have more money than our actual diocesan quota but that he would leave that matter up to the Diocesan Council. Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner urged adding $5,000.00 to the proposed Budget: $2,500.00 more for General Convention expenses and $2,500.00 for an "Episcopal Selection Committee." Mrs. Ryan moved adoption of the proposed budget as presented. Her motion was seconded. After some discussion, the meeting was recessed for lunch.

It was announced that Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr., had been elected Alternate Representative to the Provincial Synod-Council and that Father Ray and Mr. Furry had been elected to the Standing Committee.

At 2:00 p.m., after lunch, it was moved, seconded, and passed that the Roll not be called and that the Minutes of the morning session not be read. There were no Communications. After further discussion, the proposed Budget for 1971 was adopted as presented.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Mrs. Ryan by title (see p. 33), who moved its acceptance. Her motion was seconded and passed.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS. Submitted by Father Center by title (see p. 36), who moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

It was announced that two priests had been elected to the Cathedral Chapter, namely, the Rev. Fathers Douglass and Sheridan.

CHANCELLOR: Mr. Boynton gave notice that the provisions of Article IV of the Constitution, Section 2, paragraph 5, and Canon 3, Section 5, regarding payment of Assessment, would henceforth be enforced. He then submitted his report by title (see p. 36) and moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

TRUSTEES: Submitted by Mr. Boynton by title (see p. 37). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

BISHOP'S CABINET: Presented by the Bishop by title (see p. 38). Mr. Robert B. Hanna moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER: Submitted by Father Center by title (see p. 43). His motion to accept was seconded and passed.

CONVENTION COMMITTEES:

(a) UNFINISHED BUSINESS: Submitted by the Rev. Robert J. Center (see p. 43). Father Center's recommendations were acted upon as follows:

1. Already done in revised Rules of Order.
2. By substitute motion, a one-day Convention to be held on Saturday as distinct from Wednesday.
3. Already done in revised Rules of Order.
4. Passed.
5. Already done by previous action.

The Bishop asked about the date of the next Convention. It was moved, seconded, and passed that it be held on Saturday, December 11, 1971.

(b) ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES AND MISSIONS: Submitted by the Rev. Thomas K. Ray (see p. 44). Father Ray added that he had now received all the required papers from Holy Trinity, South Bend, and moved that said mission be admitted as a parish as of January 1, 1971, with the Rev. William C. Hibbert as Rector. His motion was seconded and passed with applause. Father Hibbert and Mr. Joseph P. Illes, Delegate, acknowledged the congratulations of the Convention with thanks. The Bishop announced the date of Father Hibbert's Institution as January 3, 1971.

(c) CONSTITUTION AND CANONS: Submitted by the Chancellor (see p. 44).

1. Already done by previous action.
2. Passed.
3. Passed.
4. Passed for the first of two required times.

At this point, all clerical and lay members of the Council having been elected on the first ballot some time before except for a lay person from the Wabash Valley Deanery, it was announced that on the third ballot Mrs. Clay E. Moody was elected. For the complete results of this election, please see THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL on p. 5 in the Directory.

5. With reference to a request by the "Diocesan Youth Council," an apparently extra-canonical group, the Chancellor moved constitutional and canonical amendments. Much discussion, etc., followed. Eventually the original motions by the Chancellor carried: **re** Constitution, for the first of two required times; **re** Canon, for the one required time. In effect, the voting age in parishes was lowered to 16, all other canonical requirements being equal.

The Chancellor also moved that the Chairmen of the Divisions of Bishop's Cabinet (which matter had been brought up during the morning

session) be given a seat and a vote in the diocesan Convention. His motion was seconded and passed for the first of the two required times.

(d) STATE OF THE CHURCH: Submitted by the Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, D.D., by title (see p. 47). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

DIOCESAN COUNCIL: Submitted by the Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, by title (see p. 47). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

STANDING COMMITTEE: Submitted by the Rev. George B. Wood, D.D., by title (see p. 48). Father Wood corrected the matter of Marion, saying that it was actually to give access to a parking lot as distinct from selling, and moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT: Submitted by Father Wood by title (see p. 50), who moved its acceptance. Motion seconded and passed.

FOUNDATION: Submitted by Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr. (see p. 51). Mr. Nichols moved that the Articles of Incorporation be amended. His motion was seconded and passed. He then moved acceptance of the report as a whole. Motion seconded and passed.

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER: Submitted by the Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill by title (see p. 53), who moved its acceptance. Motion seconded and passed.

WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER: Submitted by the Rev. David L. Hyndman by title (see p. 53), who moved its acceptance. Motion seconded and passed.

EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN: Not presented on floor, but please see p. 53.

There were no other reports. The Bishop entertained Resolutions.

RESOLUTIONS

Father Dexter moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS the Diocese of Northern Indiana has been saddened by the death on December 19, 1969 of Mr. Howard A. Moore, Treasurer of the Diocese of Northern Indiana since November 4, 1964 and
>
> WHEREAS he served as Treasurer of Missionary Funds of the Diocese from October 5, 1960 until becoming treasurer of the Diocese, and
>
> WHEREAS he has served as a member of the Chapter of the Cathedral Parish and as a Deputy to the General Convention and
>
> WHEREAS he served with honor, faithfulness and distinction in this Diocese;
>
> BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of Northern Indiana thanks Almighty God for his life and labor among us, and prays that he may rest in peace and that light perpetual may shine upon him.

The Resolution was unanimously adopted.

Father Richardson moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS the Diocese of Northern Indiana has learned with profound sorrow of the sudden death of Karl Fritz Richter, a faithful communicant of St. John's Church, Elkhart, Indiana, and a member of ability and distinction in Diocesan Council of this Diocese,
>
> THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of Northern Indiana, now assembled in Convention, render its thanks for these services here to Almighty God, and pray that a place suitable for the furtherance of his growth and service be opened up for him in Paradise. May God's Angels receive him in God's presence.

The Resolution was unanimously adopted.

The Rev. J. G. Colin Mainer moved adoption of the following:

> BE IT RESOLVED, that the retired clergy of the Diocese and their dependent families shall have their hospitalization and major medical insurance continued at the expense of the Diocese until the deaths of all those eligible for such insurance.
>
> BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that professional church workers employed by the Diocese shall have hospitalization and major medical insurance provided at the expense of the Diocese, both while working and when in retirement, such coverage to be extended to both employees and to their dependent families, and
>
> BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that all parishes be enjoined to provide such insurance benefits for their present and retired full time employees.

(The Rev.) C. H. Hensel
(The Rev.) J. Riggs
(The Rev.) C. Dibble
(The Rev.) J. Curtis
(The Rev.) J. Hughes
(The Rev.) T. Hughes
(The Rev.) E. Douglass
(The Rev.) C. Sunderland
(The Rev.) M. Grant

The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland seconded the motion and spoke for the Resolution, as did the Rev. Robert J. Center. Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner spoke against it. The motion was defeated. The Bishop transferred the Insurance Committee to the Cabinet Division of Administration.

Father Sunderland moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS, Christ has admonished his Church to beware of false prophets and has told us in the seventh chapter of the Gospel according to St. Matthew that "by their fruits ye shall know them," and
>
> WHEREAS, it has become obvious by the statistics published recently in reports from the national church that Baptisms are at the lowest level since 1940 in spite of an ever-increasing national population; and further that Confirmations have seriously de-

creased and Receptions are nearly nonexistent; and in addition the Executive Council by its own admission has had to decrease the national budget for the church for 1970 by about one million dollars from the 1969 level and approximately three million below the triennial projection for 1970; and still further many dioceses cannot or will not pay their nationally imposed quotas for a variety of reasons; and

WHEREAS, almost every statement concerning structure which has come from the Executive Council and the Agenda Committee for the Sixty-third General Convention of the Church and the actions of that Convention seem to favor an ever-increasing bureaucratic administration of the Church at the expense of the independence of dioceses and the principle of home rule in the face of four hundred years and more of strong opposition by the Anglican Communion to monolithic bureaucracy; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church has consistently sought to change its role from carrying out policies determined by the General Convention of the Church to one of determining policy and then maneuver adoption by the Convention, thereby seeking to become master of the Church rather than servant of General Convention, and

WHEREAS, the Executive Council has already, by official action, approved, sanctioned, and acted upon the principle of economic boycott and the withdrawal or withholding of funds to force their views on others, as exemplified by the withdrawal of funds from those banks making loans to the Union of South Africa;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED, that the Diocese of Northern Indiana work for

1.) the abolition of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church at the national level with all its attendant offices and functions;

2.) the return of the office of Presiding Bishop to that of a Diocesan Bishop presiding over the House of Bishops;

3.) the return of the missionary work of the Church to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as a separate entity subject only to the control of the General Convention, elected and convened in strict accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as the body of elected representatives of the people of the Church;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,

4.) that in the event that such structural changes are not made by the General Convention, this Diocese of Northern Indiana withhold all monies from the Executive Council until such time as the changes are made:

5.) and further that this diocese urges all other dioceses of the Church to do likewise.

Vicar and Congregation of Incarnation,
Chesterton

The motion was seconded but failed to carry.

Father Sunderland moved adoption of the following:

WHEREAS, there has in recent years been a continually increasing disregard for the laws of the Church as contained in the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, with the resultant chaos that now exists; and

WHEREAS, the Agenda Committee advocated and the Executive Council encouraged the circumventing of the Constitution of the Church by resolution, and the elected delegates to the Special General Convention II at South Bend admitted additional representatives other than those delegates elected in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church; and did likewise at the Sixty-third General Convention at Houston; and

WHEREAS, every report, both official and unofficial, reflected the extreme pressure upon the legal delegates and thereby influenced all of the legislation, even though the additional representatives had no vote; and by this action has caused grave concern throughout the Church;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED, that the Diocese of Northern Indiana decisively reaffirms its intention and purpose to adhere strictly to the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church and calls upon all Churchmen individually and corporately to do likewise; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that we consider the actions of Special General Convention II at South Bend and the Sixty-third General Convention at Houston to have been unconstitutional and therefore invalid, and considers itself not to be bound by the actions of these conventions.

Vicar and Congregation of Incarnation, Chesterton

The motion was seconded but failed to carry.

Father Mainer moved adoption of the following two Resolutions:

RESOLVED, that the Convention regrets the absence of Canon Richard Curtis and Father Leslie Charles Howell from the Convention and that they be informed of the concern the delegates have for them in their illness, and that they may be comforted, relieved, and strengthened by God's power.

RESOLVED, that the delegates to the Diocesan Convention express their thanks and appreciation to the Dean and the Cathedral Staff and others concerned for their hospitality and the arrangements made for the Convention.

The above were adopted. The Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the resolution about the late Howard A. Moore to Mrs. Moore; a copy of the resolution about the late Karl Fritz Richter to Mrs. Richter; copies of the resolution about Canon Curtis and Father Howell to them; a copy of the resolution about the hospitality of the Cathedral to Dean MacGill; a telegram of congratulations to Bishop-elect Sorge; and a telegram to Mr. Paul W. Philips of Fort Wayne expressing regret that he could not attend the Convention and assurance of prayer for his complete recovery.

There was no other business.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Convention stand adjourned. The Convention was closed with the Bishop's blessing at 4:50 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of Northern Indiana
to the Seventy-second Annual Convention of the Church
in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

October 28, 1970

We have remembered at the altar today my three predecessors in office and those of our number who have departed this life since we last met. We shall now offer the customary prayer for them and for the faithful departed in general.

> O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in Paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

During the period between the conventions of 1969 and 1970, 435 persons have been confirmed and 33 received at 52 services. Four parishes and one parochial mission have produced no candidates.

The Rev. Robert A. MacGill was received from the Diocese of New York on June 15, 1970.

The following clergy have been dismissed:

The Rev. William J. Walker, January 1, 1970 to Chicago

The Rev. Lyle F. Parratt, September 1, 1970 to Louisiana (acceptance not received)*

Father Clark has been appointed vicar of St. Peter's Rensselaer. Canon Curtis has been elected rector of St. Mark's, Howe, and appointed senior chaplain at Howe Military School. Father Hibbert has been elected rector of Holy Trinity, South Bend, which will apply for admission to parish status today. Dean MacGill is rector and dean of the Cathedral of St. James, South Bend. Father Phelps has been appointed vicar of Holy Family, Angola. Father Riggs is rector of St. Augustine's, Gary. Father Royster is in the employ of the Executive Council in New York City. Father Sirotko is on active duty as a chaplain in the United States Army. Father Viñas is now associate rector of Christ Church, Gary.

The total number of clergy is 66.

---

*Subsequently received. Acceptance dated November 11, 1970.

The following improvements and achievements have been reported to me for inclusion in this address:

Trinity, Fort Wayne	New three-manual console. New building for congregation of St. Philip and St. James'. Two classroom trailers for St. Alban's.
Christ Church, Gary	Reception houses for Cuban refugees.
St. Paul's, Hammond	Acoustical ceiling and new shrine of Our Lady of Walsingham at St. Timothy's.
St. Paul's, LaPorte	New land and building.
Gethsemane, Marion	Dinner in honor of Mr. Lewis F. Cole.
Trinity, Michigan City	Interior of Church renovated and redecorated. New slate roof.
St. Paul's, Mishawaka	Extensive painting and repairs.
St. Thomas', Plymouth	Gift to rector for trip to Canterbury. Reduction of parish debt by almost 45% (balance less than $7,000).
Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	Renovation of entrance and stairway in Cathedral House. Redecoration of chapel. Gifts of altar, reredos, etc. to churches in diocese.
St. David's, Elkhart	Daily Eucharist since October 1, 1969.
Holy Family, Angola	Organ, appointments, and faced glass windows installed. Completion of mortgage payments on land.
St. Christopher's, Crown Point	Successful antique show. Paved parking lot and other improvements to the value of about $9,000.
Christ the King, Huntington	New Church. Many additions and improvements by members of congregation. New Chapter of Brotherhood of St. Andrew.
Holy Trinity, South Bend	Installation of new heating plant. Attainment of parish status. Mr. Scanlin, the organist, on staff of Diocese of Costa Rica for one year.
All Saints', Syracuse	New pulpit and lectern in memory of Mrs. J. W. Brewer. Improvements to vicarage and grounds.

The diocese congratulates these parishes and missions and thanks the many persons who have contributed money or labor to these enterprises.

A review of the last year must include some mention of Howard A. Moore, an admirable layman and a most competent and devoted Treasurer of the Diocese. His unexpected death on December 19, 1969 was a blow from which the diocese has not completely recovered. With rare generosity he gave the services of his office to the diocese at no charge. His professional knowledge and skill and his sincere, consistent practice of

the Christian religion gave him an eminent place among our laymen. We shall continue to miss him.

The pressure of our schedule makes it impossible for me to discuss the acts of General Convention in this address. Four news bulletins were sent to the clergy in the course of the Convention. At least two detailed articles on the Convention will soon appear in the Beacon. The deputies are ready to accept invitations to speak. It will take us a long time to digest the decisions made at General Convention, and their repercussions in this diocese and elsewhere are largely unpredictable. For the present, we can take comfort in the lack of revolutionary disturbances and the relatively high degree of unity still to be seen in this Church, which has not changed its character, even if at times it seems to concede too much to the demands of the moment.

Although we must constantly see our diocese in the total context of the Christian community, there are moments when it is our duty to concentrate on the affairs of Northern Indiana. This is one of those moments. I am not yet ready to announce the precise date of my retirement, but even in the most favorable circumstances I cannot remain your bishop a great deal longer. Before you are actually faced with the necessity of electing a new bishop, you can profitably inquire into the present condition of Northern Indiana with a view to drawing from that study some tentative conclusions about the future, near and remote. Have we here a viable diocese? I have put the question to the clergy with the request that they discuss it with their vestries. Thus far I have had two replies. Obviously the question will not be satisfactorily answered unless all of you contribute to the answer.

If the diocese is not viable and you frankly recognize that fact, a decisive step will have to be taken. All possibilities should be considered. I can think of several, but it would not be proper for me to suggest any of them to you. If such a crisis arises, the way out of it will be indicated to you.

Of course, a critical examination of your resources may result in the conviction that the diocese should be preserved. In that case, you will have to provide the things that make a diocese strong. For some reason, Northern Indiana has never accumulated a reserve fund and never given its bishop an executive staff. Both must be supplied if the diocese is to remain in existence. The times call for intelligent and resolute planning. New types of ministry are being opened to us almost daily. We miss many opportunities simply because the poverty of the diocese makes prompt, appropriate action impossible. Above all, you will have to learn to work together as members of a diocese. As it is, your attachments and loyalties are almost entirely local. Parochialism blocks the way to all real development in Northern Indiana. Outgrow it and you will have a diocese that no adversity can defeat.

If you think that I am summoning you to an impossible task, I beg you to listen to our guest Bishop Ramos, who will tell you tonight at the Stewardship Dinner what the poor, small Missionary Diocese of Costa Rica has been able to accomplish with few of the advantages we possess. Our companionship with Costa Rica has given us new interests, new energy, and new friendships. It can also give us new courage in the fulfilment of our mission.

And now to our business.

✠ Walter Conrad Klein
Bishop of Northern Indiana

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

ORDER OF REPORTS

TO THE

1970 ANNUAL CONVENTION

Budget, 1971

Assessment Table

Auditor's Letter and Treasurer's Report

Examining Chaplains

Chancellor of the Diocese

Trustees of the Diocese

Bishop's Cabinet

- a) Administration
  - (1) Committee on the Church Pension Fund
- b) Development and Communications
- c) Operations

Registrar and Historiographer

Convention Committees

- a) Unfinished Business
- b) Admission of New Parishes and Missions
- c) Constitution and Canons
- d) State of the Church

Diocesan Council

Standing Committee

Ecclesiastical Court

Directors of the Foundation

Cathedral Chapter

Wawasee Episcopal Center Board

Episcopal Church Women

Other Reports

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
Budget 1971

	1971		1970	
Assessments				
National Church quota	$53,666.00		$65,541.00	
Presiding Bishop assessment	1,500.00		1,350.00	
Provinical Synod-council assessment	800.00		785.00	
Indiana Council of Churches	1,000.00		1,000.00	
Bishop and Deputies-General Convention	2,000.00		1,500.00	
Lambeth Conference	1,000.00	$ 59,966.00	1,000.00	$ 71,176.00
Administration				
Bishop — Salary	15,000.00		15,000.00	
Pension	3,300.00		3,000.00	
Insurance	1,000.00		625.00	
Travel	3,500.00		3,500.00	
Residence Maintenance	2,000.00		2,000.00	
Mortgage payments	1,823.00		1,823.00	
Bishop's Office	12,000.00		11,000.00	
Aulid	300.00		300.00	
Chancellor's Office	500.00		500.00	
Secretary of Convention	500.00		475.00	
Assistant Secretary of Convention	250.00		237.50	
Diocesan Journal	2,000.00		1,400.00	
Examining Chaplains	200.00		200.00	
Historiographer	200.00		200.00	
Standing Committee	50.00	$ 42,623.00	50.00	$ 40,310.50
Development and Communications				
Beacon	10,000.00		8,000.00	
Stewardship and Promotion	8,000.00		8,000.00	
Christian Education			2,000.00	
Retreats and Conferences ... $2,000.00				
College Work ... 50.00	2,050.00		150.00	
Christian Social Relations	300.00		300.00	
Arts and Sciences	—		200.00	
Ecumenical Commission	250.00	$ 20,600.00	250.00	$ 18,900.00
Operations				
Diocesan Missions				
Holy Family, Angola	3,500.00		1,400.00	
Incarnation, Chesterton	7,000.00		7,000.00	
St. Christopher's, Crown Point	1,680.00		1,680.00	
St. Stephen's, Hobart	1,500.00		1,500.00	
Christ the King, Huntington	5,000.00		2,300.00	
St. Peter's, Rensselaer	3,900.00		3,200.00	
St. Alban's, Monticello	1,800.00		1,800.00	
Holy Trinity, South Bend	—		800.00	
St. Anne's, Warsaw	1,200.00		1,400.00	
All Saints', Wawasee	200.00		200.00	
Contingency	8,500.00		8,500.00	
	$34,280.00		$29,780.00	
Wawasee Center	2,000.00	$ 36,280.00	2,000.00	$ 31,780.00
Contingency Fund		8,000.00		7,800.00
		$167,469.00		$169,966.50
Less Trust Fund Income		5,000.00		4,300.00?
		$162,469.00		$165,666.50

Parish	1967	1968	1969	3 Year Total	Average	1971 Assessment
Angola, Holy Family	$ 4,662.26	$ 4,768.67	$ 4,856.20	$ 14,287.13	$ 4,762.38	$ 886.85
Bristol, St. John of the Cross	5,377.40	6,706.74	7,185.11	19,269.25	6,423.08	1,196.13
Chesterton, Incarnation	4,578.14	3,653.50	3,640.73	11,872.37	3,957.45	736.94
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	18,393.74	17,983.04	17,611.12	53,987.90	17,995.97	3,351.47
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	11,103.33	12,954.82	11,684.41	35,742.56	11,914.19	2,218.80
Elkhart, St. John's	98,905.51	99,061.38	109,170.99	307,137.88	102,379.29	19,067.03
Fort Wayne, Trinity	134,500.92	130,430.37	142,585.13	407,516.42	135,838.81	25,300.53
Gary, Christ Church (St. Stephen's)	56,312.23	49,178.16	40,036.26	145,526.65	48,508.88	9,034.20
Gary, St. Augustine's	28,419.65	27,150.71	27,430.82	83,001.18	27,667.06	5,152.62
Gary, St. Barnabas'	17,904.58	18,342.23	14,571.23	50,818.04	16,939.35	3,154.69
Gas City, St. Paul's	11,248.55	11,463.46	10,607.93	33,319.94	11,106.65	2,068.40
Goshen, St. James	16,797.15	19,964.39	21,539.16	58,300.70	19,433.57	3,619.21
Hammond, St. Paul's	48,520.10	53,284.96	51,968.63	153,773.69	51,257.90	9,546.17
Howe, St. Mark's	12,180.71	12,784.83	11,575.57	36,541.11	12,180.37	2,268.38
Huntington, Christ the King	9,375.68	10,201.02	8,402.91	27,979.61	9,326.54	1,736.87
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	36,694.02	37,068.40	37,025.41	110,787.83	36,929.28	6,877.62
LaPorte, St. Paul's	30,232.31	29,685.04	33,448.36	93,365.71	31,121.90	5,796.04
Logansport, Trinity	13,745.50	11,829.84	11,327.98	36,903.32	12,301.11	2,290.86
Marion, Gethsemane	31,926.37	33,323.96	34,444.23	99,694.56	33,231.52	6,188.94
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	20,738.87	21,002.57	20,616.51	62,357.95	20,785.98	3,871.08
Michigan City, Trinity	31,171.61	28,715.67	29,112.12	88,999.40	29,666.47	5,524.98
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	17,927.43	18,047.84	17,033.92	53,009.19	17,669.73	3,290.71
Monticello, St. Alban's	1,659.38	1,638.34	899.60	4,197.32	1,399.11	260.47
Peru, Holy Trinity	14,704.05	16,840.66	14,639.03	46,183.74	15,394.58	2,866.99
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	27,345.94	25,137.86	26,905.69	79,389.49	26,463.16	4,928.40
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	6,686.97	4,997.10	4,427.17	16,111.24	5,370.41	1,000.09
South Bend, Cathedral	72,592.04	83,205.53	86,032.35	241,829.92	80,609.97	15,012.71
South Bend, St. Michael's	26,774.32	27,728.67	29,233.04	83,736.03	27,912.01	5,198.23
South Bend, Holy Trinity	10,175.70	9,496.12	10,857.56	30,529.38	10,176.46	1,895.16
Syracuse, All Saints'	7,895.73	9,689.82	10,822.69	28,408.24	9,469.41	1,763.48
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	17,074.41	17,101.50	18,111.73	52,287.64	17,429.21	3,245.92
Warsaw, St. Anne's	18,338.36	16,059.59	15,845.74	50,243.69	16,747.90	3,119.03
Totals	$863,962.96	$869,496.79	$883,649.33	$2,617,109.08	$872,369.70	$162,469.00
					Budget	$162,469.00
						18.624%

AUDITOR'S REPORT

M. O. WOLFE AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
516 First Bank Building
South Bend, Indiana 46601

May 28, 1970

The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen:

We have examined the cash receipts and disbursements of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1969 and the fund balances as of that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards as they apply to cash basis accounting, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the annexed statements present fairly the receipts and disbursements of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1969 and the respective fund balances as of that date in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as they apply to the cash basis method of accounting.

Respectfully submitted,

M. O. Wolfe and Company

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1969

	Balance 1-1-69	Receipts	Earnings	Disbursements	Balance 12-31-69
General Fund	$ 9,362.80	$183,369.67		$175,633.27	$17,099.20
General Convention	1,511.87		$ 73.10		1,584.97
Reserve Fund	995.19		40.20		1,035.39
Revolving Fund	5,234.36		253.10		5,487.46
Youth Conference	1,629.88		78.80		1,708.68
Krause Fund	20,267.11		117.43		20,384.54
Wawasee Center	2,024.64	1,160.00	56.57	2,519.64	721.57
	$41,025.85	$184,529.67	$619.20	$178,152.91	$48,021.81

Note: This statement does not include the Wallach Fund and the Insurance Fund, both administered by others.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS — GENERAL FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1969

Parishes and Missions	$133,237.83
Trust Fund Income	5,631.99
Mission Insurance	15,987.08
Christ the King (Includes 1968 — $211.95)	2,063.93
Langendorf Library	2,160.00
Pectoral Cross	726.10
Biafra	504.73
Lenten Offering	6,736.31
Good Friday	139.50
Camille	110.00
Crozier	35.00
New Constitution	500.00
World Relief	76.20
Special General Convention	200.00
Council of Black Churchmen	2.00
Indians	1.00
United Thank Offering for Hansel Center, Episcopal Day Care Center	15,000.00
Sundry	258.00
	$183,369.67

Note: The trust fund income is received from an endowment fund administered by the St. Joseph Bank and Trust Comany, South Bend, Indiana.

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

GENERAL FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1969

National Church Quota	$ 61,844.00
Presiding Bishop's Assessment	1,134.00
Provincial Synod Assessment	804.84
Metro Pilot Project	4,563.10
Indiana Council of Churches	1,000.00
Bishop's salary, pension, insurance and travel	20,990.82
Bishop's residence maintenance and mortgage	2,594.69
Bishop's office expense	10,349.88
Audit	250.00
Chancellor	821.00
Secretary of Convention — salary, pension and expense	258.85
Diocesan Journal	1,178.00
Department of Publicity	8,272.99
Department of Promotion	5,071.21
Department of Missions	26,052.43
Department of Christian Education	805.72
Department of Christian Social Relations	55.40
Examining Chaplains	31.45
Historiographer	150.00
Arts and Sciences	(144.86)
Ecumenical Commission	96.40
Mission Insurance	15,998.06
Development and Contingency	2,797.75
Langendorf Library	1,660.00
Biafra	504.73
Pectoral Cross	751.10
Crozier Fund	35.00
Lenten Offering	6,736.31
Good Friday	139.50
Costa Rica-Christ the King	400.00
Peru — Christ the King	60.90
Camille	110.00
New Constitution	250.00
World Relief	7.00
Council of Black Churchmen	2.00
Indians	1.00
	$175,633.27

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS
Year Ended December 31, 1969

	Fair Share Accepted	Amount Paid
Angola, Holy Family	$ 874.78	$ 874.80
Bristol, St. John's	1,287.41	1,285.32
Chesterton, Incarnation	2,162.19	1,000.00
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	2,921.43	2,921.43
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	2,739.88	560.00
Elkhart, St. John's	19,228.65	19,228.65
Fort Wayne, Trinity	22,694.75	17,021.25
Gary, Christ Church — Hobart	—	—
Gary, St. Augustine's	4,369.06	—
Gary, St. Barnabas'	2,173.85	1,992.65
Gas City, St. Paul's	2,162.19	2,162.40
Goshen, St. James'	3,383.58	2,538.00
Hammond, St. Paul's	9,523.54	9,524.89
Howe, St. Mark's	2,000.00	2,000.00
Huntington, Christ the King	2,508.80	1,046.05
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	7,163.30	7,164.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	5,298.19	5,298.24
Logansport, Trinity	4,093.31	—
Marion, Gethsemane	5,001.10	5,001.10
Michigan City, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	3,845.73	3,845.46
Michigan City, Trinity	5,331.20	5,331.20
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	3,334.07	3,334.20
Peru, Holy Trinity	2,904.93	600.00
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	5,760.34	5,760.34
Rensselaer, St. Peter's*	1,832.09	1,679.42*
South Bend, Cathedral	14,805.23	14,805.23
South Bend, Holy Trinity	2,970.95	2,870.95
South Bend, St. Michael's	3,713.69	3,713.69
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	3,284.55	3,284.55
Warsaw, St. Anne's	3,581.64	3,582.00
Wawasee, All Saints'	1,501.98	1,501.98
	$152,452.41	$129,927.80
Payments on prior year:		
Angola, Holy Family	.10	
Bristol, St. John's	76,07	
Chesterton, Incarnation	612.98	
Gary, Christ Church	350.00	
Gary, St. Barnabas'	437.04	
Goshen, St. James'	296.20	
Huntington, Christ the King	417.50	
Peru, Holy Trinity	200.00	
South Bend, Holy Trinity	920.14	
		3,310.03
		$133,237.83

*Rensselaer, St. Peter's — paid $152.67 for January, 1969 in December, 1968. Fair Share for 1969 paid in full.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Several examiners took part in the Conference on Theological Education at the Wawasee Episcopal Center December 29, 1969. When the scheduled speaker, the Rev. Almus M. Thorp, executive secretary of the Board for Theological Education, failed to arrive because of adverse flying conditions, Bishop Klein very ably addressed himself to the topic "New Directions in Theological Education." Postulants, candidates, and others interested in theological studies attended the conference in addition to the clergy.

Two examiners attended the Conference of Examining Chaplains and Seminary Deans at DeKoven Foundation, Racine, Wisconsin, April 22-24. Proposed new canons on theological education were discussed, and special attention was given to current trends in canonical examinations.

The Examining Chaplains met on several occasions to interview men seeking postulancy and to review the progress being made by two postulants studying under the direction of a priest.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Robert J. Center, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Chancellor of the Diocese of Northern Indiana has attempted in the past year to clarify, interpret, and apply the new Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana adopted in 1969 at the Convention. It is apparent that there are certain areas wherein amendments and changes will have to be made in order to clarify a particular Canon or the Constitutional provision. The Chancellor has been somewhat reluctant to engage on a mass change of the rules and regulations until a period of time has passed wherein the application of a particular Canon or Constitutional provision is tested by the application of a particular set of facts.

In one area an interpretation has been called for with reference to the Constitution of the Diocese, Article IV, Section 2, subsection 5, with reference to parishes or missions which are delinquent in the payment of their assessments. The application of the foregoing Constitutional provision has been compared with the application of Canon No. 3, Section 5, with reference to any parish which is delinquent in the payment of its assessments for the year prior to the date of the Diocesan Convention.

The application of Article IV, Section 2, subparagraph 5, refers to the fact that if any parish or mission shall "after due notices are sent by the Treasurer of the Diocese to the Rector and Treasurer of said parish or mission by Registered Mail" at least 30 days before any session of the Convention, and such parish or mission fails to pay its quota of the Diocesan expenses imposed by the Convention of the Diocese for the immediately preceding calendar year, then the parish or mission shall not be entitled to representation in the Diocesan Convention. The name of the parish will be read at the appointed place and time as to the fact that it is a delinquent parish or mission. If the delinquent parish or mission pays its quota in full, it may be admitted to representation in that Convention by a vote of the Convention. The application of this Constitutional provision has as its application of enforcement for the denial of representation a condition precedent, namely that the Treasurer of the Diocese must

notify the Rector and Treasurer of the Parish or Mission by Registered mail at least 30 days before the Convention of the fact that it is delinquent and the parish or mission must fail to pay its quota of the Diocesan expenses. If the Treasurer of the Diocese so notifies the parish or mission, it will lose its representation unless and until it pays its quota and is then admitted by a vote of Convention. If the Treasurer of the Diocese does not, in fact, notify a parish or mission of its delinquency, then the application of the Constitutional provision is not effective and the parish or mission, even though it is delinquent, would be entitled to representation in the Convention.

With reference to Canon III, subsection 5, this is an automatic Canon; it provides that when any parish which is delinquent in the payment of its assessments for the year prior to the year of the Diocesan Convention and is in arrears for those months prior to the month of the Convention of that year shall be designated as an "aided parish." Such aided parish shall not adopt a budget for the succeeding year or expend any funds in that year until its proposed budget has been approved by the Diocesan Council. This Canon is an automatic Canon; thus, any parish which has not paid its assessment for the year prior to the Diocesan Convention and is in arrears for those months prior to the month of the Convention cannot, in effect, expend its funds or make its budget until the proposed budget has been approved by the Diocesan Council. The application of this Canon is automatic. There is no condition precedent, and any parish which is, in effect, defined under Section 5 of Canon III as an aided parish, must follow these procedures by the Canon law.

At the request of the Chancellor this interpretation was placed as a report by the Chancellor to the Convention and the Treasurer of the Diocese of Northern Indiana was requested by the Chancellor not to send any notices for the Convention of 1970; however, it would be the interpretation of the Chancellor that thereafter for the Conventions for the year 1971 and thereafter, the Treasurer of the Diocese of Northern Indiana should be instructed to follow the Constitutional provisions of the Constitution, Article IV, Section 2, fifth paragraph, and notify any delinquent parish or mission as to their delinquency by Registered Mail at least 30 days prior to the Convention. Said Notice should be sent to the Rector and the Treasurer of the delinquent parish or mission by Registered Mail: thus, the Constitutional provision would be invoked at all the Conventions beginning with 1971 and those succeeding thereafter.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held meetings on January 9, 1970, April 3, 1970, and September 4, 1970. The Trustees particularly reviewed the investment accounts of the endowment fund of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, and received the reports of the American National Bank and Trust Company, the bank handling the account for the Trustees. The bond account and the investment account were reviewed and suggestions were heard from the investment counselors of the bank.

The Trustees considered the question of the improvements to the building of the church at Huntington, Indiana, and the additions which

the builder added to the church for the protection of the church. After a complete investigation thereof and considering the additions made by the builder, the Trustees authorized a grant to the builder in the sum of $1,500 towards the improvements of over $3,000 which were placed in the building.

The Trustees reviewed the investments in the trust funds of the St. Mary's Protestant Episcopal Church Trust, and these funds were likewise reviewed as to the investment policy. The change of investment was not recommended except in minor detail because of the high degree of safety which is desired for the principal of this account.

It was further reported that the Trustees have on hand from the balance due of the contract from Angola, Indiana as of September 4, 1970 the sum of $699.91. The savings account has the sum of $3,007.26 and the checking account is $282.83 therein.

The Trustees also considered the question of the real estate at Monticello, Indiana and the question as to the sale of this real estate. All efforts are being made to obtain a sale of said real estate so that the money can be used for new property in Monticello.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BISHOP'S CABINET 1969-1970

The Bishop's Cabinet has met on November 5 and December 3, 1969 and on January 7, February 4, March 4, May 6, and September 7 in the present year. Its recommendations to Diocesan Council appear in the report of that body, insofar as it is necessary to mention them at all. This report will confine itself to an account of the executive acts and programs of the three divisions of the Cabinet.

Administration

Dr. Kintner and his colleagues have very competently supervised the insurance program. The Insurance Committee met in July to go over some problems that had arisen in regard to insurance. These were taken care of and preparations are being made to convert all of our program to the National Church Program. Fortunately our program is almost exactly the same, and very little change will be necessary.

Before Mr. Philips was forced, for reasons of health, to discontinue his work as Chairman of Administration, he began to organize a diocesan Finance Committee. This consists of all the parish and mission treasurers of the diocese, with a small executive sub-committee, the whole headed by Mr. E. Eugene Furry. Mr. Philips' theory is that the participation of the local treasurers makes for a sounder budget and better support of the budget. Thus far, the experience of the Finance Committee confirms his reasoning. The Proposed Budget for 1971 was prepared originally by the Bishop's Cabinet, criticized by the sub-committee and the whole Finance Committee, and finally submitted to Diocesan Council for further critical consideration. Diocesan Council made no material changes, and the budget recommended by the Council will be presented to Diocesan Convention.

Some months ago the Bishop asked the Committee on Unfinished Business to make suggestions about the future pattern of the Diocesan

Convention. Father Center will present a proposal at the 1970 Convention. His committee has taken into account the fact that a midweek Convention is now impossible for a number of our clergy.

Diocesan planning, a necessary activity these days, is not far advanced, but the Calumet Planning Group, under Father Douglass, has made a beginning, and some of the benefits of common action are already evident.

The report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund is appended to this section of the report of the Bishop's Cabinet. The committee has been placed by canon (Canon No. 25, Section 2) in the Division of Administration.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) Robert B. Hanna, *Chairman*

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

Grants in Force August 26, 1970

AGE		
James E. Foster	$3,481.20	
Bruce B. Mosier	2,360.40	
Robert J. Murphy, DD	4,406.40	
		$10,248.00
DISABILITY		
Donald L. Bell	3,462.00	
Forrest B. Clark	4,688.40	
		8,150.40
WIDOWS		
Olive C. Childs	1,593.60	
Mearcy C. Duff	1,593.60	
Virginia N. M. Gray	2,378.40	
Ethel S. Lewis	1,593.60	
		7,159.20
ORPHANS		
Thomas R. Watkins	750.00	
Stephen Watkins	750.00	
		1,500.00
GRAND TOTAL		$27,057.60

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*

DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNICATIONS

This Division has as its Vice-chairman Mrs. E. Eugene Furry. The Chairman and his assistant, during the past year, have attended the meetings of the Bishop's Cabinet. The Division has been responsible for work in the following areas:

Christian Education. The Chairman appointed the Rev. Wright R. Johnson to be in charge of a task force in Christian Education. Meetings were held in LaPorte, Logansport and Howe, including representatives in the area of Christian Education. It is the goal of this group to meet with regularity and to devise ways and means to implement the program of Education decided upon to meet the problems of the present age.

The Rev. William C. Hibbert has been appointed Diocesan Youth Director and has been busy assisting the six young people who make up the Diocesan Youth Council. The Rev. Richard Cooper, as Director of the Bishop Mallett Conference, reports a 25% increase in attendance at the Conference in June. The Rev. Brian Hall and the Rev. James Dennison were primarily responsible for the formal instruction at the Conference. The two Camps for younger boys and girls were under the direction of the Rev. David L. Hyndman. He gives a glowing report of the success of this two week camping experience.

The Children's Lenten Offering was under the direction of the Rev. Paul Ross. This Missionary Offering was directed towards work in our companion Diocese, Costa Rica. There have been various exchanges with the Diocese of Costa Rica of both priests and lay people during the past year.

Various Conferences and Training Sessions have been held at the Wawasee Episcopal Center, which has demonstrated its very real usefulness in the whole area of Christian Education.

Publicity. There were ten issues of the BEACON during the past year, with about 5108 copies mailed of each issue. The months of July and August were omitted. Various filmstrips and records have been made available to television and radio stations throughout the Diocese. Spot announcements, especially at Christmas time, have been used by numerous radio stations during the past year. A new television spot commercial for children is at present being introduced into the Diocese. Father Greer is responsible for this area of the Division's work.

Promotion and Stewardship. This area of the Division's work has made possible the Bishop's Stewardship Dinner and has provided for the arrangements connected with the Whitsunday Offering. At the request of the clergy of the Diocese, there has been a year's intermission in Stewardship Training Sessions and in the publication of Stewardship material during the past year. This effort will, however, be resumed in 1971.

Ecumenical Affairs. Father Cooper is the Ecumenical Officer of the Diocese. A Clergy Conference was held in the spring of 1970 to study *"A Plan of Union"*, produced by the Consultation on Church Union. As a result of this Conference, the following statement was issued over the Bishop's signature and with the signatures of 20 of the diocesan clergy:

A STATEMENT ON THE CHURCH OF CHRIST UNITING

We have studied *A Plan of Union* carefully and, we trust, with a

readiness to obey such imperatives of the Holy Spirit as it might prove to contain. To our disappointment, we find in the Plan, apart from an evident longing for unity (which we heartily share), no manifest sign of the Holy Spirit's inspiration. On the contrary, the Plan seems to us to be an invitation to chaos, and we do not believe that the Church it delineates can truthfully claim to be catholic, evangelical, and reformed. The Church of Christ Uniting has, in effect, no authoritative teaching, no clear Gospel, no standards, ethical or spiritual, and no chance of agreeing on any norm of worship. In short, honest unity is absent. The proposed Church resembles nothing we have ever encountered in Christian history. Participation in it would mean for us a violation of our ordination vows. Although an "official vote" is not to be taken immediately, we seize this opportunity to state that we cannot accept the Plan.

n.b. This statement is issued solely as an expression of the personal views of the signers.

Liturgical Committee. The Rev. Wright R. Johnson is in charge of this Committee. Father Johnson attended a Conference in January of all Diocesan Chairmen. This Conference dealt primarily with the proposed changes in the rites of baptism and confirmation and with various other matters concerning the revision of the Prayer Book. Following Special General Convention II, the revisions of the Liturgy of the Lord's Supper were distributed to the parish clergy.

Indiana Council of Churches. The diocese has been represented at a number of ICC meetings, and support has been given, whenever possible, to the various activities of the Council. The Executive Secretary of the Council will speak at our diocesan convention.

Other areas of concern for this Division are Christian Social Relations, especially assigned to Mr. Issiah Jackson, Arts and Sciences, assigned to the Rev. Charles Dibble, and Structural Reorganization, which has already completed its assigned task.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

Operations

In the spring of 1970, under the direction and guidance of Bishop Klein, a task group made visits to the nine diocesan missions of the Diocese. Each committee, composed of a priest, a laywoman and a layman, attended services, and engaged in a discussion with the vicars and parishioners concerning the situation of the missions regarding their financial status as well as their potential as a viable parish. In evaluating the composite picture of the mission program and the program of individual mission churches, the committee found in most instances reasons for rejoicing. The faithful presentation of the Mass, the warmth of the parishioners and the striving of so many to establish churches should be known throughout the diocese. The committee recognized the need for more funds in most instances. Their minimum recommendations are reflected in the recommended budget for 1971. Beyond this it is recognized that a large mission contingency fund is needed; contingencies are frequent, and often large sums are involved. It is hoped that Episcopalians in the Diocese will visit nearby missions to gain a further understanding of the problems of the missions and to demonstrate to them the concern of their fellow churchman.

The MRI Committee under Father Payne, administers the companion diocese relationship with the Diocese of Costa Rica. This partnership is now in its second year. The first activity was to have a set of slides made into a program by Father Hayes, consisting of commentary and photographs from the "pool" created by the several persons visiting Costa Rica in 1969. From January 30 through February 15 Miss Norma Robotham toured the diocese giving programs and speaking at a number of the parishes and missions. This was in preparation for the Church School Lenten Missionary Offering which was designated for rebuilding the old parish house at St. Mark's Church, Puerto Limon, Costa Rica. The offering was collected on April 19 and amounted to something over $5500. The children of Costa Rica have given their 1970 Lenten Missionary Offering to the Church of Christ the King, Huntington.

In early May, Mr. Roger Churnside, who is on the staff of the Diocese of Costa Rica as a planning consultant, visited in the Calumet area to speak and meet with the planning committee there. He is expected to make recommendations to that committee in the near future. In June, Mr. Sherman Wheakley and Miss Sandra Cholette were brought by the young people of Northern Indiana to attend the Bishop Mallett Conference. Following the conference they visited in several places, returning home July 12.

With the help of the Episcopal Churchwomen of Northern Indiana four young people, Mr. Clifton Bueneman of Gethsemane, Marion, Mr. Brent Inman of Holy Trinity, Peru, Miss Cathryn Peters of the Cathedral, and Miss Sue Tucker of St. John's, Elkhart, were sent to Costa Rica for two months during the summer to work at various projects where they were needed there. Father Riggs and his family spent a month in San Jose. It proved not possible to send another priest to Costa Rica this year, but it is anticipated that two will go in 1971.

Bishop and Mrs. Ramos are due to visit Northern Indiana in October, following General Convention. The Bishop will preach at Howe School Founders' Day, confirm at Christ Church, Gary, and address the Episcopal Church Women's Annual Meeting and the Stewardship Dinner.

In January, Mrs. John Kovatch accompanied her mother, Mrs. Frances MacMillan of Ottawa, Illinois to Costa Rica and visited several places. Mrs. MacMillan spent the winter in San Jose. Some friends of the chairman from Peru (Indiana), the Don Murphy family, also visited Costa Rica in early June and conveyed our greetings. The committee encourages persons visiting Central America to do so in the name of our diocese to strengthen the companion relationship.

The committee wishes to thank all who have contributed to the work with Costa Rica, in particular the ECW and the youth of the diocese. Funds have been contributed by these two organizations, as well as through the Whitsunday Offering from the congregations of the diocese. The companionship has made ties with people of another nation in the name of our Lord and the Anglican Communion and it is hoped that in the last year of our relationship more of the members of the congregations in both dioceses may feel the effects which have taken place in this work.

The general purpose and mission of the Armed Forces Committee continues to be the same as it has been in previous years; to function as a liaison agency with the "Armed Forces Division of The Executive Council" and to assist the clergy of the Diocese in any way. The needs and requirements of the Armed Forces for Chaplains and for a continuing link

between those of our Church, serving in the Armed Forces, and the home parish, remain the same.

Last year 42 Prayer Book Packets, containing the special edition of the Prayer Book, Episcopal Service Cross, and identification card, were distributed throughout the Diocese to eight parishes and missions. These continue to be available to all parishes from the Executive Council through your Chairman (Father Richardson), without charge. All of the Clergy are urged to continue to keep in touch with those parishioners serving in our Armed Forces and to remember them in prayer each Sunday at the Altar.

Wawasee Center has served the diocese with a full and varied program. About September 1 the schedule for 1970-1971 was distributed throughout the diocese. Colonel Gray, chairman of the Board, has made an excellent suggestion for the enlargement of the meeting-room in Bishop Mallett House. Of course, no steps can be taken until funds are available.

Respectfully submitted,
ANN *(Mrs. Orville W., Jr.)* NICHOLS, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

Since the last report to Diocesan Convention, the historiographer has continued the practice of visiting parishes and missions of the diocese to study the parish records and to secure information for the diocesan archives.

A rough draft of a diocesan history to be published at a later date has nearly been completed. Where possible, assistance has been provided to persons outside the diocese who have sought help on particular matters of diocesan history.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

CONVENTION COMMITTEES

Unfinished Business

The Committee met in January to discuss changes in Convention and the rules pertaining thereto. The following recommendations were made:

1. Elimination of the double roll call at the opening session.

2. The introduction of a two-day Convention. (The Committee envisions Convention assembling for the Holy Eucharist on Friday evening, adjourning immediately thereafter for the Annual Stewardship Dinner, returning for an evening session during which the Standing Committee would be elected and other nominations made, then adjourning until Saturday morning for the completion of business.

3. Election of Standing Committee early in Convention because the Canons prohibit one from serving on that body and on Diocesan Council concurrently.

4. That the Nominating Committee, consisting of one priest and one layman from each Deanery and charged with making nominations for Diocesan Council, also nominate to the other elective offices as well.

5. That the Chancellor reframe the Rules of Order to make them consistent with the present Constitution and Canons and with these recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) ROBERT J. CENTER, *Chairman*

Admission of New Parishes and Missions

As Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes and Missions I would like to report that we have received no requests during this past Convention year.

I understand that there is a possibility that the Church of Holy Trinity in South Bend may be requesting parish status. As of this date, however, I have received no formal request.
September 11, 1970.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) THOMAS K. RAY, *Chairman*

Constitution and Canons

The Committee on Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana has received during the year numerous requests for changes in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. Some of these have been discussed with the submitting parties and the item has either been clarified or withdrawn. Attached to this report are the requested changes in the Canons as submitted by various parties. The amendments to the Canons should be as follows:

1. With reference to Canon 14 there has been a request that the Mission of All Saints' at Wawasee, Indiana be removed from the Fort Wayne Deanery and placed in the Elkhart Deanery. This is covered by the amendment attached, being No. 1.

2. There has been a request that a clarification be made as to the designation of a Board of Directors for the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc. as its non-profit corporation. At the present time there are four directors — the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention, the Chancellor and the Treasurer of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church. This is offered as a Canon 16 amendment whereby a new Section 8 would be added and the present Section 8 would be renumbered as Section 9. This is No. 2 attached to this report of recommendations.

3. There has been a request by the Episcopal church women that Canon 31 designated "House of Church Women" be amended in that the entire Canon be removed and in its place a broad framework be devised providing for a House of Church Women and to provide that the House of Church Women shall be subject to the directions of the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, and the Diocesan Convention. However there is a request that the actual election and the governing of the Episcopal church women be allowed to be provided by their own By-Laws, both as to membership and as to their actual representation. This is covered under item 3 which is attached to this report.

4. There has been a request by parochial missions that consideration be given to amending the Constitution to provide that where there has been a parochial mission established in a particular parish, that where there is such a multiple congregation both as to a parish and a parochial mission, the parochial mission would be given the status in Convention of

representation by one lay delegate from each such parochial mission congregation. This has been submitted and is set forth under item 4 of the attached items. This would also entail an amendment to Canon 2 of the Canon of the Diocese of Northern Indiana in that the definition of the Vicar's Committee of a "canonically organized Diocesan mission" be changed as far as definition is concerned.

5. There has been a request by the Diocesan Youth Council that a Constitutional amendment be considered for Article IV, Section 2, fourth subsection, whereby the age requirement for voting in the Diocese be lowered to 16 years of age. This is covered as item 5 in the attached report.

These items are submitted by the Committee on Constitution and Canons for consideration at this Diocesan Convention. They have been submitted in writing to the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Chancellor*

EXHIBIT 1

Canon 14 of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church should be amended as follows:

Under Section 1, Fort Wayne Deanery, in the last line, strike out the words "and All Saints', Wawasee." Canon 14, Deaneries, Section 1, Elkhart Deaneries, should be amended by adding the words "and All Saints', Wawasee" after the words "St. Mark's, Howe."

EXHIBIT 2

Canon 16 of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Duties of Officers of the Diocese, should be amended as follows:

Present Section 8 should be renumbered as Section 9.

The following new Section 8 should be inserted in the Canon:

Section 8. Board of Directors of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc.

(a) There shall be a Board of Directors of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc. which shall have such powers as may be delegated from time to time by the Diocesan Convention. The Board of Directors shall designate by proper resolutions who the authorized officers of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc. shall be for the purpose of the execution of deeds, mortgages, leases, contracts, and other legal documents affecting the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc.

(b) The Board of Directors of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc. shall consist of four members who shall be the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention, the Chancellor, and the Treasurer of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church. The above named officers of the Diocese of Northern Indiana shall by virtue of their office constitute the Board of Directors of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc.

EXHIBIT 3

Canon 31 entitled "House of Church Women" shall be amended as follows: Sections 2, 3, 4, and 5 are hereby repealed. In place thereof the following Section 2 should be enacted:

Section 2. All women who are canonically resident in the Diocese of Northern Indiana shall be eligible for membership in the Episcopal Church Women. The Episcopal Church Women shall have an annual meeting at which they shall elect their officers as provided for in the By-Laws adopted by the Episcopal Church Women of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The By-Laws of the organization shall provide for the designation of their governing bodies and shall provide for the election of members and officers for the performance of the work of the Episcopal Church Women.

Section 3. The Episcopal Church Women shall be subject to the Ecclesiastical authority and to the jurisdiction of the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church.

EXHIBIT 4

Article IV of the Constitution of the Diocese of Northern Indiana should be amended as follows:

Section 2, subsection fourth — in the second line after the word "each" and before the word "mission", the following words should be inserted: "Diocesan and parochial."

Thus, Article IV, Section 2, fourth, the first sentence would read:

"Fourth. Each parish in the Diocese shall be entitled to three (3) lay delegates and each Diocesan and parochial mission to one (1) lay delegate, . . ."

Canon 2 of the Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana should be amended as follows:

Canon 2, Diocesan Convention, Section 1, in the third line after the word "the Diocesan" and before the word "mission", the following words should be inserted: "and parochial missions."

EXHIBIT 5

Article IV, Section 2, subparagraph fourth, should be amended in line 3 by changing the words "twenty-one (21)" to "sixteen (16)."

Constitutional Amendment — Article IV, Section 2, add: The three appointed chairmen of each of the Bishop's three Executive Divisions shall be given a seat and vote in the Annual Convention of the Diocese.

Canon 13, Section 2, line 3 — substitute "16" for "21".

Canon 21, Section 2, line 5 — change "21" to "16".

Canon 21, Section 2, line 9 — change "21" to "16".

RESOLUTION

CONCERNING LOWERING OF VOTING AGE FOR DIOCESE

WHEREAS, we the Episcopal Young Churchmen of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, meeting in regular convention in Kokomo, Indiana, on April 11, 1970, have voted to request the Seventy-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana to lower the voting age to sixteen years old,

AND WHEREAS, being concerned about the critical state of the Church and the society in which we are involved:

AND WHEREAS, sixteen year olds are already active in local church life, which is not the case of older youth who attend college and serve in the armed forces,

AND WHEREAS, the future of the Church is very soon to be entrusted to us;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that this Seventy-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana make all necessary changes in the Constitution and Canon Law of the Diocese of Northern Indiana to lower the legal voting age for all parish and diocesan responsibilities to sixteen years of age.

The Diocesan Youth Council
and Interested Episcopal Youth
Churchmen of the Diocese

Report of the State of the Church Committee

A Gallup survey of recent date reveals that whereas in 1957 only 14% of those asked whether or not in their opinion organized religion was losing its influence answered yes, the same question asked in 1970 has resulted in 75% giving an affirmative answer. A Roman Catholic magazine advertizes that there has been "nothing in the Church since the Reformation to equal today's turmoil." The Episcopal Church is caught up in the religious uncertainties and controversies of the day. While our diocese showed a gradual and minimal increase in total income since 1964 the current financial situation is less promising. Clearly the rumblings of discontent that disturb organized religion and our national Church in particular are heard also within this diocese and are equally divisive. If this little corner of God's kingdom is to become influential, up to date and relevant, a bulwark for moral standards, and the stronghold for those disillusion with materialism, it is imperative that clergymen and laymen overcome the negative and destructive afflictions in the Church Catholic with which the Church is threatened and with renewed faith launch out into more optimistic waters.

Respectfully Submitted,
(The Rev.) EUGENE DOUGLASS

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

During the convention year there were meetings of the Diocesan Council as follows:

November 15, 1969

The Bishop indicated that he could use the services of a Canon Missioner in the Diocese and another person in his office. The reaction of the Council was that such persons should be engaged. Divers members said that they would be reluctant to see THE BEACON abolished. The Bishop announced that he would like to meet with representatives of each of the six Deaneries once a year in the Spring.

December 13, 1969

A special meeting to hear applications for adjustments in assessments, the results of which have appeared in the Treasurer's report during 1970.

January 10, 1970

The Council memorialized the late Howard A. Moore, Treasurer of

the Diocese. It passed a Resolution to the 1970 General Convention against so-called Proportionate Representation, on the grounds that the Diocese was the unit of the Church.

April 4, 1970

The Bishop announced that each of the nine missions of the Diocese would be visited on a Sunday by a committee of three persons representing the Cabinet's Division of Operations. The Council passed a Resolution against so-called Special Representatives to the 1970 General Convention.

September 5, 1970

The Bishop reported on the Diocesan Mission visitations. The 1971 diocesan budget was discussed, together with the matter of minimum clerical salaries. The Council noted with pleasure that Holy Trinity Church, South Bend is applying for parish status in 1971.

October 17, 1970

A special meeting to hear applications for adjustments of assessments, the results of which were:

Parish	Proposed 1971 Fair Share	Adjusted to:
Christ Church, Gary and St. Stephen's, Hobart	$9,034.20	$ 5,100.00
Trinity, Logansport	2,290.86	1,700.00
St. Augustine's, Gary	5,152.62	3,300.00
Holy Trinity, Peru	2,866.99	1,700.00
St. Andrew's, Valparaiso	3,245.92	2,400.00
Good Shepherd, East Chicago	2,218.80	240.00
Total net adjustments		$10,369.39

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the 71st Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, held on October 15th, 1969 in South Bend, Indiana, the following priests were elected to the Standing Committee: The Reverend Fathers William C. R. Sheridan, George B. Wood and Thomas K. Ray. For the first time in this Diocese two lay members were also elected. They were Philip Childs of LaPorte, Indiana and E. E. Furry, Plymouth, Indiana.

At the organizational meeting of the Committee immediately following the Convention Father Wood was elected President and E. E. Furry Secretary.

The first meeting of the Standing Committee was held on November 15th, 1969. Approval was given to Trinity Church of Fort Wayne to sell its Oakdale Dr. house with the proceeds to be returned to its extension fund.

Authorization was given to Gethsemane Church of Marion to sell a small strip of land bordering its property that had been partially used for an alley by the City.

Permission was granted Christ Church of Gary to sell a property located at 5540 Harrison Street, Gary to fund the Spanish Project #1 in Lake County provided certain provisions were agreed upon as set by the Committee.

At the January 15th, 1970 meeting Mr. Harold G. Rudd, Comptroller of Christ Church, Gary, reported on the Spanish Project #1 and the excellent work of Father Viñas. He answered certain questions raised by the Standing Committee in its November 15th meeting after which the Committee voted final approval of the sale.

Permission was granted to Christ the King, Huntington to sell a strip of land approximately nine feet in width to the owner of an adjacent property.

Bishop Klein requested the Committee to give him its views as to communicants entering the ministry on a non-stipendiary basis. The Committee voted to approve the principle since such a practice had recently been proposed by a blue-ribbon committee at the last General Convention.

At the March 19th, 1970 meeting held in Marion the Committee approved the request of the Cathedral Chapter of St. James', South Bend to sell its deanery located at 1215 East Wayne Street, South Bend and was granted permission to mortgage a new property to be obtained for a suitable deanery.

The meeting of June 20th had been set to interview postulant candidates. There were three to be interviewed, two which were present. Mr. John Roy Paal was approved by the Committee the others were rejected.

At a special Standing Committee meeting held on August 20th, 1970 in the Cathedral House, the Committee gave its consent with certain provisions to the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of St. Andrew's, Valparaiso, to sell certain lots owned by the Parish, for $22,000.00. The funds thus obtained to be used to refurbish the present St. Andrew's Church.

During the Convention year, Canonical consents were given as follows:

1. The ordination and consecration of the Rev. Philip Allan Smith, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.
2. The election of the Right Rev. E. Lani Hanchett, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Hawaii.
3. The election of the Rev. William Hopkins Folwell to be Bishop of the Diocese of Central Florida.
4. The Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Canon Addison Hosea, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Lexington, Kentucky.
5. The Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. A. Donald Davies, to be Bishop of Dallas, Texas Diocese.
6. Election of Bishop Coadjutor Right Rev. Edward R. Welles, Bishop of Western Missouri.
7. Election of the Very Rev. Walter Heath Jones, B.A. to be Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.
8. Election of the Right Rev. Robert Rae Spears, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of West Missouri to be Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester, New York.

9. The election and ordination of the Rev. George D. Browne, to be Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Liberia, North Africa.

10. The election of the Rev. Alexander Edward Rath, to be Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Newark, New Jersey.

11. The election of the Rev. Lloyd Edward Gressle, D.D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) E. E. Furry, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT

The Ecclesiastical Court came into existence as an organized entity with the new diocesan structure, being composed of the three priests of the Standing Committee but functioning separately and independently and with no relationship to the Standing Committee. It met and organized on Wednesday, November 5, 1969, with the president of the Standing Committee serving as the president of the Ecclesiastical Court. It meets regularly on the third Thursday of the month except for unusual cause. It does not meet with the Bishop of the Diocese, but it serves as a Council of Advice to the Bishop. Otherwise the duties and responsibilities of the Ecclesiastical Court are set forth in the Canons of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) George B. Wood, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

The Board of Directors of the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. held four meetings during the past year.

At the first meeting on November 21, 1969 the Board authorized a matching grant to St. Stephen's, Hobart, in the sum of $1,000 and moved to amend the Articles of Incorporation so that the membership of the Board would conform to the reorganization.

The Board also authorized the Treasurer to invest 50% of the available funds in common stocks.

At the meeting on February 5, 1970 the Board authorized a discretionary grant to Holy Trinity, South Bend, up to $500 to meet their unusual emergency due to the failure of their heating system. The Board further authorized a discretionary grant by the Bishop to Christ the King, Huntington, up to $500 due to problems connected with the construction of their new church.

At the meeting on July 16, 1970, the Board authorized a grant to Christ the King, Huntington, in the sum of $1,000 to assist on their Diocesan Assessment.

Attached to this report is the latest financial statement of the Foundation.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) Orville W. Nichols, Jr., *Secretary*

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

June 30, 1970

Pledges Received		$136,319.71
Interest Received		
Churches —		
St. Peter's	$ 3,804.12	
St. Anne's	854.64	
Church of Incarnation	278.53	
St. Alban's	317.35	
Holy Family	1,817.39	
St. John's	722.11	
Others —	12,002.09	
Total Interest Received		19,796.23
Payment on Principal —		
St. Christopher	2,000.00	
St. Peter's	6,807.80	
St. Anne's	3,160.00	
Church of Incarnation	1,165.70	
St. Alban's	254.62	
Holy Family	3,088.81	
St. John's	7,145.52	
Total Payments		23,622.45
Principal Received on Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds		1,590.00
Donations		550.00
Total		$181,878.39
Less Withdrawals		9,236.18
Total		$172,642.21
Checking Account — Indiana Bank		8,321.14
Certificate of Deposit		24,800.00
Bank Notes		19,938.32
Loan — St. Peter's	20,638.00	
Loan — St. Anne's	7,600.00	
Loan — St. Anne's (Trustees)	1,000.00	
Loan — St. Peter's	18,000.00	
Loan — Church of Incarnation	27,800.00	
Loan — St. Alban's	10,000.00	
Loan — Holy Family	16,000.00	
Grant — St. Stephen's	1,000.00	
Loan — St. John's	10,000.00	
Grant — St. John's	1,000.00	
Total Notes Receivable		113,038.00
Reynolds Tobacco — 50 Shares Stock		1,950.00
U.S. Steel — 10 Shares Stock		513.75
Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds		4,081.00
Total		$172,642.21

SCHEDULE OF BALANCES

June 30, 1970

Church	Orig. Loan	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
St. Christopher's	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$	$2,000.00	$ 1,000.00
St. Stephen's	1,000.00				1,000.00
St. Peter's	20,638.00	10,611.92	3,804.12	6,807.80	13,830.20
St. Anne's	7,600.00	4,014.64	854.64	3,160.00	4,440.00
Church of Incarnation	27,800.00	1,444.23	278.53	1,165.70	26,634.30
St. Alban's	10,000.00	571.97	317.35	254.62	9,745.38
Holy Family	16,000.00	4,906.20	1,817.39	3,088.81	12,911.19
St. John's	10,000.00	7,867.63	722.11	7,145.52	2,854.48

RESOLUTION OF

Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.,

BE IT RESOLVED that Section 7 of the Articles of Incorporation of the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc., be amended to read as follows:

"Members of the Foundation shall be divided into four classes: Members of the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, members elected to the Board of Directors, ex-officio members and appointed members. The members elected to the Board of Directors shall be six in number, elected by the Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, each to serve for a three year term eligible to succeed themselves for only one additional term, after which there must be one intervening year before eligibility for re-election. The six elected directors will be made up of three clergymen and three laymen, communicants of this diocese in good standing. The ex-officio member shall be the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The appointed member shall be a layman in good standing, appointed by the Bishop. All member classes have full voting rights and there are no limitations or restrictions on either class except as specified herein."

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Article 12 of the Articles of Incorporation be amended to read as follows:

"(a) The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall consist of elected members and ex-officio member and and an appointed member. The elected directors shall be six in number, elected by the Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, each to serve for a three year term, eligible to succeed themselves for only one additional term, after which there must be one intervening year before eligibility for re-election. The six elected directors will be made up of three clergymen and three laymen, communicants of this diocese in good standing. The ex-officio member of the Board of Directors shall be the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The appointed member shall be a layman in good standing appointed by the Bishop.

"(b) The By-Laws of this Corporation may be amended only with the concurrence of the majority vote of the members."

WAIVER OF NOTICE

We, the undersigned members of the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc., do hereby waive the notice that amendment to the Articles of Incorporation is to be brought before this meeting of the members of the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. and do consent to the consideration of amendments of the Articles of Incorporation to delete the Chairman of the Department of Finance as an ex-officio member of the Board of Directors and in the place of the Chairman of the Department of Finance the Articles be amended to authorize the Bishop to appoint one member of the Board.

Dated at South Bend, Indiana this 28th day of October, 1970.

REPORT OF THE CHAPTER OF THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH

The "greater" Chapter, including elected Diocesan representatives, met on two occasions in 1970.

On February 3 and February 8, the Chapter convened to nominate and elect the Reverend Robert A. MacGill as dean. The Chapter later participated in the institution and installation of the Dean on June 21.

On September 12, the Chapter held its annual meeting as guests of the Bishop. Purpose of this meeting was to determine valid functions of the Cathedral in the life of the Diocese. A number of suggestions were offered and an executive committee consisting of the Cathedral clergy, wardens and four elected diocesan members was appointed to analyze and implement these suggestions.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert A. MacGill, *Dean*

REPORT OF THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER BOARD

A number of conferences, retreats, quiet days, and other Diocesan activities were conducted during the past year at the Wawasee Episcopal Center. The property is used increasingly each year both by the diocese and individual parishes. All Saints' Mission, which uses the church property, continues to grow.

A proposed improvement in the porch area and the library have been submitted to the Bishop. These proposed improvements will allow for the accommodations of larger numbers of people and should improve the facilities greatly. The timing and extent of these improvements will depend on the availability of funds.

In the long run, it appears that the use of the facilities continues to grow and is of great value to the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
(Colonel) Joseph A. Gray, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN

October 29, 1969, following the Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Church Women, the newly elected board, Mrs. John P. Vivian, president,

and the six deanery presidents, Mrs. Harold Johnson, Mrs. Marvin Raatz, Mrs. Marmaduke A. Hobbs, Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, Mrs. George Butzow, and Mrs. Clay Moody, met to elect a vice-president, Mrs. Dalrymple, and a secretary, Mrs. Hobbs.

December 3, 1969, the board met to complete the organization under the three enabling resolutions adopted at the Annual Meeting after the suspension of the old constitution and by-laws. Mrs. Raatz was appointed U.T.O. chairman, Mrs. Butzow Memorial Fund chairman, Mrs. Leslie C. Howell Altar Guild chairman, Mrs. Olin Berridge treasurer, and Mrs. Robert G. Happ honorary board member. Offices of corresponding and recording secretaries were combined and Mrs. Hobbs named publicity chairman.

January 22, 1970, Mrs. Orville Nichols, Jr. of the Bishop's Cabinet, in charge of women's work in her capacity as Operations chairman, explained the relationship of E.C.W. to the restructured diocesan organization. Mrs. Moody was named chairman of the Bishop's Project, and Mrs. Happ parliamentarian and chairman of the by-laws committee to draw up proposed new by-laws, with Mrs. Nichols and Mrs. Hobbs on her committee. Mrs. Kenneth Kintner, as immediate past president of E.C.W., became a member of the board. Bishop Klein told of the support he hoped for from the women. Places, dates, and programs for the May deanery meetings were tentatively set.

At the March 3, 1970 board meeting, further plans for the deanery meetings were formulated and the board agreed to petition the Bishop's Cabinet and Diocesan Council for representation with voice but no vote on the Diocesan Council by a woman from each deanery not already representated by the president and vice-president.

Each of the six deanery meetings held May 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, and 21 was as well attended as each of three in former years, thereby doubling the usual attendance. Panel discussions of "Are Women Really Necessary?" brought active participation, and in at least one deanery a resolution that "grass roots opinions be gathered before any discussion to eliminate women's work on the national level or diocesan level," was passed.

At the July 22, 1970 open board meeting, a budget for 1971 was proposed for presentation to the Annual Meeting for adoption, and the report of the by-laws committee was recommended for presentation to the Annual Meeting for adoption, pending approval of the Chancellor. It was also decided to request the Chancellor to remove Canon 31 from the Canons of the Diocese. A grant of $600 to the Episcopal Day Care Center in South Bend and a grant of $600 to Father Viñas' work were approved. Turn-downs of U.T.O. grants to the diocese were discussed and were to be posted. It was decided to follow the 1970 format for the 1971 deanery meetings. The visit of Bishop Ramos to the Annual Meeting was discussed.

The 1970 E.C.W. Annual Meeting is scheduled for October 27.

Respectfully submitted,
HELEN *(Mrs. Marmaduke A.)* HOBBS, *Secretary*

OTHER COMMITTEE AND/OR SPECIAL COMMITTEE REPORTS

NONE

DIANA

TS FOR 1970

FOR 1970

OOL

Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support	PARISH AND CITY	
20	$ 1,362.77	$ 9,381.38		
69	35.65	10,985.46	Angola, Holy Family	$
50	1,084.05	12,460.07	Bristol, St. John's	
61	336.01	20,677.60	Chesterton, Incarnation	
49	1,310.84	10,616.81	Crown Point, St. Christopher's	
373	17,545.66	94,961.45	East Chicago, Good Shepherd	
483	44,495.27	146,250.87	Elkhart, St. John's	
69	3,271.61	39,331.23	Fort Wayne, Trinity	
			Gary, Christ Church (and St. Stephen's)	
72	64.07	20,885.48	Gary, St. Augustine's	
41	941.53	13,454.34	Gary, St. Barnabas'	
49	701.14	8,712.22	Gas City, St. Paul's	
50	183.14	23,739.53	Goshen, St. James'	
246	7,371.93	54,888.87	Hammond, St. Paul's	
15	1,872.91	10,501.85	Howe, St. Mark's	
			Howe, All Saints' Chapel	
40	150.31	11,453.28	Huntington, Christ the King	
120	8,111.52	31,615.29	Kokomo, St. Andrew's	
188	3,578.94	33,553.53	LaPorte, St. Paul's	
50	331.81	13,474.54	Logansport, Trinity	
187	6,845.88	36,969.93	Marion, Gethsemane	
75	6,122.88	20,793.58	Michigan City, St. Andrew's	
149	2,911.76	29,588.30	Michigan City, Trinity	
35	1,000.11	16,687.36	Mishawaka, St. Paul's	
0	472.56	3,511.36	Monticello, St. Alban's	
55	738.23	15,621.11	Peru, Holy Trinity	
61	2,418.70	28,539.09	Plymouth, St. Thomas'	
0	2,050.30	6,698.63	Rensselaer, St. Peter's	
			South Bend, St. James' Cathedral	
208	10,411.48	81,244.63	South Bend, St. Michael's	
132	892.27	28,150.22	South Bend, Holy Trinity	
32	719.28	9,793.26	Syracuse, All Saints'	
31	10,329.30	6,323.14	Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	
48	575.98	18,062.16	Warsaw, St. Anne's	
66	1,315.38	16,679.37	TOTALS	$
3,124	$139,553.27	$885,605.94		

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1970
BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1970

PARISH AND CITY	BAPTISMS							COMMUNICANTS			DAILY OFFICES AND SERVICES		HOLY COMMUNION			CHURCH SCHOOL				RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR						
	Children	Adults	Total	Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Last Reported	Present Number in Good Standing	All Baptized People	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days	Private	Teachers	Children	Adults	Total	Balance from Last Year	Total for Local Support	Total for Special Parish Purposes	Receipts for Work Outside Parish	Receipts of Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total Receipts
Angola, Holy Family	2	1	3	2	2	0	2	53	84	161	60	153	66	47	3	1	19	0	20	$ 1,362.77	$ 9,381.38	$ 1,839.76	$ 25.00	$ 0	$ 1,426.41	$ 12,672.55
Bristol, St. John's	6	0	6	4	0	2	2	95	104	165	50	0	68	39	4	10	29	30	69	35.65	10,985.46	443.00	193.77	0	444.22	12,066.45
Chesterton, Incarnation	1	0	1	3	0	2	0	58	69	97	0	0	101	58	34	5	34	11	50	1,084.05	12,460.07	0	53.67	0	0	12,513.74
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	5	0	5	12	4	4	5	193	195	245	49	61	102	85	42	11	50	0	61	336.01	20,677.60	483.49	255.03	0	1,100.00	22,516.12
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	3	1	4	3	1	1	1	138	137	166	17	30	51	94	162	2	22	25	49	1,310.84	10,616.81	0	30.25	0	0	10,647.06
Elkhart, St. John's	32	5	37	33	1	21	20	1,235	1,140	1,588	101	259	200	475	332	48	171	154	373	17,545.66	94,961.45	5,571.02	3,181.50	0	20,397.40	124,111.37
Fort Wayne, Trinity	31	4	35	56	8	11	30	1,503	1,410	1,966	456	851	366	433	130	40	303	140	483	44,495.27	146,250.87	3,984.07	1,907.53	85,095.97	25,000.00	262,238.44
Gary, Christ Church (and St. Stephen's)	12	3	15	36	3	5	10	761	750	700	29	58	186	112	197	4	65	0	69	3,271.61	39,331.23	907.81	483.63	1,293.75	0	42,016.42
Gary, St. Augustine's	3	0	3	7	0	2	4	364	308	362	0	2	104	12	19	8	64	0	72	64.07	20,885.48	819.55	3,292.96	87.00	1,300.00	26,384.99
Gary, St. Barnabas'	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	120	100	158	3	2	84	9	1	6	35	0	41	941.53	13,454.34	747.56	66.03	0	1,099.60	15,367.53
Gas City, St. Paul's	2	1	3	1	0	0	2	85	92	128	4	14	52	26	8	6	43	0	49	701.14	8,712.22	0	2,383.01	0	0	11,095.23
Goshen, St. James'	10	4	14	33	3	6	10	188	208	313	2	38	82	173	41	8	42	0	50	183.14	23,739.53	0	75.50	6,031.00	1,208.35	31,054.38
Hammond, St. Paul's	20	3	23	30	3	7	9	622	637	1,002	2	5	213	374	58	37	209	0	246	7,371.93	54,888.87	3,315.72	2,149.56	11,535.26	0	71,889.41
Howe, St. Mark's	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	110	112	130	0	5	52	7	37	5	10	0	15	1,872.91	10,501.85	0	591.73	0	0	11,093.58
Howe, All Saints' Chapel	7	0	7	13	0	0	0				0	125	64	197	0											
Huntington, Christ the King	4	1	5	6	1	2	3	101	108	189	8	2	97	46	7	5	35	0	40	150.31	11,453.28	955.39	58.53	0	122.93	12,590.13
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	14	0	14	15	2	5	6	412	439	653	11	48	97	79	32	16	92	12	120	8,111.52	31,615.29	1,709.48	7,256.40	0	0	40,581.17
LaPorte, St. Paul's	7	3	10	7	0	5	10	362	368	511	25	3	119	125	20	25	133	30	188	3,578.94	33,553.53	565.75	112.08	3,000.00	0	37,231.36
Logansport, Trinity	14	3	17	10	0	4	6	96	138	224	1	0	100	41	15	9	41	0	50	331.81	13,474.54	50.00	0	0	0	13,524.54
Marion, Gethsemane	6	7	13	24	1	5	6	366	350	518	36	17	104	281	34	18	169	0	187	6,845.88	36,969.93	4,376.08	793.51	0	8,492.68	50,632.20
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	9	0	9	7	0	4	3	230	230	303	80	20	107	86	14	11	64	0	75	6,122.88	20,793.58	0	148.00	11,925.99	0	32,867.57
Michigan City, Trinity	12	0	12	13	1	1	11	308	306	423	46	7	102	196	80	13	81	55	149	2,911.76	29,588.30	16,261.93	1,541.13	11,676.40	37,115.54	96,183.30
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1	0	1	0	0	3	2	206	208	240	0	0	104	115	1	8	27	0	35	1,000.11	16,687.36	711.15	130.55	0	1,590.00	19,119.06
Monticello, St. Alban's	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	12	18	42	0	0	50	1	3	0	0	0	0	472.56	3,511.36	0	0	0	0	3,511.36
Peru, Holy Trinity	9	2	11	8	0	4	5	143	141	274	52	313	103	283	18	6	49	0	55	738.23	15,621.11	1,180.00	39.50	488.00	170.97	17,499.58
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	5	1	6	8	0	8	16	267	266	360	51	216	103	92	73	6	55	0	61	2,418.70	28,539.09	4,393.76	504.91	0	1,052.27	34,490.03
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	1	0	1	4	0	0	2	27	22	30	0	0	51	32	0	0	0	0	0	2,050.30	6,698.63	1,971.50	5.65	0	480.64	9,156.42
South Bend, St. James' Cathedral	18	3	21	9	1	11	22	824	793	1,300	36	624	132	382	53	28	180	0	208	10,411.48	81,244.63	0	934.78	4,147.69	22,054.00	108,381.10
South Bend, St. Michael's	10	0	10	17	0	1	3	292	321	428	0	4	106	96	9	10	106	16	132	892.27	28,150.22	2,008.05	341.38	0	1,000.00	31,499.65
South Bend, Holy Trinity	6	0	6	7	0	1	2	162	165	208	3	5	101	206	24	8	24	0	32	719.28	9,793.26	744.30	2,114.69	2,675.48	0	15,327.73
Syracuse, All Saints'	2	3	5	7	0	0	0	36	49	58	0	2	101	82	0	3	28	0	31	10,329.30	6,323.14	323.34	79.59	0	0	6,726.07
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	3	1	4	8	0	1	2	184	196	223	0	3	104	169	28	13	35	0	48	575.98	18,062.16	0	682.37	315.00	1,359.13	20,418.66
Warsaw, St. Anne's	3	4	7	10	0	2	0	153	156	244	90	549	99	116	22	11	55	0	66	1,315.38	16,679.37	3,092.07	485.29	0	768.48	21,025.21
TOTALS	261	50	311	396	31	118	196	9,706	9,620	13,409	1,212	3,416	3,571	4,569	1,501	381	2,270	473	3,124	$139,553.27	$885,605.94	$56,454.78	$29,917.53	$138,271.54	$126,182.62	$1,236,432.41

ROPERTY			INDEBTEDNESS		
Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
$ 2,500.00	$ 44,700.00	$ 29,700.00	$ 12,020.33	$	$ 1,335.16
4,800.00	76,177.00	51,560.00	2,564.53		2,989.43
25,000.00	53,000.00	59,000.00	70,906.19		
7,200.00	59,016.00	59,016.00	8,278.00		4,111.00
4,500.00	123,500.00	118,700.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	
20,000.00	858,246.00	858,246.00	27,165.21	2,339.51	55,808.52
226,800.00	1,220,949.00	1,220,949.00			254,529.00
500,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	15,211.49	190.56	3,804.94
20,000.00	138,955.00	138,955.00	27,921.57	2,550.00	309.59
40,000.00	55,000.00	55,000.00	13,224.59		772.95
5,500.00	100,000.00	90,015.00			14,509.32
30,000.00	236,000.00	229,225.00	32,957.54		2,367.96
80,000.00	650,000.00	520,000.00	121,000.00		6,213.31
1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00			16,599.39
	23,500.00	23,500.00	42,470.13	1,000.00	
13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	24,385.00		7,000.00
25,000.00	498,637.00	498,637.00	28,458.00		
2,000.00	218,740.00	218,740.00		626.39	2,000.00
24,280.00	352,922.00	352,922.00	4,389.99		19,046.62
15,613.94	235,323.56	235,323.56	52,822.62		5,588.93
104,979.00	1,256,350.00	850,000.00		15,000.00	65,329.00
15,000.00	148,000.00	148,000.00			2,613.29
50,000.00	284,000.00	227,250.00	10,830.81	26.00	2,112.63
10,000.00	355,000.00	266,850.00		10,219.48	12,950.00
13,000.00	51,235.00	51,235.00	12,795.95		2,546.59
60,000.00	639,076.00	639,076.00	49,208.00		137,084.00
30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	48,757.31		642.73
10,000.00	137,900.00	124,110.00	4,039.03		1,086.31
25,400.00	127,731.00	115,808.00		2,580.00	2,530.89
14,000.00	236,800.00	173,858.00	21,091.13	4,440.00	
$1,380,072.94	$8,919,992.56	$8,131,410.56	$680,497.42	$41,471.94	$623.881.56

	TREASURER
nd. 46737	Mrs. Thomas Bargh, 205 South Martha Street, 46703
t, Ind. 46514	David E. Streeter, 4437 Greenleaf Blvd., Elkhart, 46514
	Mrs. Vera Barsic, 720 South 5th St., Chesterton, 46304
nue, 46307	Mrs. Madelyn Hane, 539 Ridgelawn Avenue, 46307
6312	Mrs. Joseph G. Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue, 46312
t	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale, 46514
	Robert J. Collins, 3433 South Washington Road, 46804
6408	Miss Juanita Peters, 426 Rutledge, 46404
, 46404	Robert Tatum, 1321 Ralston Street, 46406
ge, 46368	Mrs. Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus Ave., Portage, 46368
reet, 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street, 46933
526	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street, 46526
nster, 46321	James Frederickson, 1481 Lincoln Place, Calumet City, Illinois 60409
	Col. Charles D. Corwin, Howe, Indiana 46746
	John Lyster, 901 St. Felix Drive, 46750
901	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue, 46901
	Orville W. Nichols, Jr., 207 N. Heaton St., Knox, 46534
947	B. R. Kirkwood, Route #4, Box 8, 46947
h, 46360	John Hutchison, 2001 Parkside, Long Beach, 46360
et, 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952
t, 46360	Miss Marian Dunn, 817 Spring Street, 46360
ad, 46544	Harold E. Wagner, Jr., 20 North 4th Street, 46544
	Stephen Carlson, 330 N. Beach Drive, Monticello, 47960
)	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
treet, 46563	Mrs. Robert R. Clough, 131 Kingston Road, 46563
selaer, 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, 47978
er, Ind. 46530	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood, 46628
	Leon Smith, 809 Northwood Drive, 46617
635	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne Drive, 46617
	Mrs. Angie Costas, 4001 Sleighbell Lane, 46383
omes,	Ronald L. Davis, Melody Acres, R.R. #5, 46580
	B. W. Gingrich, R.R. #4, Syracuse, 46567

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR 1970
BEING A PART OF THE JOURNAL FOR 1970

PARISH AND CITY	DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR									VALUATION OF PROPERTY							INDEBTEDNESS		
	Total Current Expense	Clergy Salary (part of current expense)	Clergy Pension Premiums	Diocesan Assessment	Total for Special Parish Purposes	For Purposes Outside Parish	Disbursements for Capital Purposes	Disbursements for Other Non-Expense Purposes	Balance on Hand December 31, 1970	Church and Chapel (in some cases, includes Parish House)	Rectories	Parish House and Other Buildings	Contents, Including Organ and Bells	Land	Total All Property	Total Insurance	Mortgage	Other Indebtedness	Endowments and Invested Funds
Angola, Holy Family	$ 5,411.79	$ 2,591.65	$ 478.15	$ 852.92	$ 1,889.50	$ 25.00	$	$ 3,246.25	$ 2,131.71	$ 28,200.00	$	$	$ 16,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 44,700.00	$ 29,700.00	$ 12,020.33	$	$ 1,335.16
Bristol, St. John's	9,050.47	5,136.65	344.52	1,009.06	432.53	193.77	436.14	342.22	293.39	33,333.00	17,500.00	15,000.00	10,344.00	4,800.00	76,177.00	51,560.00	2,564.53		2,989.43
Chesterton, Incarnation	4,914.45	1,625.00	356.07	903.54	170.85	53.67	5,323.27		1,875.94	28,000.00	25,000.00			25,000.00	53,000.00	59,000.00	70,906.19		
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	10,101.87	4,999.92	1,057.50	3,555.60	3,261.07	255.03		4,211.49	409.57	51,254.00		750.00	7,012.00	7,200.00	59,016.00	59,016.00	8,278.00		4,111.00
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	4,094.60	345.00	1,012.50		599.89	20.00		4,931.52	1,299.39	110,000.00			13,500.00	4,500.00	123,500.00	118,700.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	
Elkhart, St. John's	66,911.33	26,048.42	4,598.13	18,394.07	5,445.08	4,703.61	14,653.59	24,958.59	1,992.63	648,616.00	138,300.00		71,330.00	20,000.00	858,246.00	858,246.00	27,165.21	2,339.51	55,808.52
Fort Wayne, Trinity	92,664.69	37,675.00	7,913.04	25,299.12	21,288.12	1,907.53	89,338.43	53,970.36	14,352.42					226,800.00	1,220,949.00	1,220,949.00			254,529.00
Gary, Christ Church (and St. Stephen's)	26,559.75	8,585.00	1,579.69	5,100.00	3,854.16	483.63		3,727.36	4,094.21					500,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	15,211.49	190.56	3,804.94
Gary, St. Augustine's	12,700.74	4,855.55	524.00	3,000.00	1,268.58	269.02		7,966.66	720.06	134,585.00			4,370.00	20,000.00	138,955.00	138,955.00	27,921.57	2,550.00	309.59
Gary, St. Barnabas'	3,377.43	0	1,103.14	2,173.80	992.55	66.03	2,435.49	4,365.62	1,795.00	28,000.00	17,000.00		10,000.00	40,000.00	55,000.00	55,000.00	13,224.59		772.95
Gas City, St. Paul's	7,732.66	4,500.00	923.06	2,086.08	246.91	296.93			510.73					5,500.00	100,000.00	90,015.00			14,509.32
Goshen, St. James'	13,391.09	5,200.00	975.00	2,652.40	2,364.99	75.50		10,873.35	905.19	100,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	11,000.00	30,000.00	236,000.00	229,225.00	32,957.54		2,367.96
Hammond, St. Paul's	39,303.06	14,540.04	2,737.51	9,663.65	12,515.75	2,204.43	6,749.21	42.75	6,044.98					80,000.00	650,000.00	520,000.00	121,000.00		6,213.31
Howe, St. Mark's	5,952.83	3,000.00	225.00	2,227.92	835.34	466.69		225.00	3,033.71			15,000.00		1,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00			16,599.39
Howe, All Saints' Chapel																			
Huntington, Christ the King	9,506.41	5,205.00	1,076.81	504.18	1,385.41	58.53			208.72	19,390.00	4,110.00				23,500.00	23,500.00	42,470.13	1,000.00	
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	20,527.14	7,800.00	1,546.88	6,972.00	2,930.03	284.40	2,106.87	4,296.00	10,029.37	200,000.00	18,000.00		12,800.00	13,500.00	230,800.00	270,300.00	24,385.00		7,000.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	19,625.24	8,175.00	1,646.88	5,762.61	3,767.50	112.33		3,324.70	6,571.04	231,754.00	45,967.00	138,816.00	82,100.00	25,000.00	498,637.00	498,637.00	28,458.00		
Logansport, Trinity	11,594,87	5,250.08	1,087.50	900.00	58.58				215.40	131,276.00	27,797.00	39,667.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	218,740.00	218,740.00		626.39	2,000.00
Marion, Gethsemane	24,656.25	11,500.00	2,287.51	6,240.92	3,018.47	1,328.81	879.26	14,249.04	4,817.82	259,794.00	55,429.00		37,699.00	24,280.00	352,922.00	352,922.00	4,389.99		19,046.62
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	15,678.10	8,369.96	1,565.63	4,158.50	4,419.33	92.55	688.00	6,410.95	5,977.39	198,462.72	23,769.66		13,091.18	15,613.94	235,323.56	235,323.56	52,822.62		5,588.93
Michigan City, Trinity	28,321.23	8,700.00	1,725.00	5,876.52	5,213.93	1,297.37	17,130.00	38,782.84	748.17	1,095,321.00			161,029.00	104,979.00	1,256,350.00	850,000.00		15,000.00	65,329.00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	12,428.19	4,810.00	937.50	3,506.04	2,019.43	130.55		966.76	130.70	115,000.00	28,000.00		5,000.00	15,000.00	148,000.00	148,000.00			2,613.29
Monticello, St. Alban's	1,982.08	1,700.00	337.50	317.76	668.00	1.63			296.34										
Peru, Holy Trinity	12,327.73	5,499.96	1,125.00	2,000.01	208.90	13.50		1,764.29	798.38	150,000.00	19,000.00	65,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	284,000.00	227,250.00	10,830.81	26.00	2,112.63
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	20,674.95	8,669.96	1,715.81	5,005.68	1,310.06	554.91		5,149.02	2,498.30	200,000.00	40,000.00	75,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	355,000.00	266,850.00		10,219.48	12,950.00
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	3,909.37	1,655.00	384.33	1,244.16	565.13	55.00		3,798.25	1,250.48	22,000.00	21,000.00		8,235.00	13,000.00	51,235.00	51,235.00	12,795.95		2,546.59
South Bend, St. James' Cathedral	51,813.37	16,765.50	2,733.03	14,547.53	8,532.37	4,574.78	25,664.66	6,657.47	4,269.37	535,000.00	54,076.00	50,000.00		60,000.00	639,076.00	639,076.00	49,208.00		137,084.00
South Bend, St. Michael's	16,263.11	7,420.00	1,479.56	4,508.88	2,869.34	403.24		6,834.24	33.55	159,635.00	21,100.00		12,700.00	30,000.00	193,435.00	190,435.00	48,757.31		642.73
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,989.07	5,000.00	1,017.48	1,859.48	468.20	255.21		1,849.08	608.49	103,000.00	23,000.00	3,100.00	8,800.00	10,000.00	137,900.00	124,110.00	4,039.03		1,086.31
Syracuse, All Saints'	6,970.26	5,800.00	1,181.25	1,481.24	233.60	449.59			6,739.43										
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	10,735.22	5,645.00	1,031.25	3,383.56	2,703.00	634.19	430.00	734.00	1,343.42	93,548.00		26,879.00	7,304.00	25,400.00	127,731.00	115,808.00		2,580.00	2,530.89
Warsaw, St. Anne's	12,715.44	5.600.00	1,132.50	3,018.50	1,663.08	402.61	835.50	2,180.73	392.23	187,000.00	30,000.00	9,500.00	10,300.00	14,000.00	236,800.00	173,858.00	21,091.13	4,440.00	
TOTALS	$591,884.79	$242,667.69	$47,838.73	$148,205.73	$97,199.68	$21,670.04	$166,670.42	$215,858.54	$86,387.53	$4,863,168.72	$634,048.66	$538,712.00	$613,114.18	$1,380,072.94	$8,919,992.56	$8,131,410.56	$680,497.42	$41,471.94	$623.881.56

PARISH AND MISSION DIRECTORY — MARCH 1971

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein		117 N. Lafayette Blvd., So. Bend 46601	233-6489	1319 East Wayne St., North, 46615	233-5787			
Angola, Holy Family, RR# 2, S. Darling Street	The Rev. C. Richard Phelps	R.R. #2, Box 279B, 46703	665-5052	R.R. #2, Box 279B, 46703	665-5052	Theron G. Lansford, R.R. #2, Crestview, 46703	Robert B. Hanna, 198 Clear Lake, Ray, Ind. 46737	Mrs. Thomas Bargh, 205 South Martha Street, 46703
Bristol, St. John of the Cross, 611 E. Vistula Street	The Rev. Robert M. Maxwell	P.O. Box 433, 46507	848-7114	P.O. Box 433, 46507	848-4823	Gilbert S. Streeter, R.R. #2, Box 359A, 46507	John Pressler, Sr., 1510 Elgin St., Elkhart, Ind. 46514	David E. Streeter, 4437 Greenleaf Blvd., Elkhart, 46514
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation, 2101 E. Porter	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	R.R. #1, Box 444A, 46304	926-3889	Route #1 — Box 444A, 46304	926-3889	Mrs. George Shelbourne, 1765 Graham Drive, 46304		Mrs. Vera Barsic, 720 South 5th St., Chesterton, 46304
Crown Pt., St. Christopher's, Youche Ctry. Club Rd.	The Rev. Charles R. Dibble	P.O. Box 286, 46307	663-0559	756 Elizabeth Drive, 46307	663-0005	Stuart T. Allen, 12603 VanBuren Street, 46307	Ronald G. Hertlein, 6914 West 117th Avenue, 46307	Mrs. Madelyn Hane, 539 Ridgelawn Avenue, 46307
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Michael Grant	4525 Baring Avenue, 46312	397-3751	4525 Baring Avenue, 46312	397-3751	Donald F. Johnson, 7339 California, Hammond, 46323	Joseph G. Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue, 46312	Mrs. Joseph G. Phillips, 4231 Baring Avenue, 46312
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington, 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue, 46514	522-4691	J. Horton Sawyer, 607 Oakdale, 46514	LaMar Myers, 309 Jefferson Street, 46514	William LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale, 46514
West Lexington at Third	The Rev. R. Clark Bornfield, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington, 46514	522-3430	629 Cedar Street, 46514	293-9970			
St. David's, Mission of St. John the Evangelist								
405 West Midlake Road	The Rev. Paul M. Ross, B.D.	405 West Midlake Road, 46514	264-4039	116 South Third Street, 46514	522-4156			
		Send mail to residence		116 South Third Street, 46514	522-4156			
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street						Arthur C. Richard, 2210 Springfield, 46805	Harry E. Curtis, 3530 Kirkland, 46805	Robert J. Collins, 3433 South Washington Road, 46604
	The Rev. George M. Davis	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-7115	3322 Irvington Drive, 46805	484-6936			
	The Rev. Robert P. Bollman	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-0230	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-0230			
St. Alban's, Mission of Trinity Parish								
St. Joe and Flutter Roads	The Rev. Larry Gene Smellie	8840 St. Joe Road, 46815	485-8022	8840 St. Joe Road, 46815	485-3686			
St. Philip & St. James', Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. Geoffrey W. Ashworth	4026 Wayne Trace, 46806	447-4997	4026 Wayne Trace, 46806	447-3884			
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	766 Jackson Street, 46402	882-2162	George Primich, 6901 Hickory, 46403	Harold Johnson, 141 West 46th Avenue, 46408	Miss Juanita Peters, 426 Rutledge, 46404
	The Rev. Aquilino M. Viñas	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	428 Van Buren Street, 46402	883-8809			
St. Stephen's, Mission of Christ Church								
1360 State Street, Hobart	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	766 Jackson Street, 46402	882-2162			
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue	The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs	P.O. Box 4156, 46404	944-8383	1625 Taft Street, 46404	944-1559	Dr. Montague Oliver, 1111 East 19th Avenue, 46407	Clement Watkins, 2340 West 20th Avenue, 46404	Robert Tatum, 1321 Ralston Street, 46406
Gary, St. Barnabas', 601 Pottawotami Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottawotami Trail, 46403	938-2834	8410 Lakewood Avenue, 46403	938-2551	William Mamelson, 6195 Central Ave. Portage, 46368	Harvey Haley, 6333 Venus Avenue, Portage, 46368	Mrs. Leonard Southby, 2368 Venus Ave., Portage, 46368
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" St.						Robert Evans, 216 South 10th Street, 46933	Richard Braithwaite, 515 North Grant Street, 46933	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street, 46933
Goshen, St. James', 105 South Sixth Street	The Rev. James G. Greer	105 South Sixth Street, 46526	533-4984	1023 South Seventh Street, 46526	533-3830	Milton Latta, 1245 Wilson Avenue, 46526	Paul Underwood, 806 South 6th Street, 46526	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas Street, 46526
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue, 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street, 46320	933-7828	Robert Kincaid, 8810 Northcote, Munster, 46321	Donald Salanty, 9213 Beech Avenue, Munster, 46321	James Frederickson, 1481 Lincoln Place,
St. Timothy's, Mission of St. Paul's	The Rev. Theron R. Hughes, Jr.	1115 North Cline Avenue, 46319	838-8379	2227 Ridgewood, Highland, 46322	923-8908			Calumet City, Illinois 60409
1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith								
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe Military School	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	Box 268, Howe, 46746	562-2681	Box 268, 46746	562-8271			
	The Rev. George M. Minnix	Howe Military School, 46746	562-2131	Box 284, 46746	562-8311			
Howe, St. Mark's Parish	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	Box 268, Howe, 46746	562-2681	Box 268, 46746	562-8271	Col. Raymond R. Kelly, Howe, Indiana 46746	Max Reim, Howe, Indiana 46746	Col. Charles D. Corwin, Howe, Indiana 46746
	The Rev. George M. Minnix	Howe Military School, 46746	562-2131	Box 284, 46746	562-8311			
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck	1224 North Jefferson Street, 46750	356-3570	916 North Jefferson, 46750	356-2167	William R. Snover, 1325 Cherry Street, 46750	Charles Stanley, R.R. #5, 46750	John Lyster, 901 St. Felix Drive, 46750
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street, 46901	457-2075	522 West Taylor Street, 46901	452-7445	Eugene J. McGarvey, Jr., 930 Bellevue, 46901	James A. Host, 1438 South Courtland, 46901	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue, 46901
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue, 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue, 46350	362-8654	Kendall Vail, 1412 Spruce Street, 46350	Philip Childs, #4 Greenacres, 46350	Orville W. Nichols, Jr., 207 N. Heaton St., Knox, 46534
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	319 Seventh Street, 46947	753-2733	319 Seventh Street, 46947	753-2733	Mark W. Smith, 627 Davis Road, 46947	Dr. Joseph S. Bean, Route #1, Box 167, 46947	B. R. Kirkwood, Route #4, Box 8, 46947
Long Beach, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46360	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46360	872-9086	Richard Ream, 2209 Chastleton, L.B., 46360	Gary Scott, 2914 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46360	John Hutchison, 2001 Parkside, Long Beach, 46360
Moore Road and U.S. 12, Long Beach, Michigan City		*Send mail to residence*						
Marion, Gethsemane, 111 East Ninth Street	The Rev. Thomas K. Ray	111 East Ninth Street, 46952	664-4638	515 West 5th Street, 46952	664-7159	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952	Clay Moody, 2106 South Washington Street, 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952
Michigan City, Trinity, 6th and Franklin Street	The Rev. Robert J. Center, S.T.M.	614 Franklin Square, 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Square, 46360	874-8874	Lee Brockway, 2316 Hazeltine Drive, 46360	Jerome Hyndman, 3107 Menauquet Court, 46360	Miss Marian Dunn, 817 Spring Street, 46360
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter	616 Lincoln Way East, 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive, 46544	255-2458	James K. Davidson, 325 State Street, 46544	Harold R. Marchant, Jr., 56200 Cedar Road, 46544	Harold E. Wagner, Jr., 20 North 4th Street, 46544
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	319 Seventh Street, Logansport, 46947	753-2733	319 Seventh St., Logansport, 46947	753-2733	Stephen Carlson, 330 North Beach Drive, 47960		Stephen Carlson, 330 N. Beach Drive, Monticello, 47960
Peru, Holy Trinity, West Main and Miami	The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	603 West Main Street, 46970	472-2004	603 West Main Street, 46970	472-2139	Robert Richards, 206 West Main St., Wabash, 46992	Walter H. Lutz, Jr., 118 West Fifth, 46970	Max E. Keirn, 517 Longview Drive, 46970
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 412 North Center Street	The Rev. W.C.R. Sheridan, S.T.M., D.D.	412 North Center Street, 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street, 46563	936-2735	Charles O. Glaub, 718 Pearl Street, 46563	Dr. James D. Kubley, 624 East LaPorte Street, 46563	Mrs. Robert R. Clough, 131 Kingston Road, 46563
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace and Melville	The Rev. Forrest B. Clark	813 Yellowstone, Valparaiso, 46383	464-1546	813 Yellowstone, Valparaiso, 46383	464-1546	John D. Brunton, 505 Ilif Drive, Rensselaer, 47978	James Moore, 406 S. Milton Street, Rensselaer, 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, 47978
South Bend, Holy Trinity, 915 North Olive Street	The Rev. William C. Hibbert	P.O. Box 3679 Olive St. Station, 46628	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard, 46628	234-9582	Russell Hartman, 3621 West Elwood, 46628	John Fekete, 52275 Santa Monica, Granger, Ind. 46530	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood, 46628
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	The Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill	117 North LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	1624 East Wayne Street, 46615	232-3276	David L. Collier, 1429 East Colfax Avenue, 46617	R. Wyatt Mick, Jr., 507 Edgewater Drive,	Leon Smith, 809 Northwood Drive, 46617
117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	117 North LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	2626 Erskine Boulevard, 46614	287-1275		Mishawaka, 46544	
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels'	The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard, 46617	232-3654	815 Oakridge Drive, 46617	232-2373	John C. Brubaker, 52390 Valley Forge Lane,	Michael A. Quigg, 1710 Winston Drive, 46635	Edward J. Straube, Jr., 1927 Rockne Drive, 46617
2117 East Jefferson Boulevard						Granger, 46530		
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, Erie and Franklin Streets	The Rev. J. Colin Mainer	2207 Linden Drive, 46383	462-4946	2207 Linden Drive, 46383	462-4946	Robert C. Book, R.R. #35, Box 250, 46383	W. K. Baumann, 654 Meadow Lane, 46383	Mrs. Angie Costas, 4001 Sleighbell Lane, 46383
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	Lyle W. Shenefield, 1112 Country Club Drive, 46580	Robert A. Bullock, Merrywood Mobile Homes,	Ronald L. Davis, Melody Acres, R.R. #5, 46580
Wawasee, All Saints' Chapel, Lake Wawasee,							Winona Lake, 46590	
R.R. #4, Syracuse	The Rev. David L. Hyndman	R.R. #4, Syracuse, 46567	457-2170	R.R. #4, Syracuse, Ind. 46567	457-2178	Mrs. Jay Rigdon, R.R. #4, 46567		
Culver, Culver Military Academy	The Rev. Jared F. Foster	Culver Military Academy, 46511	842-3311	121 North Terrace, 46511	842-3648			B. W. Gingrich, R.R. #4, Syracuse, 46567

ROPER

5

2

3
2
5

1

1

31,3

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SEVENTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of Northern Indiana

A.D. 1971

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

of the

SEVENTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

December 11, 1971

To Which are Added

Parochial and Diocesan Reports and Appendices

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY — DECEMBER 1971

INDEX

	Page
BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS	29
BUDGET, 1972	33
Assessment Table	39
CLERGY LIST	8
DIRECTORY	3
ELECTIONS (See Directory)	18
LAY DELEGATES	13
MINUTES of the 73rd Annual Convention	18
REPORTS	32
RESOLUTIONS (See Minutes)	18
RULES OF ORDER	15

DIOCESAN DIRECTORY

DECEMBER 11, 1971

THE EXECUTIVE

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER CONRAD KLEIN,
Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.
Office: 117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

SECRETARY

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
Office: 616 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

Mrs. Vern R. Ryan
117 North Lafayette Boulevard, South Bend, Indiana 46601

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. William R. Hull
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. C. Corydon Randall
The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan
Mr. James Calhoun
Mrs. Clay B. Moody
Mr. Gerhart Niemeyer
Mr. Ronald G. Stagg

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

The Hon. Charles M. Boynton
725 St. Joseph Bank Building, South Bend, Indiana 46601

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

Members Ex Officio

The Bishop
Mrs. Vern R. Ryan, *Treasurer of the Diocese*
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor of the Diocese*

Elected Members

Col. Raymond R. Kelly, Howe (Retiring 1972)
Mr. E. Eugene Furry, Plymouth (Retiring 1973)
Mr. Philip C. Childs, LaPorte (Retiring 1974)

THE BISHOP'S CABINET

The Bishop
Mrs. Vern R. Ryan
The Hon. Charles M. Boynton

ADMINISTRATION

Mr. Robert B. Hanna, *Chairman*
198 Clear Lake Drive, Ray, Indiana 46737

Committee on Church Pension Fund
(under Administration by canon)

The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis
The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter
The Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill
Mr. Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*
Mr. Milton M. Latta
Mr. Mark W. Smith

DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNICATIONS
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*
1006 Michigan Avenue, LaPorte, Indiana 46350

OPERATIONS
Mrs. Orville W. Nichols, Jr., *Chairman*
207 North Heaton Street, Knox, Indiana 46534

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER
The Rev. Robert J. Center
614 Franklin Street, Michigan City, Indiana 46360

THE LEGISLATIVE BODIES

THE CONVENTION

The Bishop, *President*

The Treasurer
The Chancellor
The Chairmen of the Executive Divisions
The Clergy
The Lay Delegates

Convention Committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business
The Rev. Robert J. Center, *Chairman*
Mr. Warren A. Deahl

Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions
Colonel Joseph A. Gray, *Chairman*
The Rev. Michael A. Lynch

Committee on Constitution and Canons
The Chancellor, *Chairman*
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.
The Hon. E. Spencer Walton

Committee on the State of the Church
The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass, *Chairman*
The Rev. William R. Hull
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner
Mr. Milton M. Latta

THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(as of January 1, 1972)

The Bishop, *Chairman*
Mrs. John P. Vivian, *President of Episcopal Church Women*
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *Vice-President of Episcopal Church Women*

Elected Members:

Calumet Deanery

The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs, Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Gary
Mr. Donald Johnson, Good Shepherd, East Chicago

Michigan City Deanery

The Rev. John C. Hughes, Rector, St. Andrew's, Long Beach
Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr., St. Paul's, LaPorte

South Bend Deanery

The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury, Rector, St. Michael and All Angels' South Bend
Mr. Joseph Illes, Holy Trinity, South Bend

Elkhart Deanery

The Rev. James G. Greer, Rector, St. James', Goshen
Colonel Joseph A. Gray, All Saints', Wawasee

Fort Wayne Deanery

The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick, Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw
Mr. John Lyster, Christ the King, Huntington

Wabash Valley Deanery

The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport
Mrs. Clay E. Moody, Gethsemane, Marion

THE JUDICIAL BODIES

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan, *President*

The Rev. Robert J. Center — Mr. Philip C. Childs
The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis — Mr. E. Eugene Furry

THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT

The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan, *President*

The Rev. Robert J. Center — The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis

OTHER BODIES

DIRECTORS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

The Bishop (ex officio), *Chairman*
Mr. Haywood M. Davis, *Appointed Member*

Elected Members

Retiring in 1972

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson — Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.

Retiring in 1973

The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick — Mr. Harold G. Rudd

Retiring in 1974

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass — Mr. Robert C. Book

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

Elected 1971

The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Charles W. Fitzpatrick
Mr. Albert Spurgeon

WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER BOARD

Col. Joseph A. Gray, *Chairman*

The Rev. David L. Hyndman
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mrs. Addison B. Craig
Mr. Dan Danielson
Mrs. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.
Mrs. Jay A. Rigdon
Mr. J. Arch Riggs

FAITH PROJECT No. 1 PROVISIONAL BOARD

The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass, *Chairman*

The Rev. James W. Curtis
The Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill
The Rev. Aquilino Viñas
The Rev. Otto Donald Zelaya
Mr. Russell Barron
Mr. Orlando Diaz-Padilla
Mr. Paul Freeland
Mr. Donald F. Johnson, *Treasurer*
Mrs. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.
Mrs. Edward Page
Mr. George Primich

PLANNING AND STRATEGY COMMITTEE

Mr. Richard L. Davis, *Chairman*
1937 Lake Avenue
Whiting, Indiana 46394

The Rev. John C. Hughes, *Consultant*
2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach
Michigan City, Indiana 46360

LITURGICAL COMMITTEE

The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, *Chairman*

The Rev. George M. Davis
The Rev. James G. Greer
The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs
Mr. Darwin Leitz

DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD-COUNCIL

(3-year term)

The Rev. Dr. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Paul W. Philips

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD-COUNCIL

The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
Mr. Orville W. Nichols, Jr.

DELEGATES TO INDIANA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Bishop

The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs

Others by Appointment

EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN

Mrs. John P. Vivian, *President*
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *Vice-President*
Mrs. Marmaduke Hobbs, *Secretary*
Mrs. Olin Berridge, *Treasurer*

Mrs. Harold Johnson, *President* Calumet Deanery
Mrs. Marvin Raatz, *President* Michigan City Deanery
Mrs. Marmaduke Hobbs, *President* South Bend Deanery
Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, *President* Elkhart Deanery
Mrs. George Butzow, *President* Fort Wayne Deanery
Mrs. Clay Moody, *President* Wabash Valley Deanery

THE DIOCESAN YOUTH COUNCIL

The Rev. William C. Hibbert
Diocesan Director of Youth Work

Elected Members

Calumet Deanery
Mr. Mark Pera, *Coordinator*
Miss Diana Hatch

Michigan City Deanery
Miss Sue Dale
Mr. Evan Hughes

Alternates
Miss Jackie Hobart
Mr. Robert Romeril

South Bend Deanery
Miss Vickie Varga, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Mr. John MacLead

Alternate
Mr. David Rider

Elkhart Deanery
Mr. Craig Kniffin
Mr. Jeff Hyndman

Fort Wayne Deanery
Mr. Thomas Needham
Mr. Mark Anglin

Wabash Valley Deanery
Mr. Kip Edwards, *Assistant Coordinator*
Miss Susan Walter

OFFICIAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

December 11, 1971

BISHOP

Klein, Walter Conrad, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L. Bishop of the Diocese	Consecrated	June 29, 1963

CLERGY

Sheridan, William C. R., S.T.M., D.D. Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth	Maryland	January 16, 1945
Dexter, Wilbur B., M.Div. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	Chicago	February 1, 1949
Cooper, Richard Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Kokomo	Western Michigan	January 9, 1954
Clark, Forrest B. Vicar, St. Peter's, Rensselaer	Dallas	May 12, 1954
Douglass, Eugene O., D.D. Rector, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	May 22, 1954
Curtis, Richard A. Rector, St. Mark's Church Senior Chaplain, Howe School Howe	Ordained	August 21, 1955
Curtis, James W. Rector, Christ Church, Gary	Western Michigan	September 20, 1955
Eyrick, B. Linford Rector, St. Paul's Church, LaPorte	Albany	March 1, 1956
Center, Robert J., S.T.M. Rector, Trinity Church, Michigan City	Springfield	December 20, 1956
McCormick, R. Bradley Vicar, St. Anne's, Warsaw	Pittsburgh	September 1, 1957

Richardson, Carl H., S.T.B. Rector, Church of St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Western New York	November 1, 1957
Hughes, John C. Rector, St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake, Michigan City	Western Michigan	January 16, 1960
Johnson, Wright R., S.T.M. Rector, Trinity Church, Logansport, and Vicar, St. Alban's, Monticello	Dallas	January 29, 1963
Greer, James G., Rector, St. James' Church, Goshen	Texas	April 15, 1963
Grant, Michael Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, East Chicago	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Phelps, C. Richard Vicar, Holy Family, Angola	Ordained	April 20, 1963
Minnix, George M. Asst. Chaplain, Howe Military School, Howe	Ordained	January 25, 1964
Hyndman, David L. Vicar, All Saints', Wawasee, Director of Episcopal Center	Ordained	May 30, 1964
Hensel, Charles H. Rector, St. Barnabas' Church, Gary	Quincy	June 23, 1964
Hibbert, William C. Rector, Holy Trinity Church South Bend	Ordained	March 13, 1965
Sunderland, Charles A. Vicar, Incarnation, Chesterton	South Dakota	September 17, 1965
Dunn, Donald D. Assistant to the Dean Cathedral South Bend	Southern Ohio	June 2, 1966
Payne, Lewis A. Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Peru	Quincy	March 31, 1967
Davis, George M. Director of Youth Work, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	Dallas	October 2, 1967

Ross, Paul M. Vicar, St. David's, Elkhart	Indianapolis	October 10, 1967
~~Viñas Plasencia, Aquilino Manuel Assistant, Christ Church, Gary~~	Cuba	January 24, 1968
Riggs, Joseph W. Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Gary	Ordained	June 15, 1968
Schlotterbeck, Ian J. Vicar, Christ the King, Huntington	Keewatin	July 1, 1968
Hughes, Theron R., Jr. Vicar, St. Timothy's, Griffith, Curate, St. Paul's Church, Hammond	Quincy	August 1, 1968
Mainer, J. G. Colin Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Valparaiso	Chicago	December 1, 1968
~~Ashworth, Geoffrey W. Vicar, St. Philip and St. James', Fort Wayne~~	West Missouri	August 2, 1969
~~Bollman, Robert P. Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne~~	Indianapolis	September 10, 1969
Leatherbury, Paul E. Rector, St. Michael and All Angels', South Bend	Milwaukee	October 15, 1969
MacGill, Robert A. Dean and Rector, Cathedral of St. James, South Bend	New York	June 15, 1970
Maxwell, Robert M. Rector, St. John of the Cross Bristol	Chicago	April 23, 1971
Lynch, Michael A. Rector, St. Paul's Church Gas City	Albany	July 30, 1971
Randall, C. Corydon Rector, Trinity Church Fort Wayne	Indianapolis	August 1, 1971
Bornfield, Robert C. Curate, St. John the Evangelist, Elkhart	Chicago	August 10, 1971

Mitchell, Leonel Lake Assistant, Cathedral of St. James South Bend	New York	September 1, 1971
Zelaya, Otto Donald Assistant, Christ Church Gary	Costa Rica	September 1, 1971
Hull, William R. Rector-Elect, St. Christopher's Crown Point	Indianapolis	September 3, 1971

DEACONS

Hostetler, Hugh S. St. John of the Cross Bristol	Ordained	September 18, 1971
Lansford, Theron G. Holy Family Angola, Indiana	Ordained	October 9, 1971

Powers
Bizzard
Anderson

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

*Foster, James E. 6780 East 3rd Street Tucson, Arizona	Chicago	September 13, 1920
*Murphy, Robert J., D.D. P.O. Box 155 Howe, Indiana	Lexington	September 30, 1934
*Patterson, Dom Leo, O.S.B. St. Gregory's Abbey, Rt. 3, Box 330 Three Rivers, Michigan	Oxford	April 17, 1939
Mosier, Bruce B. Jones, Michigan	Ordained	June 26, 1946
*Reid, David J. 6005 West Irving Park Road Chicago, Illinois	Chicago	January 3, 1951
*Reid, Dom Benedict, O.S.B., Abbot St. Gregory's Abbey, Rt. 3, Box 330 Three Rivers, Michigan	Ordained	November 23, 1953
*Dalton, Dom Patrick, O.S.B. Nashdom Abbey Burnham, Bucks, England	Oxford	April 23, 1955

*Not Present at this Convention

*Parker, James 491 North Highland, Apt. 5, Memphis, Tennessee	South Carolina	September 20, 1957
*Smith, John R. 230 W. Jackson Blvd. Elkhart, Indiana	Colorado	September 10, 1960
*Bell, Donald L. P.O. Box 192 Wheeler, Indiana	Springfield	March 10, 1963
*Hood, Robert E. ~~Christ Church~~ ~~Oxford, England~~	New York	June 3, 1964
*Rhudy, Rob Roy 1369 Hyde St. No. 60 San Francisco, California	Oklahoma	September 21, 1965
*Seeley, Burns K. Xavier University Cincinnati, Ohio	Western Michigan	January 3, 1967
*Sirotko, Theodore F. 377-34-8205 HHC 2/8, 3rd Bde - Sep. 1st Cav Div (AM) APO San Francisco 96490	Western Michigan	June 13, 1968
*Taylor, Richard D. P.O. Box 87 Chesterton, Indiana	Licensed	January 1, 1971 2
*Hadley, Arthur C. Federal Bldg. Columbia City, Indiana	Licensed	January 1, 1971 2
Griffin, George D. 146 River Avenue Mishawaka, Indiana	Licensed	January 5, 1971
*Ehrgott, Roberts E. 7300 N. Lantern Road Indianapolis, Indiana	Licensed	May 5, 1971
Powers, Steven E. 111 E. 9th Street Marion, Indiana	Licensed	June 12, 1971
*Holifield, Loyd W. Indianapolis, Indiana	Licensed	June 28, 1971 expired August 31, 1971
*Martin, William Evans 2328 Inglewood Court South Bend, Indiana	Licensed	~~July 15~~, 1971
Inman, John Wesley, Jr. 531 Dorri Lynn Drive, Apt. B Fort Wayne, Indiana	Licensed	~~August 31, 1971~~

*Not Present at this Convention

OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

December 11, 1971

Ex Officio

(not being members of the delegation of any parish or mission)

Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*

Barbara (Mrs. Vern R.) Ryan, *Treasurer*

Mr. Robert B. Hanna, *Chairman of Administration*

Mrs. Orville W. Nichols, *Chairman of Operations*

ANGOLA
Holy Family
William W. Hill, Jr.

BRISTOL
St. John of the Cross
Gilbert S. Streeter
Irene Dalrymple
Gerald A. Clindaniel

CHESTERTON
Incarnation
H. Robert Warner

CROWN POINT
St. Christopher's
Stuart T. Allen

EAST CHICAGO
Good Shepherd
Russell Barron
Clifford Gualandi
Donald Johnson

ELKHART
St. John the Evangelist
Jay Horton Sawyer
LaMar Myers
C. Whitney Slabaugh

ELKHART
St. David's

FORT WAYNE
St. Alban's
Robert H. Farnham

FORT WAYNE
St. Philip and St. James'
Anthony Bada

FORT WAYNE
Trinity
Paul W. Philips
Thomas Skinker
William Spice

GARY
Christ
Alger Barnard
Amy Barnard
Jean Howard

GARY
St. Stephen's, Hobart
Jay Anthony

GARY
St. Augustine's
Robert James
Robert Jones
*Mrs. Garrett Smith

GARY
St. Barnabas'
Harold Rudd
Lydia Rudd
Ernest Oppman

GAS CITY
St. Paul's
Stanley Lewis
Robert D. Evans
Winnifred Thomas

GOSHEN
St. James'
Milton Latta
Earle Waltz, Jr.
James Rodibaugh

---

*Not Present at this Convention

HAMMOND
St. Paul's

R. Davis
Irene Krizman

HAMMOND
St. Timothy's, Griffith

Robert Meade

HOWE
St. Mark's

Jac Price
Paul Atwater
Kenneth Willard

HUNTINGTON
Christ the King

Walter Satchwill

KOKOMO
St. Andrew's

Eugene McGarvey
J. Ritter
Eric Shone

LA PORTE
St. Paul's

Kendall Vail
Philip Childs
Charles Fitzpatrick

LOGANSPORT
Trinity

Mark Smith
Richard Ripple
Douglas Johnson

MARION
Gethsemane

Roger Hemphill, M.D.
Lewis F. Cole
Nancy Moody

MICHIGAN CITY
St. Andrew's

Jean Johnson
Larry Johnson
Richard Ream

MICHIGAN CITY
Trinity

Melvin Wenzel
Lee Brockway
Roy Bradford

MISHAWAKA
St. Paul's

James K. Davidson
*Marcel V. Rydzinski
Harold R. Wagner, Jr.

MONTICELLO
St. Alban's

*Ralph Joslyn

PERU
Holy Trinity

Charles Radliff
Ron Christiana
Jessie Radliff

PLYMOUTH
St. Thomas'

E. Eugene Furry
Charles O. Glaub
William Hessler

RENSSELAER
St. Peter's

*Mrs. Merle Russell

SOUTH BEND
Holy Trinity

Russell Hartman
Joseph P. Illes
Helen Hendrick

SOUTH BEND
Cathedral of St. James

David Collier
Kenneth E. Kintner, O.D.
R. Wyatt Mick, Jr.

SOUTH BEND
St. Michael and All Angels'

Harold Green
Robert R. Lee
Charles W. Riewe

SYRACUSE
All Saints'

Col. Joseph A. Gray

VALPARAISO
St. Andrew's

Robert Book
Mrs. A. K. Costas
Nola Wegman

WARSAW
St. Anne's

Edmund P. Whitby, Jr.

---

*Not Present at this Convention

RULES OF ORDER

FOR CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH, INC.

ADOPTED OCTOBER 28, 1970

Rule I. After divine service, the President shall take the chair and call the Convention to order.

Rule II. The President shall appoint a Committee on Credentials to receive, examine and report on the credentials of clerical and lay delegates. Upon the report being made by the Committee, the Secretary shall call the role of all the clerical and lay delegates and enter their names in the minutes of said Convention.

Rule III. A quorum of both Orders being present, the President shall declare the Convention organized for business.

Rule IV. The Convention shall then proceed to the election of a Secretary who being chosen shall have the power to appoint an Assistant with the concurrence of the Convention.

Rule V. The Bishop shall then deliver his annual address.

Rule VI. Immediately following the Bishop's annual address, nominations shall be made for the election of a Standing Committee to the Diocese of Northern Indiana. As soon as the nominations have been made, the Secretary shall cause such nominations to be printed on a ballot for the use of the Convention. Pending receipt of the printed ballots for the election of a Standing Committee, the regular order of business shall continue as far as possible and the making of reports shall be made. Upon the election of a Standing Committee, nominations shall then continue for all other elective offices of the Convention (except those nominated by the Bishop). The election shall be the order of the day at two o'clock p.m. The regular order of business shall continue as far as possible during the elections.

Rule VII. The Bishop shall make such nominations and appointments as are directed by the Constitution and Canons.

Rule VIII. During the balloting the regular order of business shall continue insofar as is expedient. Reports shall be presented in the following order:

1. Fiscal year, Proposed Budget.
2. Treasurer of the Diocese.
3. Examining Chaplains.
4. Chancellor of the Diocese.
5. Trustees of the Diocese.
6. Bishop's Cabinet
    a) Administration
        (1) Committee on the Church Pension Fund

b) Development and Communications.
c) Operations.

7. Registrar and Historiographer.
8. Convention Committees
   a) Unfinished business.
   b) Admission of new parishes and missions.
   c) Constitution and Canons.
   d) State of the Church.
9. Diocesan Council.
10. Standing Committee.
11. Ecclesiastical Court.
12. Directors of the Foundation.
13. Cathedral Chapter.
14. Wawasee Episcopal Center Board.
15. Episcopal Church Women.
16. Other Committee and/or Special Committee Reports.

Rule IX. Elections shall be in the following order: The Standing Committee of the Diocese as hereinbefore set forth; Diocesan officers; members of the Diocesan Council; Deputies and Alternates to the General Convention; Deputies and Alternates to the Synod of the Province of the Midwest; Board of Examining Chaplains (nominated by the Bishop); and all others. After the casting of one ballot and the election is still not resolved on a majority vote, the person and/or persons having the least number of votes at the end of the first ballot shall automatically be dropped from the second ballot. This dropping of the candidate with the least number of votes at the end of the second and each succeeding ballot shall continue until the election is resolved on a subsequent ballot by a majority vote. When nominations are made for the election of primary delegates and alternate delegates, the panel of nominations shall be printed on the ballot and the election for the primary candidates shall take place. After the election of the primary candidates has taken place, the remaining nominated candidates shall be the panel from which the alternates are elected.

Rule X. At each session business of the Convention shall be called and acted upon in the following order unless changed by vote of the Convention:

1. The roll call.
2. Reading of the minutes.
3. Communications from the President.
4. Reports in their order as in Rule VIII.
5. Miscellaneous business.

Rule XI. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand, unless to address the Chair.

Rule XII. In case the Bishop shall withdraw temporarily from the sitting of the Convention, he shall appoint a Presbyter to preside during his absence.

Rule XIII. No member shall absent himself from the service of the house, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

Rule XIV. When a member is about to speak in debate or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall arise from his seat and with due respect address himself in an audible voice to the President, confining himself to the point of debate.

Rule XV. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without the consent of the House.

Rule XVI. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats and not hold any private discourse.

Rule XVII. Every member present shall vote when a question is put, unless excused by the Convention, and upon a vote by Orders, the name of the presiding officer shall be called last.

Rule XVIII. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be made unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it indefinitely, to postpone it to a certain time, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it, and motions for any of these purposes shall take precedence in the order named.

Rule XIX. A motion to lay upon the table shall be decided without debate.

Rule XX. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and if unqualified, shall be settled without debate.

Rule XXI. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.

Rule XXII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Convention and shall not again be considered during the session, but a question being decided may be reconsidered with the consent of two-thirds of the members present, on a motion to that purpose by one of the majority of the first decision.

Rule XXIII. All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered.

Rule XXIV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be entered on the minutes unless otherwise ordered. If recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, they shall be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for its consideration.

Rule XXV. All questions or order shall be decided by the President in the first instance, but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal, no member shall speak more than once without leave of the Convention.

Rule XXVI. Clergymen of the Church not entitled to seats, and Candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Convention, and their names entered on the Journal on their reporting themselves to the Secretary, but without the right to take part in the proceedings.

Rule XXVII. The above shall be the Rules of Order of all future Conventions, unless altered or rescinded and shall be published in the Journal of each Convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

SEVENTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

December 11, 1971

The Right Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, Bishop of Northern Indiana, opened the Annual Convention of the Diocese with a con-celebration of the Holy Eucharist — a special Mass in commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the founding of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society — at 9:00 a.m., EST in the Cathedral of Saint James, South Bend.

The Bishop called the business session of the Convention to order at 10:30 a.m. in the Cathedral Hall and opened it with prayer. The Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill, speaking for the Committee on Credentials, affirmed that the Credentials of the Lay Delegates were in order. He said, however, that the Committee's approval of delegates from the two parochial missions of Trinity Parish, Fort Wayne, was conditional. The Hon. Charles M. Boynton, Chancellor, thereupon arose to the following special points of order:

1. At the 72nd Annual Convention on October 28, 1970, the following Constitutional amendment was passed by the Convention and requires action by this Convention:

Article 4, Section 2, Subsection Three

There shall be added the following words:

"The three appointed chairmen of each of the Bishop's three executive divisions shall be given a seat and vote in the annual Convention of the Diocese."

Mr. Boynton moved final approval of the above. His motion was seconded and passed.

2. At the 72nd Annual Convention on October 28, 1970, Article 4, Section 2, Subsection 4 was amended to include the words "Diocesan and Parochial" in Line 2.

In Line 2, after the word "each" and before the word "mission," the words "Diocesan and parochial" should be added. Thus, the first line of the fourth subparagraph reads:

"Each parish in the Diocese shall be entitled to three (3) lay delegates and each Diocesan and parochial mission to one (1) lay delegate."

Mr. Boynton moved final adoption of the above. His motion was seconded. The Rev. John C. Hughes pointed out that there were no Canons regarding parochial missions. The motion was passed. The Bishop admitted the parochial missions of St. Alban and St. Philip & St. James, Fort Wayne. The Rev. James W. Curtis of Christ Church, Gary, said that there was a delegate from the parochial mission of St. Stephen, Hobart; and the Rev. Eugene O. Douglass said that there was a delegate from the parochial mission of St. Timothy, Griffith. The Bishop asked them to present credentials to the Secretary before the end of the day. (See OFFICIAL LIST OF LAY DELEGATES, p. 13).

The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, Secretary, called the names of the clergy entitled to seats and entered the names of those present (see p. 8). He

then called the names of the lay delegates of the parishes and missions entitled to representation, whose certificates had been presented to him, and entered the names of those present (see p. 13). The Secretary found that a quorum of both Orders was present, and the Bishop declared the Convention organized for business.

The Bishop nominated the Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter for the office of Secretary of the Convention. It was moved that the nominations be closed, the rules suspended, and a unanimous ballot cast for Father Dexter. The motion was seconded and passed. Father Dexter appointed the Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury Assistant Secretary, and the Convention concurred.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mr. C. Whitney Slabaugh said that a meeting of diocesan lay delegates to the April Special Convention would be held in Elkhart on January 8, 1972.

The Dean announced arrangements for lunch.

The Bishop appointed parliamentarians, tellers, and a committee on resolutions of thanks and memorial resolutions.

Pages were introduced.

The Bishop said that additional resolutions should be in the Secretary's hands by noon.

The Bishop then made his annual address (see p. 29).

After his address, the Bishop presented to the Convention the following new clergy:

The Rev. C. Corydon Randall
The Rev. Leonel L. Mitchell
The Rev. Otto Donald Zelaya
The Rev. William R. Hull
The Rev. John Wesley Inman, Jr.
The Rev. Hugh S. Hostetler
The Rev. Theron G. Lansford
The Rev. Steven E. Powers
The Rev. Robert M. Maxwell
The Rev. Michael A. Lynch

At 11:20 a.m., the Bishop called for nominations for the Standing Committee. He asked the President to explain how two vacancies caused by resignation had been filled. The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan spoke at length to the matter of "E.I.S." The Rev. Fathers J. Curtis, Douglass, Eyrick, Center, Cooper, and Richardson were nominated. Father Eyrick withdrew his name because he was a member of the Cabinet, and Father Center pointed out that he was already a member of the Standing Committee. The clerical nominations were closed. Messrs. Childs, Green, Evans, James, and Myers, and Mrs. Radliff, were nominated. The lay nominations were closed. Balloting began as business continued. At 11:25 a.m., the Bishop entertained the following special orders of business:

1. Recommendations of the Committee on Viability — the Rev. John C. Hughes. Father Hughes spoke and presented a summary, viz:

    1. The Convention should authorize the initiation of steps which will lead to the election of a Bishop.

    2. An in-depth, self-study should be made of every congregation in the Diocese in order that criteria for Parochial viability may be developed.

    3. The Convention should authorize the Bishop to establish a standing Planning and Strategy Committee, responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority, whose function will be:

a. to maintain statistical data, and to make projections on the basis of that data in order that at all times we may be aware of the climate in which we maintain our mission, and the trends which, at least in some measure, foretell our future;

b. to develop formats for self-study in congregations, as called for in recommendation (2) above;

c. to pursue, in consultation with the whole Diocesan family, the quest for definition of our purpose and objectives as the people of God;

d. to maintain the lines of communication with other Dioceses on the subject of restructuring.

He moved acceptance of the above three recommendations seriatim. His motions were seconded and passed seriatim. Father J. Curtis moved adoption of:

e. to call on outside sources and resources for advice and consultation as is deemed advisable.

His motion was seconded and passed:

The Bishop ordered that 400 copies of Father Hughes' complete report be printed and distributed among the parishes and missions of the Diocese. He said that he would appoint a lay chairman, with Father Hughes as a consultant, and asked that they suggest others to serve on the Committee. He also asked that the Committee draw up a form for parochial self-study. Father Curtis suggested that a copy of the complete report be sent to all priests whose names had been placed in nomination for 5th Bishop of Northern Indiana. The Bishop ordered it done.

The Chancellor moved adoption of:

RESOLUTION CONCERNING CALLING OF A SPECIAL CONVENTION FOR THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP

WHEREAS the Right Rev. Walter C. Klein, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, has notified the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Northern Indiana and the Diocesan Convention duly convened on December 11, 1971, in the City of South Bend, Indiana, that he desires to retire as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

WHEREAS it is the desire of the Diocesan Convention duly convened in session in South Bend, Indiana, on December 11, 1971, to call a special convention for the purpose of electing a new Bishop for the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is the call, direction, and instruction of the Diocesan Convention for the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church, Inc., that a special convention be called for April 15, 1972, to be held in the City of South Bend, St. Joseph County, Indiana, at the Cathedral of St. James, at the hour of 9:00 a.m. local time, for the sole purpose of electing a Bishop for the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that said special convention shall adopt the rules of order for its operation and shall proceed therewith on April 15, 1972, for the election of a Bishop for the Diocese of Northern Indiana of the Episcopal Church.

The motion was seconded and passed.

Re arrangements for the Special Convention to elect a Bishop, Kenneth E. Kintner, O.D., moved

> THAT THE Episcopal Information Sub-Committee be given the responsibility for designing the February 5 meeting;
> AND THAT all proposed nominees be invited to that meeting;
>
> AND THAT the expenses of those nominees received by December 1, be paid for from the budget;
>
> AND THAT provisions be made so that any Episcopalian who wishes to meet the nominees can do so.

The motion was seconded and, after some discussion, passed. The Chancellor also spoke on the matter of the April 15, 1972, Convention regarding delegates, rules, and regulations.

At 11:45 a.m., the Bishop called for nominations as follows:

Treasurer (1-year term): The Bishop nominated Mrs. Vern R. Ryan. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the nominations be closed and the Rules suspended and that the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Mrs. Ryan.

Trustee of the Diocese (3-year term): The Bishop nominated Mr. Philip C. Childs. It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Mr. Childs.

Cathedral Chapter (1-year term): The following were nominated:

The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick
The Rev. Paul M. Ross
The Rev. William C. Hibbert
The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury
The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis

Mr. Charles W. Fitzpatrick
(St. Paul's, LaPorte)
Mr. Albert Spurgeon
(Gethsemane, Marion)
Mr. Charles Riewe
(St. Michael's, South Bend)
Mr. John C. Brubaker
(St. Michael's, South Bend)
Mr. Richard E. Braithwaite
(St. Paul's, Gas City)
Mr. David Wayman
(St. Paul's, Gas City)
Mr. Richard Davis
(St. Paul's, Hammond)
Mr. Melvin Schumacher
(St. Timothy's, Griffith)

Diocesan Council (1-year term);

PURSUANT TO DIOCESAN CANON 15, SECTION 2,

NOMINATIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP ON DIOCESAN COUNCIL FOR 1972 PROPOSED UNANIMOUSLY BY THE MEMBERS OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE PRESENT AT BISHOP'S OFFICE, SOUTH BEND, FOR THAT PURPOSE, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 1971:

Calumet Deanery

The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs
The Rev. Aquilino Viñas

Mr. Donald Johnson
Good Shepherd, East Chicago
Mr. Robert Kincaid
St. Paul's, Hammond

Elkhart Deanery

The Rev. C. Richard Phelps
The Rev. James G. Greer

Colonel Charles Corwin
St. Mark's, Howe
Colonel Joseph A. Gray
All Saints', Wawasee

Fort Wayne Deanery

The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick

Mr. John Lyster
Christ the King, Huntington
Mr. John Kylander
St. Alban's, Fort Wayne

Michigan City Deanery

The Rev. J. Colin Mainer
The Rev. John C. Hughes

Mr. Melvin Wenzel
Trinity, Michigan City
Mrs. Orville Nichols
St. Paul's, LaPorte

South Bend Deanery

The Rev. Donald D. Dunn
The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury

Mr. Harold Green
St. Michael & All Saints', So. Bend
Mr. Joseph Illes
Holy Trinity, South Bend

Wabash Valley Deanery

The Rev. Wright R. Johnson
The Rev. Lewis A. Payne

Mrs. Clay B. Moody
Gethsemane, Marion
Mr. B. R. Kirkwood
Trinity, Logansport

Nominating Committee:

The Rev. Theron R. Hughes (Calumet Deanery)
Mr. John P. Vivian (Michigan City Deanery)
*The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury (South Bend Deanery)
Col. Raymond R. Kelly (Elkhart Deanery)
Mr. Mel Ring (Fort Wayne Deanery)
The Rev. Michael A. Lynch (Wabash Valley Deanery)

---

*Committee Chairman
Not present, November 6: Mr. John P. Vivian

CERTIFIED TO THE SECRETARY OF THE DIOCESE
(The Rev.) Paul E. Leatherbury
Chairman of the Nominating Committee

There were no further nominations at this time for the Council. At 12:15 p.m., the Bishop led the Convention in noonday prayers. Nominations continued.

Commission on Ministry (1-year term):

The Bishop nominated:

The Rev. Robert J. Center
The Rev. Richard Cooper
The Rev. William R. Hull
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick
The Rev. C. Corydon Randall
The Rev. William C. R. Sheridan

Mr. James Calhoun
(St. Paul's, Hammond)
Mrs. Clay B. Moody
(Gethsemane, Marion)
Mr. Gerhart Niemeyer
(Cathedral, South Bend)
Mr. Ronald G. Stagg
(Trinity, Fort Wayne)

All the above were elected.

Directors of the Foundation (3-year term): Nominated were:

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass
The Rev. Carl H. Richardson
The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick

Mr. Robert C. Book
(St. Andrew's, Valparaiso)
Mr. James Walters
(St. Michael's, South Bend)
Mr. Al Spurgeon
(Gethsemane, Marion)
Mrs. Michael Krizman
(St. Paul's, Hammond)

At this point, the Bishop introduced the Rev. George D. Griffin of Mishawaka, a priest licensed to officiate in the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The Bishop appointed Mr. Haywood M. Davis Treasurer of the Foundation. Col. Joseph A. Gray moved that Father Douglass be elected as the only clerical nominee left. His motion was seconded, and Father Douglass was elected by voice vote. The Bishop made committee appointments as follows:

Committee on Unfinished Business

The Rev. Robert J. Center, *Chairman*
Mr. Warren A. Deahl

Committee on Admission of New Parishes and Missions

Colonel Joseph A. Gray, *Chairman*
The Rev. Michael A. Lynch

Committee on Constitution and Canons

The Chancellor, *Chairman*
The Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan
Mr. Arthur L. May
Mr. Orville Nichols, Jr.
The Hon E. Spencer Walton

Committee on the State of the Church

The Rev. Eugene O. Douglass, *Chairman*
The Rev. William R. Hull
Dr. Kenneth E. Kintner
Mr. Milton Latta

The Bishop called for reports.

REPORTS

FISCAL YEAR, PROPOSED BUDGET: Presented by Mrs. Vern R. Ryan (see p. 33). Mrs. Ryan moved its adoption. Mr. Robert B. Hanna seconded her motion and spoke on the matter. The Bishop declined to accept the $1,000.00 increase in his salary and suggested that the money be used to finance the bringing of episcopal nominees to the diocese. The motion carried.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE: Submitted by Mrs. Ryan by title (see p. 41), who moved its acceptance. Her motion was seconded and passed.

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY. Submitted by the Rev. Robert J. Center by title (see p. 46). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE. Submitted by Mr. Boynton by title (see p. 46). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed. The Chancellor discussed the dropping by the Indiana Legislature of the Episcopal Churches Act and made suggestions.

TRUSTEES. Submitted by Mr. Boynton by title (see p. 47). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

BISHOP'S CABINET. Submitted by the Secretary by title (see p. 48). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed. Father

Dexter informed the Convention that the Cabinet recommended that approximately $3,100.00 of funds held by the Chancellor be allocated to Wawasee for the construction of facilities at the back of the chapel.

The hour of the day having come to 1:00 p.m., the Convention was recessed for lunch. At 2:00 p.m., after lunch, it was moved, seconded, and passed that the Roll not be called and that the Minutes of the morning session not be read.

The Bishop announced that the offering at the Convention Mass, taken up for the Diocese of Costa Rica, came to $173.90. He then called for further nominations for the Council by deanery. They were:

Calumet: none.
Elkhart: The Rev. Carl H. Richardson.
Fort Wayne: none.
Michigan City: Mrs. Orville W. Nichols, Jr., withdrew Mr. Nichols' name.
South Bend: none.
Wabash Valley: Mr. John Ritter.

The nominations for Council were closed. Reports continued.

REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER. No report.

CONVENTION COMMITTEES.

(a) UNFINISHED BUSINESS. Included in Chancellor's report.

(b) ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES AND MISSIONS. Col. Gray reported that the credentials of St. David's, Elkhart, and St. Christopher's, Crown Point, were in order. He moved that the said two missions be admitted as parishes as of January 1, 1972. His motion was seconded and passed.

(c) CONSTITUTION AND CANONS. (See p. 56). Mr. Boynton pointed out that the matters of Exhibits 1. and 2. had already been taken care of and that the matter of Schedule 3. had been passed for the first time at the 1970 Convention. He moved that it be re-passed. His motion was seconded. It carried with a number of negative votes.

Re Exhibit 4: Mr. Boynton moved the acceptance of wording to establish the Commission on Ministry in line with national Canons. His motion was seconded. The Rev. Lewis A. Payne moved an amendment to delete the word "woman." His motion was seconded, and there was some discussion. The amendment was withdrawn. The original motion carried. Father Payne then moved to amend Article 9, Section 1, of the Constitution to delete the word "woman." His motion was seconded and passed for the first of the two necessary times.

Re Exhibit 5: Mr. Boynton moved adoption. His motion was seconded and passed.

Re Exhibit 6: Mr. Boynton moved change. Motion seconded. Father Payne moved an amendment to delete "woman." Seconded. Amendment carried, and original motion as amended was passed.

Re Exhibit 7: Mr. Boynton moved adoption. His motion was seconded and passed.

Re Exhibit 8: Mr. Boynton moved adoption and spoke briefly. His motion was seconded and passed.

(d) STATE OF THE CHURCH. Father Douglass submitted the report by title (see p. 59). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

DIOCESAN COUNCIL. Submitted by the Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter by title (see p. 60). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

STANDING COMMITTEE. Submitted by Mr. E. Eugene Furry by title (see p. 60). He moved its acceptance. His motion was seconded and passed.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT. Submitted by Father Sheridan by title (see p. 63). He moved its acceptance. Motion seconded and passed.

DIRECTORS OF THE FOUNDATION. Submitted by title by Mr. Nichols, who spoke briefly and moved acceptance. (See p. 63). Mr. Haywood Davis seconded the motion, and it was passed.

CATHEDRAL CHAPTER. Submitted by Father MacGill by title (see p. 65). He moved its acceptance. Motion seconded and passed.

WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER BOARD. Submitted by Col. Gray by title (see p. 65). He moved its acceptance. Motion seconded and passed. Col. Gray then moved that a maximum of $3,100.00 from funds in the amount of approximately $5,200.00 now held by the Chancellor be allocated to Wawasee for the construction of facilities at the back of the chapel. Motion seconded and passed. The Bishop pointed out that, inasmuch as there would be approximately $2,000.00 left in the abovementioned fund, such an amount might be used to bring episcopal nominees to the diocese. Father Sheridan moved that $2,000.00 be placed at the disposal of the Standing Committee for that purpose. Motion seconded and passed.

EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN. Submitted by Mrs. Nichols by title (see p. 66). She moved acceptance. Motion seconded and passed.

OTHER COMMITTEE AND/OR SPECIAL COMMITTEE REPORTS.

The Secretary arose and "made known" to the Convention certain communications from the Secretary of the General Convention of the national Church (see p. 69).

Father Payne moved that all remaining funds for the Companion-Diocese relationship be sent to Costa Rica. Motion seconded and passed.

Re Metro Pilot project I, Father Douglass urged Delegates to read the report carefully (see p. 67). The Bishop suggested including at least $15,000.00 per year for the Spanish-speaking work in Gary in future diocesan budgets.

There were no other reports. The Bishop entertained Resolutions.

RESOLUTIONS

Mr. Childs spoke to the following. Dr. Kintner moved its adoption. Motion seconded.

> WHEREAS The Pension Fund Committee of the Diocese has considered the insurance needs of priests not now being met.
>
> AND WHEREAS The Pension Fund Committee has $8,000.00 invested at interest. This money is the overage charged against our priests' life insurance premiums. Since our national Church now handles this insurance instead of the Diocese this overage has been discontinued. This committee would like to recommend to the Diocesan Council and/or the Diocesan Convention that each parish and mission be assessed two dollars monthly for each priest in its yearly budgeted employ. This fund and assessment would be used for the insurance needs of our Bishops, Priests, and their widows.
>
> AND WHEREAS, as a Bishop retires we wish to secure his and his wife's basic health, medicare supplement, and major medical insurance.
>
> We wish to secure the same insurance needs for a priest and his

wife after his retirement.

This will be in force as long as a retired Priest or Bishop is in need of this insurance. It would obviously stop if Bishops, Priests, or their widows received health coverage by being institutionalized in their retirement.

NOW BE IT RESOLVED that this fund and assessment would be administered by the Pension Fund Committee, and the entire fund and assessments would be used only on behalf of the welfare of Bishops, Priests, and their wives.

We ask the concurrence of the Diocesan Council with The Pension Fund Committee that it petitions the Church Insurance Corporation to make a $2,000.00 payment to the beneficiary of a priest's wife at the time of her death.

Father Riggs moved an amendment to include deacons. Seconded and passed. The resolution was adopted as amended.

Father Hensel moved adoption of the following:

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the bishop's secretary be provided with basic health, medicare supplement, and major medical insurance both while employed by the diocese and also when retiring in office.

Seconded and passed.

Father Payne moved adoption of the following:

WHEREAS the interchange of personnel, ideas, and money of the companion diocese relationship with the Costa Rican Episcopal Church has given a personalized understanding of missions, and

WHEREAS this has produced an awareness and concern throughout the Diocese of Northern Indiana for our fellow-Anglicans in other lands, and

WHEREAS a deeper understanding of stewardship has resulted from our study and work with the Church in Costa Rica, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of Northern Indiana expresses its gratitude to the Costa Rican Church for the three-year companion relationship as it terminates and prays God's continuing blessings and guidance on our friends in Christ there.

Resolution adopted.

The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck moved adoption of the following:

WHEREAS a Bishop is elected to serve God and His Church, and

WHEREAS the Church is the body of all Christian people, and

WHEREAS the people of Christ's Church should be well informed on all actions of the Church so that they may better serve, and

WHEREAS the Episcopal Church has a republican form of government in which all her people are heard through their duly elected representatives to convention

THEREFORE, the Fort Wayne Deanery moves that those men nominated for the office of Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana be asked to attend meetings in each Deanery which would be an open meeting to all people of that deanery who wish to meet and know the men who may possibly be their next Father in God.

The motion was seconded; but, after some discussion, failed to carry.

The Rev. John C. Hughes moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS declining parochial revenues are being experienced;
>
> AND WHEREAS diocesan budgets are, substantially, funded from those parochial revenues;
>
> BE IT RESOLVED that the proposed budget for 1973 to be brought to the floor of Convention in 1972 be in an amount not to exceed 20% of the parochial base, that the assessment against any parish not be in excess of 20% of their previous three-year average of operating receipts.

The motion was seconded. After discussion, Father J. Curtis moved to table. Seconded. Motion carried, and the original motion was tabled and referred to Administration for study.

Mr. Furry moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS, the inflationary trend in recent years of all costs have increased the normal living expenses of most families **and**
>
> WHEREAS the neighboring Dioceses have met this condition by raising their minimum clergy salaries to a more realistic level **and**
>
> WHEREAS the income of some of the Clergy of our Diocese is still far below a decent living income, BE IT RESOLVED that as of **January 1, 1973** a minimum salary of $6,750.00 be established for full time priests in the parishes and missions.

Motion seconded and passed.

Father J. Curtis moved adoption of the following:

> WHEREAS, there are non-stipendiary and worker clergy in the Diocese and
>
> WHEREAS, such clergy are subject to lay-offs and discharge from secular employment, and
>
> WHEREAS, there is at least one such clergyman out of work now.
>
> THEREFORE, be it resolved that the bishop be prepared to aid such clergy financially out of the contingency fund, while they are out of work.

The Bishop said he would refer the matter to Administration for study. The motion was withdrawn, and no action was taken.

While balloting continued, the Bishop called for other business. The Rev. Robert M. Maxwell moved adoption of the following, which were in turn adopted.

> WHEREAS the Diocese of Northern Indiana has been saddened by the deaths on November 29, 1970 of the Rev. William Edward Harris, OHC and of the Rev. Leslie C. Howell on May 1, 1971, Rector of St. Paul's, Gas City;
>
> WHEREAS they served their Lord and His Church as priests with honor, faithfulness and distinction,
>
> BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of Northern Indiana now assembled in Convention, render its thanks to Almighty God for their life and labors among us, and prays that they may rest in peace and that light perpetual may shine upon them.

The Secretary was instructed to send copies of the above to the Father Superior of the Order of the Holy Cross and Mrs. Leslie C. Howell.

WHEREAS the Diocese of Northern Indiana has been saddened by the death of Mary Helen Cameron, M.D. on November 19, 1971, member of the Vicar's Committee of Holy Family, Angola, since January 1971, and

WHEREAS she was delegate-elect to this Convention, and

WHEREAS she served Our Lord with faithfulness,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of Northern Indiana give thanks to Almighty God for her life and labor, and pray that she may rest in peace and that light perpetual may shine upon her.

The Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the above to the Rev. C. Richard Phelps.

WHEREAS Miss Mary Frances Bemont faithfully served the Diocese of Northern Indiana for many years, and

WHEREAS she cannot attend this Convention,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Convention send her its warmest greetings, affection, and prayers.

WHEREAS, that the Diocese of Costa Rica has extended its greetings and prayers for the Seventy-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana,

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention express its gratitude and warmest greetings to the Diocese of Costa Rica and its bishop, the Rt. Rev. José Antonio Ramos, in telegram; and that the Bishop's secretary be instructed to do the same.

The above two messages were ordered sent by telegram.

RESOLVED, that the delegates to the Diocesan Convention express their thanks and appreciation to the Dean and the Cathedral Staff and others concerned for their hospitality and the arrangements made for the Convention.

WHEREAS the Seventy-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana meeting at the Cathedral of St. James on December 11, 1971 has called for a Special Convention on April 15, 1972 to elect the V Bishop of Northern Indiana, and whereas this Seventy-third Convention is the last regular Convention of our IV Bishop; BE IT RESOLVED, that this, the last regular convention of our father in God, the Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein give thanks to Almighty God for his faithful apostleship among us and pray that God's continued blessing abide upon Bishop and Mrs. Klein in their continuing service of the Kingdom of God, now and upon his retirement.

The Bishop announced that Mr. Richard L. Davis had consented to act as Chairman of the new Planning and Strategy Committee. Mrs. Nichols moved that the Nominating Committee be instructed to ask nominees if they will serve. Seconded and passed.

Balloting having continued all during the afternoon, elections to all offices were announced. (For final results of elections, please see DIOCESAN DIRECTORY, p. 3).

There was no further business.

It was moved, seconded, and passed that the Convention stand adjourned. The Convention was closed with the Bishop's blessing at 4:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

ANNUAL ADDRESS

of

THE RIGHT REV. WALTER CONRAD KLEIN, Ph.D., Th.D., S.T.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of Northern Indiana
to the Seventy-third Annual Convention of the Church
in the Diocese of Northern Indiana

December 11, 1971

Let us pray for all the faithful departed, especially the former bishops of this diocese and our brethren in Northern Indiana who have died since the seventy-second diocesan convention.

> O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; vouchsafe, we pray Thee, to Thy whole Church in Paradise and on earth, Thy light and Thy peace; accept our prayers on behalf of the souls of Thy servants departed, and grant them an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*
>
> May their souls, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

Since the convention of 1970, 416 persons have been confirmed and 21 received at 58 services. All the churches except St. Alban's, Monticello have been visited.

The following clergy have been received into the diocese:

The Rev. Robert Manning Maxwell, April 23, 1971 from Chicago
The Rev. Michael A. Lynch, July 30, 1971 from Albany
The Rev. C. Corydon Randall, August 1, 1971 from Indianapolis
The Rev. Robert Clark Bornfield, August 10, 1971 from Chicago
The Rev. Leonel Lake Mitchell, September 1, 1971 from New York
The Rev. Otto Donald Zelaya, September 1, 1971 from Costa Rica
The Rev. William R. Hull, September 3, 1971 from Indianapolis

The following clergy have been dismissed from the diocese:

The Rev. Robert F. Royster, January 1, 1971 to Colorado
The Rev. Edwin A. Norris, Jr., January 1, 1971 to Chicago
The Rev. Brian P. Hall, July 1, 1971 to Indianapolis
The Rev. Jared F. Foster, August 15, 1971 to Quincy
The Rev. Charles R. Dibble, August 17, 1971 to Milwaukee
The Rev. Thomas K. Ray, September 20, 1971 to Chicago
The Rev. Jack D. Bowling, September 24, 1971 to Western Mich.
The Rev. Larry Gene Smellie, Sept. 30, 1971 to Southwest Florida

The Rev. William Edward Harris, OHC and the Rev. Leslie Charles Howell have died since the last diocesan convention.

The Rev. Donald D. Dunn has resigned as rector of St. John of the Cross, Bristol; the Rev. Charles R. Dibble as vicar of St. Christopher's,

Crown Point; the Rev. George B. Wood as rector of Trinity, Fort Wayne; the Rev. Larry G. Smellie as vicar of St. Alban's, Fort Wayne; and the Rev. Thomas K. Ray as rector of Gethsemane, Marion.

The Rev. Donald D. Dunn has become assistant at the Cathedral; the Rev. Robert M. Maxwell rector of St. John of the Cross, Bristol; the Rev. William R. Hull rector-elect of St. Christopher's, Crown Point; the Rev. Robert C. Bornfield assistant at St. John's, Elkhart; the Rev. C. Corydon Randall rector of Trinity, Fort Wayne; the Rev. Otto Donald Zelaya assistant priest (non-stipendiary) at Christ Church, Gary; the Rev. Michael A. Lynch rector of St. Paul's, Gas City; and the Rev. Robert Bizzaro rector-elect of Gethsemane, Marion.

Hugh Steiner Hostetler was ordered deacon on September 18, 1971. Theron George Lansford was ordered deacon on October 9, 1971.

The total number of clergy is 66.

We have one candidate for Holy Orders, John Roy Paal, and five postulants, Barry Craig Bates Hollowell, James Edwin Taylor, Charles Parker Wallis, Jr., Richard Jefferson Kennison, and Willis W. H. Poyser.

The following notable events and achievements in the diocese have been reported to me:

New parking lot	Holy Family, Angola
Antique show and improvements	St. Christopher's, Crown Point
Institution of new rector, dedication of Church of St. Philip and St. James, dedication of Brotherhood House	Trinity, Fort Wayne
New parish communications system, new furnace	St. Augustine's, Gary
Consecration of church, completion of mortgage payments	St. Barnabas', Gary
Memorial Garden, new roof	St. James', Goshen
Community use of facilities	St. Timothy's, Griffith
Participation in Project Commitment	Trinity, Michigan City
Parish out of debt for first time since 1955, beginning of Father Sheridan's 25th year as rector, plans for extensive repairs and improvements	St. Thomas', Plymouth

Some of you have known for several years that I intended to retire at the age of sixty-eight. I shall attain that age late in May, 1972. My resignation, submitted in due form to take effect in June, 1972, has been accepted. You will presently have an opportunity to indicate whether or not you wish to elect a successor to me. If my replacement is not in office by June 30, the Standing Committee will become the ecclesiastical authority. If an election is completed and accepted in time to make a consecration or enthronement in June possible, my resignation will become effective the day before the consecration or enthronement, and the new bishop will enter upon the fulness of his office at once.

This, therefore, is my official farewell to the diocese. I wish to depart with as little ceremony as possible. There will be no parties; there will be no purses; there will be no presentations. In my nine years with you many good things have happened, many bad things have happened,

and many good things have failed to happen. Comment, favorable or unfavorable, would serve no purpose. Compliments cannot add to the luster of work well done. For our failures we desire nothing but compassionate silence. I should like to depart in the spirit of I Cor. 4:1-5, where St. Paul, in saying, "My judge is the Lord" and explaining what he means, has given us teaching that can be applied to a retiring bishop very neatly. Actually, as I prepare to leave, gratitude fills my mind almost to the exclusion of everything else. Many persons in the diocese have given me loyal and unselfish help. I need not name them. Briefly, simply, and with abiding affection for them, I thank them all.

If you elect a new bishop, you must do so responsibly. When you invite a clergyman to become your chief pastor, you assume the obligation to supply him with the means of being an active apostle. You have before you at this convention a quite minimal budget, carefully prepared with the help of the parish and mission treasurers. If you reject that budget, you may find that you have rejected the promise with which a new episcopate always begins.

I have nothing further to say. May the Holy Spirit, so often invoked after men have made up their minds, direct you in the important business you have before you today.

✠ Walter Conrad Klein
Bishop of Northern Indiana

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

ORDER OF REPORTS FOR JOURNAL AND CONVENTION

December 11, 1971

Proposed Budget, 1972
  Mission Allotments Included in Budget
  Minimum Clergy Stipends

Assessment Table

Auditor's Letter and Treasurer's Report
  Monthly Financial Report
  Payments Made on 1970 Assessments

Commission on Ministry

Chancellor of the Diocese

Trustees of the Diocese

Bishop's Cabinet
  a) Administration
     Committee on the Church Pension Fund
  b) Development and Communications
  c) Operations
     MRI Committee
     Armed Forces Committee

Registrar and Historiographer

Convention Committees
  a) Unfinished Business
  b) Admission of New Parishes and Missions
  c) Constitution and Canons
  d) State of the Church

Diocesan Council

Standing Committee

Ecclesiastical Court

Directors of the Foundation
  Financial Report

Cathedral Chapter

Wawasee Episcopal Center Board

Episcopal Church Women

Metro Pilot Project #1

Other Reports

Communication from General Convention

1972 PROPOSED BUDGET
DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

		1972 Proposed Budget	1971 Budget	1970 Actual
Assessments				
National Church Quota		$ 53,666	$ 53,666	$ 65,541
Presiding Bishop's Assessment		1,500	1,500	1,836
Provincial Synod-Council Assessment		800	800	776
Indiana Council of Churches		1,000	1,000	1,000
Bishop & Deputies—General Convention		2,500	2,000	3,000
Lambeth Conference		1,000	1,000	2,000
Total Assessments		$ 60,466	$ 59,966	$ 74,153
Administration				
Bishop — Salary		$ 16,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000
Pension		3,500	3,300	2,963
Insurance		1,000	1,000	556
Travel		3,500	3,500	3,458
Residence Maintenance		2,000	2,000	1,596
Mortgage Payments		2,000	1,823	1,823
Bishop's Office		14,000	12,000	10,460
Audit		350	300	325
Chancellor's Office		500	500	400
Secretary of Convention		500	500	505
Ass't. Secretary of Convention		——	250	——
Diocesan Journal		1,500	2,000	1,812
Commission on Ministry		200	200	111
Historiographer		200	200	150
Standing Committee		4,000	50	30
Total Administration		$ 49,250	$ 42,623	$ 39,189
Development and Communications				
Our Own Diocesan Projects				
*Father Viñas - Gary Project, (⅓ of cost)	$5,000			
Minimum Salary Fund	7,000			
Total Our Own Diocesan Projects		$ 12,000	——	——
Beacon		12,000	10,000	9,013
Stewardship and Promotion		(see below)	8,000	2,413
Christian Education				
Retreats and Conferences		2,000	2,000	1,207
College Work		50	50	——
Christian Social Relations		300	300	——
Arts and Sciences		200	——	——
Ecumenical Commission		250	250	——
Total Development and Communications		$ 26,800	$ 20,600	$ 12,633
Operations				
Diocesan Missions		$ 27,684	$ 36,280	$ 27,896
Total Operations		$ 27,684	$ 36,280	$ 27,896
Contingency and Faith Items				
Contingency	$8,000			
Stewardship & Promotion	8,000			
Ass't. to the Bishop (6 mo.)	7,500	$ 23,500**	$ 8,000	$ 201
Total Costs and Expenses		187,700	167,469	154,072
Less Trust Fund Income		5,000	5,000	3,327
TOTAL BUDGET		$182,700	$162,469	$150,155

*Total cost of Project $13,500

**This must be reduced because of adjustments granted by $11,969.59. Actual expenditures are left to the discretion of Executive.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS NORTHERN INDIANA
ALLOTMENTS FOR 1972

Included in Budget

ANGOLA, HOLY FAMILY	$3,000.00
CHESTERTON, INCARNATION	7,000.00
HUNTINGTON, CHRIST THE KING	5,000.00
RENSSELAER, ST. PETER'S	3,900.00
MONTICELLO, ST. ALBAN'S	1,800.00
WARSAW, ST. ANNE'S	1,200.00
WAWASEE, ALL SAINTS'	200.00
HOBART, ST. STEPHEN'S	1,500.00
CONTINGENCY	1,584.00
WAWASEE CENTER	2,500.00
	$27,684.00

MINIMUM CLERGY STIPENDS
THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

In seeking to establish minimum Clergy Stipends in the Diocese of Northern Indiana, the intended goal should be that, ultimately, the income of Clergy should reflect that level of economic well-being characteristic of the socio-economic strata of society in which they live, socially and culturally. It is one thing to expect the clergy to show the way in good stewardship of their income; it is quite another to extract the tithe before the Clergy ever receive their income.

The United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, publishes yearly three levels of income for families in the several Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas of the United States. The SMSA which should be accepted as a standard for the Diocese of Northern Indiana is "Chicago-Northwest Indiana." (See Appendix "B" for the "Four Person Intermediate Income Budget, Northwestern Indiana, December, 1970," for a comparison of Lay and Cleric budgets for the date indicated. Adjustment percentage figures for larger or smaller families are available from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, or from Institutional Data Systems.)

To bring Clergy Stipends in the Diocese of Northern Indiana to the intermediate level of the Chicago-Northwest Indiana SMSA would require a supplement of $90,951 this current year. Recognizing that this is quite impossible, Column VI in Appendix "A" defines what might be accomplished with the $7000 supplement called for in the 1972 proposed Diocesan Budget in assisting minimally paid full-time Clergy.

In Columns IV, V, and VI of Appendix "A", a car allowance of $1,200 per year is presumed. It has been necessary to establish a car allowance standard inasmuch as car allowances within the Diocese now range from zero dollars to $2,400 per year. To establish a parity among the clergy, it is assumed that the typical Clergyman will have 10,000 business miles per year. At the rate of $.12 per mile (which is the rate established by the Internal Revenue Service), this equals $1,200. In special situations, where travel can reasonably be expected to exceed this mileage, special arrangements should be made. From the standpoint of his personal economic well-being, any clergyman would be well advised not to accept a car allowance, but rather have it included as part of his stipend. He would pay no more in taxes (except in the unlikely event the car allowance should exceed his actual business expense), and his pension base would be raised. At a net cost to the Parish of $270 per year, the Clergyman would have his stipend base raised $1500 per year.

In calculating pension premiums, which will have to be taken into account in any stipend supplemented plan, the rate is 18% of stipend, plus 18% of one-fourth stipend as housing value. (The "utilities" base remains unchanged by alteration of the stipend base.) This gives an effective rate of 22.5% of stipend for pension premiums, which percentage is used in columns IV, V, and VI of Appendix "A".

Column IV lists the supplement needs to establish a minimum clergy stipend of $5700, with $1200 car allowance, or a gross income level of $6900.

Column V lists the supplement needs to establish a minimum clergy stipend of $8700, with $1200 car allowance, or a gross income level of $9900, which is the intermediate income level established by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for December, 1970.

Column VI lists the supplement needs which can be met with approximately $7000 in the proposed budget. (The actual amount needed is $7289. However, it is presumed that some stipend schedules may have been raised in 1971, or will be raised in 1972 to bring the actual amount needed closer to the $7000 called for in the proposed budget.) With a supplement of approximately $7000, it will be possible to establish a minimum stipend in the Diocese of $5500, plus $1200 as car allowance, or a gross income level of $6700. It is pitiful, but it is a beginning.

Without a firm intention to continue, however, it is questionable as to whether or not a beginning should even be made. Assuming a constant yearly increase in the cost of living of 5% over the next decade, were the Convention of the Diocese to declare an intent to increase the Diocesan minimum stipend by 10% each year, the stipend level could be expected to converge upon the intermediate income level trend line by 1981 or 1982, as is illustrated in the following table:

Year	Clergy Minimum Gross Income 10% Growth Rate	Chicago-Northwest Indiana SMSA Intermediate Income Level 5% Growth Rate
1971	$	$ 9,900
1972	6,700	10,395
1973	7,370	10,915
1974	8,107	11,461
1975	8,918	12,034
1976	9,810	12,636
1977	10,791	13,268
1978	11,870	13,931
1979	13,057	14,628
1980	14,363	15,359
1981	15,799	16,127
1982	17,379	16,933

Were the viability of a Diocese to be defined in terms of the viability of its parishes, and were the viability of a parish to be defined solely on the basis of its fulfilling financial responsibilities, then there would be only three viable parishes in the Diocese of Northern Indiana, which would not justify a Diocesan establishment under any circumstances.

Either the Diocese will have to declare itself for a long term intent to raise the level of clergy stipends — at a rate greater than the cost of living increase in order to catch up — or else resign itself to the possibility that by the end of this decade, 90% of its clergy may be secularly employed in order to obtain their living.

INSTITUTIONAL DATA SYSTEMS

Michigan City — Chicago

Clergy Stipends

The U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics released January 11, 1971, its annual estimates of the costs of family budgets for a 4-person family at three levels. For the Chicago, Illinois-Northwestern Indiana area, these budgets in the Spring of 1970 were: lower, $7,273; intermediate, $11,120; and higher, $16,019.

"These costs are for a very precisely defined urban family of four: a 38-year-old husband employed full-time, his non-working wife, a boy of 13, and a girl of 8. After about 15 years of married life the family is well established . . . and . . . has for each budget level average inventories of clothing, housefurnishings, major durables, and other equipment."

"In the intermediate budget, consumption costs averaged 77% of the total budget. . . . Equivalence scales are available for adjusting estimates of consumption costs for families of varying size, age, and composition. For example, a young couple without children would require 49% of the amount needed for the specified family of four to maintain an equivalent level of living. On the other hand, a family with three school-age children would need 116%."

For the purpose of this evaluation, the intermediate level has been selected as representing the level in which most clergy live, socially and culturally. Also, the intermediate level budget of $11,120 has been raised 5.45% to $11,726 to reflect the Chicago CPI rise of 5.45% between April, 1970, and December, 1970 (April Index: 130.2; December Index: 137.3).

In making the comparison between lay and clerical incomes, certain assumptions are made:

(a) The clerical family is provided a home which is maintained by the Church.

(b) Utilities are paid by the Church.

(c) The Clergyman has 10,000 miles a year in non-reimbursed automobile business expense.

(d) The Layman is subject to F.I.C.A.

4-Person Intermediate Income Budget
Northwestern Indiana

December, 1970

LAY				CLERIC
$11,726		Salary or Stipend		$9,900
		Federal Tax computation:		
	- 0 -	LESS: Employee, business expense — Form 2106 — 10,000 business miles	$1,200	
	$11,726	Adjusted Gross Income	8,700	
	1,430	Federal tax (standard deduction; joint return)	877	
	28	Tax surcharge (1970)	22	
10,268		Income, less Federal tax		7,801
10,115	153	LESS: Indiana Income tax	92	7,801
	2,575	LESS: Housing: clerical rate: ¼ stipend plus utilities (utilities estimated at $400.00)	- 0 -	7,709
	374	LESS: F.I.C.A. (4.8% for Lay or S.E. (6.9% for Cleric) of $7,800	538	
$ 7,166		EQUAL DISPOSABLE INCOME		$7,171

Other Considerations

Medical Insurance — considered equal.

Pension Plan — considered equal.

0-100% Equity in property.

NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF INSTITUTIONAL DATA SYSTEMS

3/1/71

Appendix "A"

I 1970 Stipend	II 1970 Travel Allowance	III Gross Income (I & II)	IV $6,900 Level (5700 Stipend) (and 1200 car)	V $9,900 Level (8700 Stipend) (and 1200 car)	VI $6,700 Level (5500 Stipend) (and 1200 car)
$ 6,150	$ 600	$ 6,750	$ 150	$ 3,150	$
6,150	600	6,750	150	3,150	
7,200	1,200	8,400		1,500	
8,700	1,100	9,800		100	
7,800	1,200	9,000		900	
7,800	1,312	9,112		788	
7,900	——	7,900		2,000	
6,550	600	7,150		750	
4,800	2,400	7,200		700	
5,500	600	6,100	800	3,800	600
8,000	1,450	9,450		450	
6,900	600	7,500		1,800	
8,000	1,200	9,200		700	
5,200	1,250	6,450	450	3,450	250
4,200	600	4,800	2,100	5,100	1,900
8,640	——	8,640		1,260	
6,500	1,450	7,950		1,950	
5,800	600	6,400	500	3,500	300
7,000	950	7,950		1,950	
7,200	1,000	8,200		1,700	
6,000	600	6,600	300	3,300	100
10,700	600	11,300			
5,500	900	6,400	500	3,500	300
6,000	1,200	7,200		2,700	
5,600	600	6,200	700	3,700	500
5,500	1,500	7,000		2,900	
5,200	600	5,800	1,100	4,100	900
14,000	900	14,900			
8,000	1,000	9,000		900	
11,000	1,400	12,400			
6,500	600	7,100		2,800	
7,000	1,200	8,200		1,700	
5,000	600	5,600	1,300	4,300	1,100
8,500	1,200	9,700		200	
6,750	600	7,350		2,550	
6,000	1,002	7,002		2,898	
Sub-total, dollar supplement needs			8,050	74,246	5,950
22.5% pension premium additions			1,811	16,705	1,339
TOTAL			$ 9,861	$90,951	$ 7,289

ASSESSMENT TABLE

Parish	1968	1969	1970	3-Year Total	Average	Assessment 1972
Angola, Holy Family	$ 4,768.67	$ 4,856.20	$ 5,431.38	$ 15,056.25	$ 5,018.75	$ 1,052.25
Bristol, St. John's	6,706.74	7,185.11	10,985.46	24,877.31	8,292.44	1,738.64
Chesterton, Incarnation	3,653.50	3,640.73	5,460.07	12,754.30	4,251.43	891.36
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	17,983.04	17,611.12	18,997.60	54,591.76	18,197.26	3,815.38
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	12,954.82	11,684.41	10,616.81	35,256.04	11,752.01	2,464.01
Elkhart, St. John's	99,061.38	109,170.99	94,961.45	303,193.82	101,064.61	21,190.19
Fort Wayne, Trinity	130,430.37	142,585.13	146,250.87	419,266.37	139,755.46	29,302.50
Gary, Christ Church and (St. Stephen's)	49,178.16	40,036.26	37,831.23	127,045.65	42,348.55	8,879.19
Gary, St. Augustine's	27,150.71	27,430.82	20,885.48	75,467.01	25,155.67	5,274.35
Gary, St. Barnabas'	18,342.23	14,571.23	13,454.34	46,367.80	15,455.93	3,240.61
Gas City, St. Paul's	11,463.46	10,607.93	8,712.22	30,783.61	10,261.20	2,151.43
Goshen, St. James'	19,964.39	21,539.16	23,739.53	65,243.08	21,747.69	4,559.80
Hammond, St. Paul's	53,284.96	51,968.63	54,888.87	160,142.46	53,380.82	11,192.32
Howe, St. Mark's	12,784.83	11,575.57	10,501.85	34,862.25	11,620.75	2,436.49
Huntington, Christ the King	10,201.02	8,402.91	9,053.28	27,657.21	9,219.07	1,932.93
Kokoko, St. Andrew's	37,068.40	37,025.41	31,615.29	105,709.10	35,236.37	7,387.97
LaPorte, St. Paul's	29,685.04	33,448.36	33,553.53	96,686.93	32,228.98	6,757.42
Logansport, Trinity	11,829.84	11,327.98	13,474.54	36,632.36	12,210.79	2,560.20
Marion, Gethsemane	33,323.96	34,444.23	36,969.93	104,738.12	34,912.71	7,320.11
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	21,002.57	20,616.51	20,793.58	62,412.66	20,804.22	4,361.99
Michigan City, Trinity	28,715.67	29,112.12	29,588.30	87,416.09	29,138.70	6,109.48
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	18,047.84	17,033.92	16,687.36	51,769.12	17,256.37	3,618.11
Monticello, St. Alban's	1,638.34	899.60	1,711.36	4,249.30	1,416.43	296.95
Peru, Holy Trinity	16,840.66	14,639.03	15,621.11	47,100.80	15,700.27	3,291.84
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	25,137.86	26,905.69	28,539.09	80,582.64	26,860.88	5,631.89
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	4,997.10	4,427.17	2,798.63	12,222.90	4,074.30	854.22
South Bend, Cathedral	83,205.53	86,032.35	81,244.63	250,482.51	83,494.17	17,506.20
South Bend, St. Michael's	27,728.67	29,233.04	28,150.22	85,111.93	28,370.64	5,948.44
South Bend, Holy Trinity	9,496.12	10,857.56	8,993.26	29,346.94	9,782.31	2,051.02
Syracuse, All Saints'	9,689.82	10,822.69	6,123.14	26,635.65	8,878.55	1,861.53
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	17,101.50	18,111.73	18,062.16	53,275.39	17,758.46	3,723.48
Warsaw, St. Anne's	16,059.59	15,845.74	15,279.37	47,184.70	15,728.23	3,297.70
Totals	$869,496.79	$883,649.33	$860,975.94	$2,614,122.06	$871,374.02	$182,700.00
				Budget		$182,700.00
						20.967%

AUDITOR'S REPORT

M. O. WOLFE AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
516 First Bank Building
South Bend, Indiana 46601

June 17, 1971

To The Diocese of Northern Indiana, Inc.
South Bend, Indiana

We have examined the cash receipts and disbursements records of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1970 and the fund balance accounts as of that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards as they apply to cash basis accounting, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the annexed statements present fairly the receipts and disbursements of THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC., South Bend, Indiana for the year ended December 31, 1970 and the respective fund balances as of that date, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied on the cash basis method of accounting.

M. O. Wolfe and Company
Certified Public Accountants

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1970

	Balance 1-1-70	Receipts	Earnings	Disbursements	Balance 12-31-70
General Fund	$17,099.20	$183,433.80		$198,006.44	$ 2,526.56
Lambeth Conference	——	2,000.00	$ 51.04		2,051.04
General Convention	1,584.97	3,000.00	86.52	4,000.00	671.49
Reserve Fund	1,035.39		44.47		1,079.86
Revolving Fund	5,487.46		276.00		5,763.46
Youth Conference	1,708.68		85.94		1,794.62
Krause Fund	20,384.54		2,394.59		22,779.13
Wawasee Center	721.57			721.57	——
Metro Pilot Project	——	494.89	10.53	505.42	——
	$48,021.81	$188,928.69	$2,949.09	$203,233.43	$36,666.16

Note: This statement does not include the Wallach Fund and the Insurance Fund both administered by others.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS — GENERAL FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1970

Parishes and Missions	$150,154.53
Trust Fund Income	3,327.20
Mission Insurance	20,796.35
Whitsunday	1,156.52
Costa Rica — Companion Diocese	897.52
Calumet Campus Ministry	260.00
Good Friday	121.10
Lenten Offering	5,296.50
Presiding Bishop's Fund	1.00
Christ the King (1969)	35.60
Church Army	.75
Black Churchmen	80.05
Langendorf Library	721.57
Mini Bus for Fr. Viñas at Gary	150.00
Mite Box	25.11
Gift for Mission	300.00
Bishop's Discretionary Fund Gift	100.00
Sundry	10.00
	$183,433.80

Note: The trust fund income is received from an endowment fund administered by the American National Bank, South Bend, Indiana.

THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

GENERAL FUND

Year Ended December 31, 1970

National Church Quota	$ 65,541.00
Presiding Bishop's Assessment	1,836.00
Provincial Synod Assessment	775.60
Indiana Council of Churches	1,000.00
Bishop and Deputies to General Convention	3,000.00
Lambeth Conference	2,000.00
Bishop's salary, pension, insurance and travel	21,976.16
Bishop's residence maintenance and mortgage	3,419.54
Bishop's office expense and payroll taxes	10,460.06
Audit	325.00
Chancellor	400.00
Secretary of Convention — salary, pension and expenses	505.42
Diocesan Journal	1,812.00
Department of Publicity	9,012.87
Department of Promotion	2,412.85
Department of Missions	27,896.44
Department of Christian Education	1,207.00
Examining Chaplains	111.50
Historiographer	150.00
Standing Committee	30.00
Mission Insurance	20,259.75
Development and Contingency	201.42
Gary for Mini Bus	150.00
Costa Rica — Companion Diocese	917.65
Calumet Campus Ministry	260.00
Good Friday	121.10
Lenten Offering	5,296.50
Whitsunday — MRI expense	26.11
United Thank Offering for Hansel Center, Episcopal Day Care Center	15,000.00*
Christ the King	423.99
Langendorf Library	721.57
Black Churchmen	80.05
Church Army	.75
Presiding Bishop's Fund	1.00
Mite Box	25.11
Car for Father Phelps	550.00
Bishop's Discretionary Fund Gift	100.00
	$198,006.44

*This money was received in 1969 and inadvertently held until January of 1970 so that the receipt of $15,000.00 appeared in 1969 receipts.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Year Ended December 31, 1970

	Fair Share Accepted	Amount Paid
Angola, Holy Family	$ 852.92	$ 852.92
Bristol, St. John's	1,006.97	1,006.97
Chesterton, Incarnation	751.62	753.54
Crown Point, St. Christopher's	3,555.60	3,555.60
East Chicago, Good Shepherd	—	—
Elkhart, St. John's	18,394.07	18,394.07
Fort Wayne, Trinity	25,299.10	25,299.12
Gary, Christ Church and (St. Stephen's)	5,100.00	5,100.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	3,000.00	3,000.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	2,100.00	2,173.80
Gas City, St. Paul's	2,086.08	2,086.08
Goshen, St. James'	3,519.89	2,639.97
Hammond, St. Paul's	9,663.65	9,663.65
Howe, St. Mark's	2,227.90	2,227.92
Huntington, Christ the King	2,005.54	1,504.18
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	6,965.54	6,972.00
LaPorte, St. Paul's	5,762.61	5,762.61
Logansport, Trinity	900.00	900.00
Marion, Gethsemane	6,240.92	6,240.92
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	4,158.48	3,811.94
Michigan City, Trinity	5,876.52	5,876.52
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	3,506.04	3,506.04
Monticello, St. Alban's	317.96	317.96
Peru, Holy Trinity	2,000.00	2,000.01
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	5,005.68	5,005.68
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	1,244.16	1,244.16
South Bend, Cathedral	14,547.53	14,547.53
South Bend, Michael's	5,211.84	3,908.88
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,859.48	1,859.48
Syracuse, All Saints'	1,481.24	1,481.24
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	3,383.56	3,383.52
Warsaw, St. Anne's	3,018.50	3,018.50
	$151,043.40	$148,094.81
Payments on prior year:		
Bristol, St. John's	2.09	
Gary, St. Barnabas'	181.20	
Goshen, St. James'	476.43	
Huntington, Christ the King	500.00	
Peru, Holy Trinity	800.00	
South Bend, Holy Trinity	100.00	
		2,059.72
		$150,154.53

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Month Ending October 31, 1971

Receipts:	Annual Budget	Monthly Budget	One Month Oct. 1971	Ten Months 10/31/71
Parish and Mission Quota	$162,469.00*	$12,675.01	$13,297.54	$121,132.68
Trust Fund Income	5,000.00	416.67	2,137.37	5,026.82
Sundry—Insurance			522.00	15,510.00
Beacon			—	2.00
Land Rover—Costa Rica			186.57	186.57
	$167,469.00	$13,091.68	$16,143.48	$141,858.07

*Quota Accepted $152,099.61

Disbursements:				
National Church Assessment	$ 53,666.00*	$ 4,472.17	$ 4,452.41	$ 44,524.18
Presiding Bishop's Assessment	1,500.00	125.00	—	1,836.00
Provincial Assessment	800.00	66.67	—	776.80
Indiana Council of Churches	1,000.00	83.33	—	750.00
Bishop and Deputies to Gen'l. Conv.	2,000.00	166.67	—	—
Lambeth Conference	1,000.00	83.33	—	—
Bishop—Salary	15,000.00	1,250.00	1,250.00	12,500.00
Pension	3,300.00	275.00	740.61	2,962.44
Insurance	1,000.00	83.33	55.34	510.90
Travel	3,500.00	291.67	30.00	3,010.93
Residence Maintenance	2,000.00	166.67	40.10	804.51
Mortgage	1,823.00	151.92	151.94	1,519.40
Bishop's Office	12,000.00	1,000.00	974.74	9,845.63
Audit	300.00	25.00	—	325.00
Chancellor	500.00	41.67	—	50.00
Secretary of Convention—Salary			—	300.00
Pension	500.00	41.67	18.75	75.00
Office			—	—
Asst. Secretary of Convention	250.00	20.83	—	—
Diocesan Journal	2,000.00	166.67	—	1,345.00
Department of Publicity	10,000.00	833.33	797.44	7,658.31
Department of Promotion	8,000.00	666.67	640.13	4,764.93
Department of Missions	27,780.00	2,315.00	2,148.34	23,483.40
Dept. of Missions—Contingency	8,500.00	708.33	—	646.50
Dept. of Christian Education	2,000.00	166.67	45.00	776.33
Dept. of Christian Social Relations	300.00	25.00	—	—
College Work	50.00	4.17	—	—
Commission on Ministry	200.00	16.67	—	150.73
Historiographer	200.00	16.67	—	100.00
Standing Committee	50.00	4.17	—	433.06
Ecumenical Commission	250.00	20.83	32.00	232.00
Insurance	—	—	616.00	16,368.00
Payroll Taxes	—	—	33.97	311.76
Development and Contingency	8,000.00	666.67	49.60	182.20
Stipend for Fr. Zelaya—Whitsunday Fund	—	—	—	391.71
Transportation to Costa Rica for Fr. Payne—Whitsunday	—	—	—	400.00
Telephone Exp. Comp. Dio.—Whitsunday	—	—	—	16.98
	$167,469.00	$13,955.78	$12,076.37	$137,051.70
Net for Month			4,067.11	
Net for Year				4,806.37

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

RECEIPTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS
From 1-1-71 Thru 10-31-71

Mrs. Vern R. Ryan, Treasurer

Parish Location	Assessment	Accepted	Due 10/31/71	Paid 10/31/71	Past Due 10/31/71
Angola, Holy Family	$ 886.85		$ 739.00	$ 739.00	—
Bristol, St. John's	1,196.13		996.80	697.76	$ 299.04
Chesterton, Incarnation	736.94		614.10	614.10	—
Crown Pt., St. Christopher's	3,351.47		2,792.90	1,675.71	1,117.19
E. Chicago, Good Shepherd	2,218.80	$ 240.00	200.00	250.00*	—
Elkhart, St. John's	19,067.03		15,889.20	14,300.28	1,588.92
Fort Wayne, Trinity	25,300.53		21,083.80	21,083.95*	—
Gary, Christ Church (& St. Stephen's)	9,034.20	5,100.00	4,250.00	3,825.00	425.00
Gary, St. Augustine's	5,152.62	3,300.00	2,750.00	1,925.00	825.00
Gary, St. Barnabas'	3,154.69		2,628.90	2,628.91*	—
Gas City, St. Paul's	2,068.40		1,723.70	1,723.84*	—
Goshen, St. James'	3,619.21		3,016.00	1,708.00	1,308.00
Hammond, St. Paul's	9,546.17		7,955.20	7,955.20	—
Howe, St. Mark's	2,268.38		1,890.30	2,079.35*	—
Huntington, Christ the King	1,736.87		1,447.40	1,302.66	144.74
Kokomo, St. Andrew's	6,877.62		5,731.40	5,740.00*	—
LaPorte, St. Paul's	5,796.04		4,830.00	4,830.04*	—
Logansport, Trinity	2,290.86	1,700.00	1,416.70	991.61	425.09
Marion, Gethsemane	6,188.94		5,157.50	5,157.50	—
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	3,871.08		3,225.90	3,225.90	—
Michigan City, Trinity	5,524.98		4,604.20	4,604.12	.08
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	3,290.71		2,742.30	2,742.30	—
Monticello, St. Alban's	260.47		217.10	217.10	—
Peru, Holy Trinity	2,866.99	1,700.00	1,416.70	1,500.00	—
Plymouth, St. Thomas'	4,928.40		4,107.00	4,107.00	—
Rensselaer, St. Peter's	1,000.09		833.40	833.41*	—
South Bend, Cathedral	15,012.71		12,510.60	12,510.60	—
South Bend, St. Michael's	5,198.23		4,331.90	3,465.52	866.38
South Bend, Holy Trinity	1,895.16		1,579.30	1,263.44	315.86
Syracuse, All Saints'	1,763.48		1,469.60	1,469.60	—
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	3,245.92	2,400.00	2,000.00	1,400.00	600.00
Warsaw, St. Anne's	3,119.03		2,599.20	2,339.28	259.92
	$162,469.00	$152,099.61	$126,750.10	$118,906.18	$8,175.22

*Overpayment — $331.30

PAYMENTS MADE ON 1970 ASSESSMENTS

Period from 1/1/71 to 11/15/71

Parish Location	Amount
Goshen, St. James'	$ 879.92
Michigan City, St. Andrew's	346.54
South Bend, St. Michael's	1,302.96
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's	.04
	$2,529.46

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

The Commission on Ministry, constituted pursuant to the action on the 63rd General Convention, held three meetings during the conciliar year.

At its organization meeting January 16, the Rev. Robert J. Center was elected chairman and Dr. W. B. Frey secretary. Considerable discussion ensued on the function and rules of procedure of the Commission.

An interview was conducted with Major Richard Kennison, an applicant for postulancy, at the Commission's April 14 meeting.

Two days were spent administering written and oral canonical examinations to Hugh S. Hostetler and Theron Lansford September 8-9 at the Wawasee Episcopal Center. The Commission also interviewed Gerald Raschke and James Lemler, both of whom were seeking postulancy status.

Members of the Commission also read and evaluated samples of general examinations proposed by the National Board of Examining Chaplains.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Robert J. Center, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Chancellor of the Diocese of Northern Indiana wishes to report to all Parishes within the Diocese of Northern Indiana that in the last legislature of the State of Indiana, all of the State's Statutes with reference to the Episcopal Church have been repealed. It now appears that all Parishes instead of being incorporated under the specific acts of the Episcopal Church, are now under the "Not-for-Profit Acts" of the State of Indiana. This means that each Parish will be incorporated by filing specific articles of incorporation under these acts. This is the same act under which the Diocese of Northern Indiana the Episcopal Church, Inc., was reorganized several years ago.

It is therefore necessary, that you as a Parish write the Secretary of State and obtain the necessary forms for your Parish for the incorporation of the Parish under these acts. The old method of filing the notice of election of officers under the old Episcopal Church Acts will not apply in the future.

It will also be necessary that all Parishes and Missions file a form IT-35A of the Indiana Department of Revenue, which is an application as a Not-for-Profit Organization to be relieved from filing Indiana Gross Income Taxes. This form may be obtained by writing The Department of Revenue, State Office Building, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204. This latter application to file as a Not-for-Profit Organization will apply to the Missions of the Diocese as well as the Parishes. The Not-for-Profit Corporation provisions set forth involving the incorporation of a particular organization, applies only to Parishes since Missions are not incorporated under the Laws of the State of Indiana and under the Laws of the Episcopal Church.

I also wish to point out as Chancellor of the Diocese, that the exemptions for real estate taxes which must be filed each year before the first of May, must be filed each year from now on. In some Counties, the County Treasurer has said that this only needs to be done every three years. However, the law is very specific and these exemptions must be filed on your church property, both for Missions and for Parishes, between January 15 and May 15 of each year.

There have been some questions as to the delegates to the special convention for the election of Bishop to be held April 15, 1972. The same delegates which were elected to the present convention will be eligible for their seats in the special convention. If a Parish in the meantime has a meeting which re-elects delegates, then of course these must be certified to the convention in order for the person to qualify as a delegate. However, the same delegates to the convention in December of 1971 will be eligible to hold seats in the convention for the election of the Bishop on April 15, 1972. With reference to the clergy as qualified delegates, under Articles eleven (11) of the constitution of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, Section three (3), it is provided "no clergyman shall be entitled to vote unless he shall have been for at least six (6) months immediately preceding the election actually and canonically a resident in this Diocese."

I have had prepared a list of the clergy who have qualified under this section as of October 15, 1971, which is six (6) months prior to the call of the election for April 15, 1972. This list will be presented to the credentials committee of the convention showing the qualifications of a particular clergyman.

If there are any questions concerning the qualifications of any clergyman, please feel free to contact me for any clarification thereon.

Faithfully submitted,
(The Hon.) Charles M. Boynton, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Trustees of the Diocese of Northern held several meetings since the last Diocesan Convention through the Spring and Summer of 1971.

They reviewed at each meeting Trust No. A-898, being the endowment fund for the Diocese of Northern Indiana held by the agent, American National Bank and Trust Company of South Bend. The Trustees reviewed the stocks and bond holding of the endowment fund and reviewed the question as to market values and book values of the stocks and bonds.

The Trustees likewise reviewed the investment accounts of St. Mary's Protestant Episcopal Church of Delphi which is a trust fund held by the Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. The Trustees reviewed the investments held in said account and the accumulation of interest thereunder.

During the year, the Trustees received and aided in the settlement of the Huntington Building problem and meetings were held between the mission and the builder as to the final disposition of the problem.

The Trustees further reported that as of November 5, 1971, the Trustees had in the savings account the sum of $4,773.21, and in the checking account of the Trustees of the Diocese of Northern Indiana the sum of $584.41.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Hon.) CHARLES M. BOYNTON, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE BISHOP'S CABINET

During the convention year there were meetings of the Bishop's Cabinet as follows:

NOVEMBER 4, 1970

The Bishop welcomed Mr. Robert B. Hanna of Angola as the new Chairman of Administration. It was noted that Mr. Paul W. Philips of Fort Wayne was now an honorary member of the Cabinet. Mr. Hanna said that he was about to begin work with the Bishop and Mr. E. Eugene Furry on the 1972 diocesan budget. A form entitled SUMMARY OF CRITERIA FOR A VIABLE DIOCESE was discussed.

DECEMBER 2, 1970

Mr. Hanna read a letter from the Cabinet to the clergy of the Diocese. It was adopted and ordered to be sent, together with a list of persons at present responsible for diocesan activities. "Viability of Diocese" was discussed again, and Cabinet found Diocese deficient on supportive services and funds for expansion.

JANUARY 6, 1971

The Bishop announced that some of the next six Vestrymen's Letters would be written by laymen. Father Eyrick brought up the matter of denying a vote to priests of the Diocese who were not actually civilly resident therein. The Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill presented Stewardship Goals for 1971. Mr. Hanna discussed "budget assumptions."

MAY 5, 1971

Col. Gray presented the Wawasee retreat and conference schedule for 1971-1972 and discussed Wawasee's needs. The Rev. James Curtis and Mr. Rudd of Gary discussed Gary's needs. Mrs. Nichols announced that visitation of diocesan missions had begun.

JUNE 23, 1971

The Rev. Wright R. Johnson discussed St. Alban's, Monticello. The Bishop said that Mrs. Ryan had prepared a table of assessments based on the proposed 1972 budget.

OCTOBER 6, 1971

There was a lengthy discussion of the Bishop Mallett (Howe) Conference.

NOVEMBER 17, 1971

Cabinet recommended to convention to approve disbursements of $3,100 from funds held by the Chancellor, to build lavatory facilities at back of chapel at Wawasee. Bishop and Cabinet discussed at length convention agenda.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The work of the Administration Division has consisted of participating in the deliberations of the Bishop's Cabinet, and assisting in the conduct of the administrative affairs of the Diocese.

The following specific items are worthy of note:

THE 1972 BUDGET

This Division, through the Treasurer and Finance Committee, assumed a leadership role in preparing the budget which is to be recommended to the Convention on December 11.

The budget was reviewed and discussed in some detail with the Bishop's Cabinet, the Executive Sub-Committee of the Finance Committee, the Finance Committee and the Diocesan Council. In addition, all Vestrymen in the Diocese were encouraged to offer their comments and suggestions.

In short — the budget which is to be presented for adoption represents the thinking of a large number of responsible people throughout the Diocese.

CLERGY SALARY STUDY

The Finance Executive Sub-Committee with E. Eugene Furry as Chairman conducted a study of Clergy Compensation. The study included a review of the compensation paid Clergy in this Diocese, other nearby Dioceses, other church denominations, and that of lay people in secular work requiring a similar educational background to that required by the clergy. The study culminated in a recommendation to the Bishop. A resolution will be presented to the Convention.

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The report of this Committee is appended to this section of the report of the Bishop's Cabinet.

DIOCESAN PLANNING

The Planning Group of the Calumet Deanery has been increasingly

active this part year. Several specific programs which offer possibilities for adoption on a Diocesan level have been identified. This group deserves encouragement to continue its work.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) Robert B. Hanna, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

In July of this year, by consent of all members of the Committee, the Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill was elected to fill the position left vacant by Father Wood's departure from the Diocese. Dean MacGill graciously accepted the assignment.

On behalf of the Committee, Dr. Kenneth Kintner presented to the Diocesan Council on July 17, 1971, a resolution unanimously adopted by the Committee, as follows:

> WHEREAS The Pension Fund Committee of the Diocese has considered the insurance needs of priests not now being met.
>
> AND WHEREAS The Pension Fund Committee has $8,000.00 invested at interest. This money is the overage charged against our priests' life insurance premiums. Since our national Church now handles this insurance instead of the Diocese this overage has been discontinued. This committee would like to recommend to the Diocesan Council and/or the Diocesan Convention that each parish and mission be assessed two dollars monthly for each priest in its yearly budgeted employ. This fund and assessment would be used for the insurance needs of our Bishops, Priests, and their widows.
>
> AND WHEREAS, As a Bishop retires we wish to secure his and his wife's basic health, medicare supplement, and major medical insurance.
>
> We wish to secure the same insurance needs for a priest and his wife after his retirement.
>
> This will be in force as long as a retired Priest or Bishop is in need of this insurance. It would obviously stop if Bishops, Priests or their widows received health coverage by being institutionalized in their retirement.
>
> NOW BE IT RESOLVED that this fund and assessments would be administered by the Pension Fund Committee, and the entire fund and assessments would be used only on behalf of the welfare of Bishops, Priests, and their wives.
>
> We ask the concurrence of the Diocesan Council with the Pension Fund Committee that it petitions the Church Insurance Corporation to make a $2,000.00 payment to the beneficiary of a priest's wife at the time of her death.

This resolution will be presented to the Diocesan Convention on December 11th.

The Trustees of the Church Pension Fund have been requested to give consideration to the request that an immediate death benefit of $2000 be made payable to a surviving priest upon the death of his wife.

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA, INC.

STATISTICAL REPORT

Grants in Force August 2, 1971

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AGE		
James E. Foster	$3,481.20	
Bruce B. Mosier	2,360.40	
Robert J. Murphy	4,406.40	
		$10,248.00
DISABILITY		
Donald L. Bell	3,462.00	
Forrest B. Clark	4,298.40	
George B. Wood	6,014.40	
		13,774.80
WIDOWS		
Olive C. Childs	1,593.60	
Mearcy C. Duff	1,593.60	
Virginia N. M. Gray	2,378.40	
Lucy B. Howell	1,441.20	
Ethel S. Lewis	1,593.60	
		8,600.40
ORPHANS		
Thomas R. Watkins	750.00	
Stephen Watkins	750.00	
		1,500.00
GRAND TOTAL		$34,123.20

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) Philip C. Childs, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

The Vice-chairman of the Division is Mrs. E. Eugene Furry. The Chairman and his assistant attended the various meetings of the Bishop's Cabinet; have had general oversight of the work in the following areas:

Christian Education. The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland has recently been appointed chairman of a task force in Christian Education. His responsibility will be to find means by which the various needs in the field of Christian Education can be known and therefore met and resolved.

The Rev. William Hibbert is Diocesan Youth Director. Following a meeting of the clergy and youth of the Diocese on December 13, 1970, a Diocesan Youth Council was formed consisting of elected representatives from each Deanery. The Diocesan Youth Council was to have as its concern the implementation of youth programs within the Diocese. A proposed can-

on on the Diocesan Youth Council will be introduced to the 1971 Diocesan Convention. Many young people between the ages of 16 and 21 have been elected to vestries and have represented the youth in deanery and diocesan meetings and on committees as a result of the changes in the age requirements made at the 1970 convention. In April, Father Hibbert submitted several names of diocesan youth to the Region Four committee of the General Convention's Youth Program. Miss Geraldine Chatman, a communicant of the Cathedral, has been appointed a member of the Region Four committee of the General Convention's Youth Program and has been elected regional co-chairman.

The Rev. Richard Cooper, who has been director of the Bishop Mallett Conference, reports that about half of those who attended the 1971 conference had been at the conference of the previous year. This made it possible for the conference to become "a community earlier than usual". Fr. Cooper reports that the contribution of the faculty was most impressive this year and that the staff was very cooperative. This provided a great deal of carry-over from the class sessions to the rest of the day. There was much imaginative and creative thinking done by the members of the conference as a result of the close association of all its members.

The Rev. David L. Hyndman has been director of our two summer camps. Fr. Hyndman reports that the attendance at both camps was excellent during the past season. Eighty-three boys and girls attended the Bishop White Camp, and 85 boys and girls attended the Bishop Gray Camp. Each camp had a fine staff of counsellors and adults. Howe School has been most cooperative with the director of the camps. Mr. Neil Robinson, an art teacher at Angola, was in charge of the successful handicraft program during the past summer. However, it is hoped that more clergy from the Diocese will find it possible to participate in the camp program in the future. A fund has been established to provide scholarship help for campers.

The Rev. Paul M. Ross, who has been in charge of the Lenten Mite Box Offering of boys and girls, makes the following report: The 1971 program was concerned with the education of Costa Ricans for various types of ministry in their own church. The money raised provided scholarship help to students attending a theological school which was opened this year in San Jose by the Costa Rican Church. A total of $5,481.00 was raised by the church schools of our Diocese for this purpose.

Stewardship. The Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill has been chairman this year of the Diocesan Stewardship program. Dean MacGill submits the following report: During the Convention Year 1970-71, the following projects were undertaken and completed: 1. A part-time stewardship consultant, Luther E. Bennett, formerly of the Diocese of Virginia and now in Indianapolis, was employed. 2. A manual for parish stewardship chairmen, outlining diocesan stewardship principles and procedures for effective every-member canvassing, was prepared and distributed. 3. A one-day meeting of parish stewardship chairmen and assistants was conducted by Mr. Bennett and Dean MacGill in May. 4. Mr. Bennett visited parish leaders in all six deaneries to introduce and explain diocesan stewardship aids available. He conducted direct training programs in parishes where invited, as did the chairman. 5. A combination of six diocesan stewardship printed pieces was prepared and distributed to parishes and missions — a total of more than 30,000 items. 6. Mr. Bennett and the chairman spoke at all six deanery meetings in October — November to delineate stewardship philosophy and needs. 7. A program of direct parish help for the year 1971-72 is being drafted.

Ecumenical Affairs. As Chairman of Ecumenical Affairs, the Rev. Richard Cooper indicates a minimum of ecumenical activities within the diocese during the past year. There were, of course, efforts in certain communities to provide some opportunity for this special work. During the past year the chairman attended two meetings. One was the national meeting of diocesan chairmen of Ecumenical Affairs held in Houston. The other meeting was the Faith and Order division of the Indiana Council of Churches. Fr. Cooper states that the atmosphere within these meetings was both good and bad. It was bad in that it became evident that some of the leaders of the ecumenical movement have become indifferent to the future reunion of the Church. The meetings were good in that there is greater honesty possible in negotiations and therefore a greater opportunity for cooperation in areas of mutual concern, which has not always been true in the past.

Ecclesiastical Architecture and Allied Arts. This department has as its chairman the Rev. Theron R. Hughes, Jr. This department is available to serve as a consulting body for churches contemplating renovating, remodeling, additions, or building of a new church. The effort here and elsewhere is being made to inform the clergy and vestries of the diocese that this service is available. Fr. Hughes is ready to assist in any way that he can, not by imposing the "whims" of his department upon any parish or mission, but rather by assisting in such a way as to help avoid unforeseen errors. Any church which plans to remodel or to build should seek the assistance of this department by contacting Fr. Hughes.

Publicity. The Rev. James Greer is in charge of publicity of the Diocese. During the past year there were ten issues of the BEACON with well over 5,000 copies mailed of each issue. As has been the custom during the previous year, the months of July and August were omitted. Various filmstrips and records have been made available to television and radio stations in northern Indiana. Spot announcements, especially at Christmastime, have been used also.

In addition to these various areas of concern of the Division of Development and Communications, there have been numerous special meetings. The chairman attended a meeting in Chicago on September 14th which was made up of representatives from the Fifth Province. The meeting was concerned with establishing a new and more effective relationship between the church's national headquarters and each diocese. There were two meetings held, made up of persons specially concerned with the future of the camp and conference programs within the Diocese. These meetings were made up of both adults and young people and will, without doubt, result in a program which will continually move ahead. There are plans which should provide a more effective diocesan program for students from the diocese who are on college campuses. Two recent appointments were: the Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis as director of the Bishop Mallett Conference for 1972 and Mrs. Claron Veller as Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

The Rev. Wright R. Johnson is Chairman of the Diocesan Liturgical Committee. This Committee has had five meetings during the past year and sponsored three clergy conferences. At the request of the Bishop, the clergy upon the advice of the Liturgical Committee voted several recommendations. The Bishop has consented to the recommendations as follows:

> The Lectionary as contained in Prayer Book Studies 19 is to be used during the present triennium. A period of trial use was established for Liturgy I. This period will extend until January 1, 1972.

Liturgy II must be used from that date through the Feast of Pentecost, May 21, 1972.

Permission for the use of Liturgy III for special occasions will be granted by the Bishop upon application from the local parish priest.

The use of the baptismal portion of the Initiatory Rite will be granted by the Bishop upon proper application.

The use of the Daily Office Order I or Order II is to conform to the liturgy used in the Eucharist.

Of special interest is the fact that the Rev. Bonnell Spencer OHC, conducted a clergy conference at Lake Wawasee on February 6, 1971. Also the Rev. Leo Malania led a clergy conference at Lake Wawasee on September 25, 1971. Both conferences were well attended and produced very positive results.

The Liturgical Committee has consulted with the Bishop on two ordinations this past fall and has served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop on liturgical questions. The Committee stands ready to help any parish by workshops or other special programs concerning all liturgical matters.

Finally, and as reported elsewhere, various conferences, retreats, and training sessions have been held at the Wawasee Episcopal Center. These activities strengthen the work within the Diocese and also continually reflect the very real value of our Diocesan Center.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) B. Linford Eyrick, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE OPERATIONS DIVISION

In the spring of 1971 under the direction and guidance of Bishop Klein, *ad hoc* committees in each deanery made visits to eight of the nine diocesan missions. The ninth mission announced its intention to seek parish status. These *ad hoc* committees were composed of the lay and clerical representatives on the Diocesan Council, Mrs. Helen Happ, Vice-chairman of the Operations Division of the Cabinet and Mrs. Orville Nichols. Fruitful discussions were held with lay persons in the missions and with the priest in charge. Growth in some instances has not kept pace with population increases, but in general the committees found reasons for optimism and hope for future growth. The missions continue to need the support of the diocese. Financial needs are reflected in the proposed budget for 1972 but the missions continue to need the prayers and understanding of their fellow Episcopalians.

Other areas of responsibility under the Operations Division are the ~~MRI Committee,~~ the Armed Forces Committee, the Episcopal Church Women, and the Wawasee Episcopal Church Center. Their reports are made individually by the chairman. The MRI report and the Armed Forces Committee report are appended to this section of the report of the Bishop's Cabinet.

Respectfully submitted,
Ann R. *(Mrs. O. W., Jr.)* Nichols, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE MRI COMMITTEE

During the past three years the MRI committee has administered

the program with our companion diocese, Costa Rica. The program has consisted of exchange of personnel, ideas, prayer, and money. Our diocese has been very generous both generally and through various parishes and organizations. A special thanks should go to our Episcopal Church Women, who for two years sent four young people each year to work in Costa Rica. Bishop Ramos was most pleased with the performance of these youth. A total of five priests went to Costa Rica to work in the missions and help out during vacancies. Costa Rica sent several persons to our diocese and Father Zelaya, who now works at Christ Church, Gary. We have built one church-community center at Cieneguita and a part of a new parish hall at Puerto Limon through the children's Lenten Mite Box Offering. Since MRI is basically concerned with people, the 1971 Mite Box Offering, at the request of the MRI committee of Costa Rica, was used to set up a scholarship fund for those studying for the priesthood and lay ministries there, in order that the Costa Rican Episcopal Church may build an indigenous ministry and function as an independent part of the Holy Catholic Church instead as an arm of the United States. The native spirit has developed strongly in the past three years and it has been our pleasure to help Costa Rica "help themselves." The committee requests that all funds remaining from the Whitsunday Offerings and any others which have been designated for the companion diocese be given by the convention to Costa Rica for the purchase of a Land Rover for use of the Bishop as a parting gift and requests the convention to adopt the enclosed resolution.*

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Lewis A. Payne, *Chairman*

*This appears with the other resolutions in a separate section.

REPORT OF THE ARMED FORCES COMMITTEE

The general purpose and mission of the Armed Forces Committee continues to be the same as it has been in previous years; to function as a liaison agency with the "Armed Forces Division of the Executive Council" and to assist the clergy of the Diocese in any way. The needs and requirements of the Armed Forces for Chaplains and for a continuing link between those of our Church, serving in the Armed Forces, and the home parish, remain the same.

Last year 25 Prayer Book Packets, containing the special edition of the Prayer Book, Episcopal Service Cross, and identification card, were distributed throughout the Diocese to five parishes and missions. These continue to be available to all parishes from the Executive Council through your Chairman, without charge. All of the Clergy are urged to continue to keep in touch with those parishioners serving in our Armed Forces and to remember them in prayer each Sunday at the Altar.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Carl H. Richardson, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR AND HISTORIOGRAPHER

No report

REPORT OF THE CONVENTION COMMITTEES

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

See Chancellor's Report

ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES AND MISSIONS

No new missions have been admitted to the diocese in 1971.

The Chancellor of the diocese has certified that the papers for admission of St. David's Mission to parish status are in order. It is recommended that the mission be admitted to parish status as of January 1, 1972.

As of this writing the papers for St. Christopher's, Crown Point have not been received. If they are received and are in order by the time of the meeting of the Diocesan Conference, it is recommended that they be admitted to parish status on January 1, 1972. If not, it is recommended that they be considered at a later date, in accordance with the Canon Laws of the diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

(Col.) JOSEPH A. GRAY, USMC, Ret., *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS COMMITTEE

The Committee on Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana submits the following report to the Diocesan Convention for appropriate action and consideration of the Convention. The report is in the form of Constitutional amendments and is followed by a section on requested Canon changes.

Constitutional Changes

1. At the 72nd Annual Convention on October 28, 1970, the following Constitutional amendment was passed by the Convention and requires action by this Convention. It is Exhibit 1 to this report.

2. At the 72nd Annual Convention on October 28, 1970, Article 4, Section 2, Subsection 4 was amended to include the words "Diocesan and Parochial" in Line 2. This wording is Exhibit 2 to this report.

3. At the 72nd Annual Convention on October 28, 1970, the Convention passed an amendment to Article 4, Section 2, Subsection 4, in Line 3 by changing the words "twenty-one (21)" to the words "Sixteen (16)". This is Exhibit 3 attached.

4. In order to bring the Constitution of the Diocese of Northern Indiana in conformity with the National Constitution of Canons of the Episcopal Church, Article 10, Section 3, should be amended as in Exhibit 4 following this report.

Article 9, Section 1, shall likewise be amended to provide for a Commission on Ministry. Said amendment is part of Exhibit 4 attached.

Amendments to the Canons

1. In line with the Constitutional amendment proposed under Number 2 above concerning representatives of Diocesan and Parochial Mis-

sions, it is suggested that Canon 2, Line 4 and Line 5, be amended to provide for "Diocesan and Parochial Missions." This is Exhibit 5 attached hereto.

2. Canon 16, Section 5, must be amended. This is Exhibit 6 attached.

3. It has been suggested that a new Canon Number 34, be added concerning Diocesan Youth Council. The Canon is Exhibit 7.

4. It has been proposed that Canon 13, Section 1, be amended to provide that the annual parish meetings shall be set by the By-Laws or Vestries of each parish. In the event it is not established by such action, then the Canon shall set the regular meeting in January of each year. Exhibit 8 is attached.

EXHIBIT 1

Article 4, Section 2, Subsection Three

There shall be added the following words:

"The three appointed chairmen of each of the Bishop's three executive divisions shall be given a seat and vote in the annual Convention of the Diocese."

EXHIBIT 2

In Line 2, after the word "each" and before the word "mission," the words "Diocesan and parochial" should be added. Thus, the first line of the fourth subparagraph reads:

> "Each parish in the Diocese shall be entitled to three (3) lay delegates and each Diocesan and parochial mission to one (1) lay delegate."

EXHIBIT 3

Article 4, Section 2, Subsection Four

In line 3, the words "twenty-one (21)" should be changed to "sixteen (16)."

EXHIBIT 4

Article 10, Section 3

The wording of Section 3 shall be stricken and in place thereof the following shall be inserted:

> "The Commission on Ministry, provided in Section 1 of Article 9, shall be part of the executive branch of the Diocese and under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese. The duties of the Commission on Ministry shall be as prescribed by the Bishop and in accordance with the Canon law of the Diocese."

Further, **Article 9, Section 1,** shall be amended by striking out the words "A Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of priests, be nominated by the Bishop for one year" and the following be inserted in its place:

"A Commission on Ministry, consisting of at least five and not more than seven priests and at least three and not more than five lay persons, at least one of whom shall be a woman, to be nominated by the Bishop, for one year."

EXHIBIT 5

Canon 2. The first sentence of Section 1 shall be amended to read as follows:

"Section 1. Lay delegates and alternates to the Convention shall be chosen by the Vestry of each parish and by the Vicar's Committee of each canonically organized Diocesan and parochial mission."

EXHIBIT 6

Canon 16, Section 5. Canon 16, Section 5 shall be repealed and in place thereof the following Section 5 shall be inserted:

"Section 5. At each annual meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, the Bishop shall nominate at least five and not more than seven priests and at least three and not more than five lay persons, at least one of whom shall be a woman, canonically resident in the Diocese, to serve as a Commission on Ministry; the said nominations shall be subject to confirmation by the Convention. The members of the said Commission shall serve until the next annual meeting of the Convention. If a vacancy shall occur in the Commission between annual meetings of the Convention, the Bishop shall submit his nomination of a suitable person as a replacement on said Commission to the Diocesan Council, and upon confirmation of the nomination by the Diocesan Council, that person shall become a member of the Commission. The Commission shall, as soon as possible after the annual meeting of the Convention, organize itself by electing a chairman and a clerk. It may formulate and adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, and said rules must be in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention."

EXHIBIT 7

CANON NO. 34

THE DIOCESAN YOUTH COUNCIL

Section 1: There may be a Diocesan Youth Council which shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Northern Indiana and the Diocesan Convention. The Diocesan Youth Council shall also be subject to the direction of the ecclesiastical authority or its representative.

Section 2: The Diocesan Youth Council shall be constituted as follows:

Two members who shall be communicants in good standing shall be elected from each of the six deaneries by the youth of their re-

spective deaneries; such election to be held during the month of January each year at a deanery meeting which shall be convened by the priest representative on the Diocesan Council; such elections to be confirmed by the ecclesiastical authority. The delegates shall take office as of the February meeting of the Diocesan Youth Council.

The Diocesan Youth Council shall organize itself at the February meeting of each year.

Decisions of the Council shall require approval by a majority of the total membership which must include approval by delegates from at least four of the six deaneries.

The Diocesan Director of Youth Work or his representative must be at all meetings of the Diocesan Youth Council.

Section 3: The Diocesan Youth Council shall have as its concern the implementation of youth programs within the Diocese.

EXHIBIT 8

Canon 13 should be amended as follows: Strike out the first sentence and in place thereof, the following:

"**Section 1.** The annual meeting of the parish shall be held at such time as the parish By-Laws or Vestry shall designate. In the event of a parish not making such designation by By-Laws or Vestry action, then such annual meeting shall be held during the month of January of each year. At such meeting, there shall be presented the reports required by Section 2, Canon 12, and of the various parochial organizations."

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

According to "The Episcopalian" November 1971 the Episcopal Church has not grown in the past 10 years in either baptized persons or communicants. "Today we have at least 30 percent fewer baptisms and confirmations than a decade ago". However, the number of clergy of the Episcopal Church continues to grow. We have 2,417 more ordained persons, an increase of 25 percent, over 1960. These men serve 595 fewer parishes and missions than we had in 1960.

Financially our people are giving more to their church. For each $3.00 we received in 1960 we are now receiving $4.00. "Giving for Churchwide mission through the programs of General Convention is also up substantially over 1960, but this figure dropped more than a million dollars in the past year."

It is clearly evident that we need more stress on evangelism. We must emphasize the ministry of the laity to spread the Gospel to all peoples and to increase the membership in the body of Christ. We need better informed lay men and women. We need a national leadership that is more in touch with the masses and the masses must have faith in their leadership and its guidance by the Holy Spirit.

Respectfully submitted,

(The Rev.) Ian J. Schlotterbeck, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

During the convention year there were meetings of the Diocesan Council as follows:

November 14, 1970

Discussed acts of 1970 General Convention, particularly "proportional representation" and a study of the national Church structure. The Bishop announced that the provisions of the new publication, THE CHURCH YEAR, would go into effect on the First Sunday in Advent.

January 9, 1971

Discussed "viability" of Diocese; opined that Northern Indiana met majority of "criteria."

April 3, 1971

The Bishop presented a plan for diocesan mission visitations and six Fall deanery meetings. Council decided that representatives of the ECW and DYC might attend meetings.

July 17, 1971

Discussed medical policies for retired priests. Approved tearing down of Bishop Gray Cottage at Wawasee, sale of land in Monticello, use of special offerings and other funds for Spanish-speaking work in Gary. The Bishop said that his plan to retire had been approved.

November 27, 1971

A special meeting to hear applications for adjustments of assessments. The Council heard applications for adjustments of assessments from nine parishes and one parochial mission about to apply for parish status, totaling $16,218.93. Action postponed until special meeting on Saturday, December 4.

December 4, 1971

Granted reductions in assessments as follows:

1. St. Augustine's, Gary	$ 1,274.35
2. Good Shepherd, East Chicago	1,864.01
3. Trinity, Logansport	1,760.20
4. St. James', Goshen	1,200.00
5. Christ Church, Gary	3,779.19
6. St. Andrew's, Valparaiso	800.00
7. Holy Trinity, Peru	1,291.84
Total	$11,969.59

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) WILBUR B. DEXTER, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

At the 72nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of Northern Indiana held on October 28th, 1970 in South Bend, Indiana, the priests elected to the Standing Committee were the Reverend Fathers William C. R.

Sheridan, George B. Wood and Thomas K. Ray. Lay members elected were Philip Childs and E. E. Furry.

Immediately following the Convention at its organization meeting the Standing Committee elected Father Wood, President and E. E. Furry, Secretary.

During the year of 1971 the Standing Committee met periodically. In the interest of brevity only major items discussed and acted upon by the Standing Committee will be a part of this report.

February 18th . . . held at St. Thomas' Church Plymouth, Indiana.

Postulants Theron Lansford and Hugh Hostetler of Bristol were recommended to the Bishop, to be Candidates for Holy Orders.

The President of the Standing Committee, the Reverend George B. Wood, advised the Standing Committee that because of health reasons he wished to retire as of April 15th, 1971 and asked that the Standing Committee accept his resignation immediately. This the Committee did reluctantly. Father William C. R. Sheridan was then nominated and unanimously elected to fill Father Wood's position as President of the Standing Committee.

June 19th, 1971 . . . held at St. Thomas' Church, Plymouth, Indiana.

The Committee received a letter addressed to Father Sheridan as President of the Standing Committee from the Presiding Bishop, the Most Reverend John E. Hines, D.D., in which he advised the Committee of his receipt of a letter from Bishop Klein in which Bishop Klein expressed his desire to retire at a date not earlier than May 31, 1972, and not later than June 30th, 1972. Bishop Hines requested comment from the Standing Committee. The Committee then voted regretfully to accept Bishop Klein's resignation as per his request and the Presiding Bishop was so notified by Father Sheridan, President of the Standing Committee.

The Committee then voted to fill the vacancy left on the Committee due to the resignation of Father Wood. The Reverend Canon Richard A. Curtis, Chaplain of Howe Military School and Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Howe, Indiana was nominated and elected unanimously to fill Father Wood's unexpired term on the Committee.

The Rector, Wardens and Vestry of Gethsemane Church, Marion, Indiana requested permission to sell its present rectory. The Standing Committee gave its consent with the provision that the sale price to be not less than $14,000.00.

July 26th, 1971 . . . held at St. Thomas' Church Plymouth, Indiana.

The President advised the Committee that he had been informed by the Rector of Gethsemane Church, Marion, Indiana, the Reverend Thomas K. Ray (and member of the Standing Committee), that he had accepted a call to St. Luke's Parish, Evanston, Illinois, in the Diocese of Chicago. Father Ray, therefore, submitted his resignation. Father Robert J. Center, S.T.M., Rector of Trinity Parish, Michigan City, Indiana, was then nominated and elected unanimously to fill the unexpired two year term of Father Ray.

In late July Bishop Klein directed the Standing Committee to assume total responsibility for creating all the procedural steps leading up to the election of his successor in April, 1972. The Bishop, also, requested the Standing Committee to form guide lines and priorities for the Diocese of Northern Indiana as it began to consider seriously the choice of its new Bishop.

In obedience to these directions, the Standing Committee spent many hours forming an orderly and comprehensive program and "time table" for the Diocese. All the materials mailed to every Priest, Vestryman and Vicar's Committee members represented the unanimous agreement of the three priests and the two laymen who make up the present membership of the Standing Committee.

September 13th, 1971 . . . Pick Motor Inn, South Bend, Indiana.

The President presented a request from Bishop Klein to shorten the candidacy time of Theron Lansford and Hugh Hostetler to seven months. The Committee agreed and then approved their applications for recommendation for ordination to the Diaconate. The Bishop was so advised.

A request was received from the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of St. John's of Elkhart to mortgage their property in order to purchase the adjoining property known as the Sager property. A detailed financial program to accomplish this was presented. The Committee approved under certain conditions.

During the Convention year, Canonical consents were given as follows:

1. Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Rhode Island.
2. Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop to the Diocese of Chicago.
3. Consent to the Diocese of Michigan for the election of a Bishop Coadjustor.
4. Consent for the election of a Suffragan Bishop to the Missionary District of South Dakota.
5. Consent to the election of the Reverend Furman Charles Stough, Rector of St. John's Church, Decatur, Alabama, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.
6. Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend John McGill Krumm, to be Bishop of Southern Ohio.
7. Consent to the election of Luc Anatole Jacques Garnier to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary Diocese of Haiti.
8. Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Arthur A. Vogel, Ph.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Missouri.
9. Consent for the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.
10. Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Joseph Warren Hutchens, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.
11. Consent to the election of the Reverend Robert Patrick Varley, Th.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Nebraska.
12. Consent to the election of the Venerable Willis Ryan Henton to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northwest Texas.
13. Consent to the election of the Reverend John Thomas Walker to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Washington.
14. Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Kentucky.
15. Consent to the election of the Reverend Canon Fredrick Hesley Belden, B.A., S.T.B., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

16. Consent to the election of the Reverend Edgar Otis Charles to be Bishop of the Diocese of Utah.
17. Consent to the election of the Right Reverend William Davidson, resigned Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Kansas, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western Kansas.
18. Consent to the election of the Right Reverend David Benson Reed, Bishop of Colombia, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kentucky.
19. Consent to the election of the Reverend Morean Porteus to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.
20. Consent to the election of Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Springfield.
21. Consent to the election of the Reverend Harry Coleman McGehee, Jr., LL.B., D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.
22. Consent to the election of the Reverend Richard Mitchell Trelease, Jr., D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) E. E. Furry, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT

The Ecclesiastical Court owes its existence, as an organized entity, to the recent restructuring of our Diocese. Its membership consists of the three clerical members of the Standing Committee: the Rev. Robert J. Center, the Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis and the Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan.

The purpose of the Ecclesiastical Court is to serve Bishop Klein as a Council of Advice — when he desires it — with regard to "marriage petitions" and requests for restoration to the sacraments. The Ecclesiastical Court meets one day a month (except August) in order to assist Bishop Klein by advising in these human and painful decisions.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) William C. R. Sheridan, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

The Board of Directors of the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation, Inc. met twice during the past year.

Father McCormick, of Warsaw, was elected to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Father Wood, of Fort Wayne.

The Articles of Incorporation were amended during the year to authorize the Bishop to appoint one member of the Board of Directors.

A grant was made to Christ the King, Huntington, for the completion of their construction contract.

A grant of $7,500.00 was made to the Metro Pilot Project No. 1 — Father Viñas' work in the Calumet Region, and a grant of $1,000.00 to Holy Family, Angola.

Accompanying this report is a financial statement of the Foundaion.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mr.) Orville W. Nichols, Jr., *Secretary*

DIOCESE OF NORTHERN INDIANA FOUNDATION, INC.

October 31, 1971 — Unaudited Report

Pledges Received		$137,119.71
Interest Received — Churches —		
St. Peter's	$ 4,639.95	
St. Anne's	1,087.14	
Church of Incarnation	372.54	
St. Alban's	317.35	
Holy Family	2,622.17	
St. John's	782.46	
Total Interest from Churches	9,821.61	
Int. and Div. Rec'd. from Stocks, Bank Notes, etc.	17,966.30	
Total Income from Interest and Dividends		27,787.91
Payment on Principal —		
St. Christopher's	2,000.00	
St. Peter's	9,428.33	
St. Anne's	3,920.00	
Church of Incarnation	1,927.53	
St. Alban's	254.62	
Holy Family	4,900.67	
St. John's	9,284.39	
Total Payments		31,715.54
Prin. Rec'd. on Elcona Co. Club Deb. Bonds		1,855.00
Donations		570.00
Total		199,048.16
Less Withdrawals		
Operating Expenses	3,823.66	
Grants —		
Christ the King	2,000.00	
St. Peter's	2,000.00	
St. Stephen's	1,000.00	
St. John's	1,000.00	
Christ the King	1,000.00	
Christ the King	1,000.00	
Holy Trinity	500.00	
Trustees of Diocese of Northern Indiana	667.09	
Metro-Pilot Project No. 1	7,500.00	
Holy Family	1,000.00	
Total Grants	17,667.09	
Total Withdrawals		21,490.75
Total		$177,557.41
Checking Account — Indiana Bank		9,724.86
Certificate of Deposit		14,800.00
Bank Notes		15,086.00
Loan — St. Peter's	20,638.00 - 5%	
Loan — St. Anne's	7,600.00 - 5%	
Loan — St. Anne's (trustees)	1,000.00 - 0%	
Loan — St. Peter's	18,000.00 - 5%	
*Loan — Church of Incarnation	27,800.00 - 5½%	
Loan — St. Alban's	10,000.00 - 5½%	
Loan — Holy Family	16,000.00 - 5%	
Loan — St. John's	10,000.00 - 6%	
Total Notes Receivable		111,038.00
American Electric Power — 220 Shares Stock — $25 per share		5,584.20
Beatric Foods — 200 Shares Stock — $41½ per share		8,394.80
Gen. Tel. Corp. — 200 Shares Stock — $31½ per share		6,384.80
Reynolds Tobacco — 50 Shares Stock — $39 per share		1,950.00
U.S. Steel — 10 Shares Stock — $51⅜ per share		513.75
Elcona Country Club Debenture Bonds		4,081.00
Total		$177,557.41

*Payments on 2nd loan start 11-1-71.

SCHEDULE OF BALANCES

October 31, 1971

Unaudited Report

Church	Orig. Loan	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
St. Peter's	$20,638.00	$14,068.28	$4,639.95	$9,428.33	$11,209.67
St. Peter's	18,000.00				18,000.00
St. Anne's	7,600.00	4,871.14	951.14	3,920.00	3,680.00
Church of Incarnation	2,800.00	2,300.07	372.54	1,927.53	872.47
Church of Incarnation	25,000.00				25,000.00
St. Alban's	10,000.00	571.97	317.35	254.62	9,745.38
Holy Family	16,000.00	7,522.84	2,622.17	4,900.67	11,099.33
St. John's	10,000.00	10,066.85	782.46	9,284.39	715.61

REPORT OF THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

The Chapter met in February, 1971, and approved two programs recommended by the Executive Committee. A conference for organists on changes in liturgical music will be conducted as soon as necessary material is in print. A pulpit exchange with vicars of diocesan missions is being scheduled.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Very Rev.) Robert A. MacGill, *Dean*

REPORT OF THE WAWASEE EPISCOPAL CENTER BOARD

The conference center at Wawasee Episcopal Center was used as scheduled for conferences, retreats and quiet days throughout 1971. All Saints', Wawasee, is now scheduling its use for joint youth fellowship meeting on alternate Sundays with the youth group at Goshen.

We believe that the Center can be used to better advantage. A task force of priests of the diocese has met to this end.

We believe that certain repairs and improvements are needed in order to enhance the utilization of the buildings, especially the "Bishop Mallett" house. Plans for enlarging the facility have been submitted to the Bishop. Maintenance work is needed for this building, also. Aluminum siding was placed on most of the building but there is still some shingle siding which is in need of paint. The dormer windows on the north side are in need of replacement. It is recommended that single hung thermal windows be placed instead of the present windows. This would make the house more liveable in cold weather. When the Bishop Gray house is torn down it will be necessary to run electricity from the main house to the chapel as the current now runs through the Bishop Gray house. It is also recommended that rest rooms be placed on the rear of the chapel as there will be no such facilities when the Bishop Gray house is removed. Plans have been furnished the Bishop.

The chapel continues to be used by All Saints' Mission on an all around yearly basis. Water has been run to the chapel from the well pump adjacent to the chapel. The mission continues to grow slowly but is proving its worth in the community.

Respectfully submitted,
(Col.) Joseph A. Gray, USMC, Ret., *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN

New By-Laws, approved by the Chancellor, were adopted at the October 27, 1970 Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Church Women. At the December 2, 1970 board meeting, $100 was sent to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, to be equally divided between Pakistan and the Philippines. Mrs. Robert Happ was recommended as diocesan representative to White House Council for the Aging, to receive mailings.

A called board meeting was held February 2, 1971, to plan May deanery meetings. Mrs. William Bulkley was introduced as Church Periodical Club chairman and assistant to Calumet deanery president. Mrs. Leslie Howell announced her resignation as altar guild chairman, because of her husband's failing health. Plans for May deanery meetings were completed at an overnight board meeting March 3 and 4 at Wawasee. Bishop Klein appointed Mrs. William Hyndman diocesan altar guild chairman. Mrs. Richard Kraft was appointed co-chairman.

Attendance and participation for the May 11, 12, 13, 18, 19 and 20, 1971 deanery meetings were good, the subject "Episcopal Women's Lib" being presented by panels moderated by president Mrs. John P. Vivian. At the July 21 open board meeting at Wawasee, Mrs. Vivian announced a gift of $500 from the Memorial Fund to Father Howell's widow. The board voted to give $3000 toward the 1972 budget of the Gary Project, subject to inspection and approval. It was reported that $1200 budgeted for the Costa Rican project would go toward purchase of a Land Rover for Costa Rica. Mrs. Wright Johnson was introduced as chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, and the Bishop asked that Father Eyrick appoint her diocesan chairman. A budget to be presented for adoption at the annual meeting was agreed upon.

Dean MacGill conducted a conference-retreat at Wawasee for women, sponsored by the board, Sept. 21 and 22. His subject was "Serving Christ — at Home, in the Community, in Church". A gift of $50 was given the Center by the board for the retreat, and a memorial gift of $25 was given to the Center in memory of Mrs. Kraft.

Deanery presidents coordinated supper arrangements by parish women's groups for the Bishop's fall family deanery meetings, which were well attended, the Sunday nights from Sept. 26 through Oct. 31.

The proposed budget and annual reports were adopted at the Oct. 27, 1971 Annual Meeting at the Cathedral. The Very Rev. B. V. Lavey, dean of the Cathedral in Kalamazoo, was speaker, and the Rev. W. C. R. Sheridan, D.D., reported on duties of the Standing Committee in preparing for the episcopal election.

Annual reports Oct. 27 indicated totals of $4,649.19 for U.T.O.; $1,015.19 for Bishop's Project Fund; a balance of $790.38 in the Memorial Fund; and a balance in the treasury of $7,191.15, including $5,743.50 of allocated funds and $1,447.65 in available funds.

To date there has been no report back to the board from the Bishop's Cabinet or Diocesan Council concerning action taken on last year's resolution requesting representation by a woman from each deanery not already represented by a woman, with voice but no vote, on the Diocesan Council.

Minutes of all meetings were sent to every parish priest and E.C.W. president, and monthly reports were published in The Beacon.

Respectfully submitted,

HELEN *(Mrs. Marmaduke A.)* HOBBS, *Secretary*

METRO PILOT PROJECT NO. 1

(In the Calumet)

The Metro Pilot Project #1, sometimes referred to as "Father Viñas' Work", or inaccurately as "The Spanish Speaking Program of Gary", was born out of Castro's Cuba. Refugees coming into the Calumet area via Miami, Florida, were in desperate need. Jobless, penniless, the clothes on their backs their only possessions, they lived wherever they could find a roof shared by friends or relatives. Though the large majority of these people were professional, semi-professional, trained in business, skilled and semi-skilled, because they could speak only Spanish, no opportunities for becoming self-supporting were open to them.

In 1964 a Gary Public School Parent-Teachers' Association initiated a bilingual program. Soon neighborhood downtown churches embarked upon various trial programs. In 1966 an offer to underwrite a study of the opportunities was accepted by Christ Church. The Rev. Jose Irizarry was engaged to undertake this project. Out of this study, programs were developed at Christ Church, with financial support from interested local business and professional people. In 1967 the Metropolitan Council of the Diocese of Chicago and the Diocese of Northern Indiana in cooperation with the Executive Council established and funded the Metro Pilot Project #1. Additional funds came from neighboring parishes and other sources. With the dissolving of the bi-diocesan experiment relationship the Gary project was funded only partially into 1969. In order to continue Metro Pilot Project #1 Christ Church sold a piece of property in 1970 devoting the proceeds to the sustaining of "Father Viñas' Work". Additional voluntary contributions, plus a grant from the Diocese of Northern Indiana Foundation have financed the project to the end of 1971.

While he has devoted much of his time to providing the basic needs to the stream of Cuban refugees funneled into the Calumet Area through agencies in Florida, Father Viñas has broadened the horizons of the project far beyond meeting the immediate sustaining and maintaining needs. He has taken every advantage of the very fine cooperation of some of the area industries. He has also persistently insisted that these refugees as well as other disadvantaged people in the area should be aided in becoming not only self supporting but occupied and employed in jobs and professions best suited to their education and training. Thus it is hoped medical doctors and lawyers will be able to set up practices, that bankers and managers will discover suitable opportunities, that the many skills will find fulfillment. Most of all Father Viñas feels that a man or woman, no matter what his color, race or creed, has a right to the dignity which comes out of being gainfully employed, and if at all possible, in the field of his own choice.

A more detailed report of the program of Metro Pilot Project #1 and its specific accomplishments comes best from the pen of Father Viñas. The following has been gleaned from his "Annual Report — 1971".

We received about 40 Cuban refugee families in the area and helped them find jobs, homes, furniture and clothing. The threat of a steel strike followed by decreased employment in the mills and other industries caused us to stop receiving refugee families. The reception center where individuals and families are housed for a week to 10 days until more permanent housing and job can be located and arranged has been temporarily closed. This will open again when economic conditions warrant.

Besides the Cubans, we have likewise helped 25 Mexican, Puerto Rican, Black and White families.

Numerous projects have been fully in operation while others are in various stages of development. Project #1 is a worship service in Spanish at the Church of Good Shepherd, East Chicago, which was introduced last April. Every Sunday at 3:30 p.m. a congregation of some six families or so attends. Project #2 is a Latin Center in the old Jefferson School. This is a school where Spanish and English are taught. The bilingual program is going very well.

THE GOOD SAMARITAN CORPORATION is incorporated under the laws of the State of Indiana. This is an organization to help people develop and establish small businesses and factories. Plans are being laid for a clothing factory, book store, restaurant, bakery, and grocery store. A description of the progress toward the realization of the first two of these projects follows. The association has its own Board of Directors, two members of which are also members presently of the Provisional Board of Directors for Metro Pilot Project #1.

The clothing factory will produce garments sewn by women. Any woman who can qualify and for whom there is a job, will be employed. In order to contract for the pre-cut materials it is required that all equipment be installed and the full ability to produce be guaranteed. The building to be used is owned by City Methodist Church, located one block from Christ Church. The only charge will be for electricity consumed. "We are proceeding cautiously", Father Viñas says, "to make sure that we have dependable and reliable supervisory personnel. Presently we are in contact with a qualified controller, a woman factory manager with 10 years experience, and a floor lady who is presently engaged in this kind of work. We have some money in the bank for the purchase of the machines with the promise of more. Sixty to 90 days will be required to go into operation from the time the order is placed for the machines.

"We plan to open the Spanish book store before the end of the year. We have contacts with publishing houses in Spain, Mexico, and South American countries."

Another project is a small newspaper for the Spanish speaking people and others. One of the Cuban refugees works in the printing department of one of the mills and could be available to us. This mill also has a used press which has been promised at a low price. Father Viñas is presently the editor of two Spanish newspapers which are published once a month. "Entre Nosotros" is a 20-page paper sponsored by the Cuban Association. "Herold De Buenas Nuevas" is a 20-page interdenominational paper which publishes news for all Spanish religious groups in Lake County.

Church activities, the saving of souls and the worship of God, Father Viñas asserts is his first responsibility as a priest of the Church. Every Sunday he celebrates the Holy Eucharist and preaches in Spanish at 11:30 in Christ Church. Around 40 people attend. Four have been baptized and 23 confirmed. A like number, most of them adults, is expected to be presented for confirmation next April.

In the Spanish speaking Sunday School are 65 children in four classes. Magdalena Diaz-Padilla, Ph.D and E.D. is the sponsor of the Spanish Christian Education program. A superintendent and eight teachers and assistants operate the Sunday School.

Every Wednesday at 7:30 p.m. with an attendance of about 15 people, Evening Prayer is followed by Bible study.

The youth meeting Saturdays begins with Evening Prayer. October 2 we organized the Spanish speaking youth program now attended by about 20 teenagers. Dances for youth are held every two weeks with 25 to 60 attending. The organization has its own officers.

The women of the Spanish speaking congregation were organized October 23 with about 40 women involved. Increasingly the parish hall is used by the neighborhood for birthday parties, etc.

There are between 45 and 50 Spanish speaking families involved in the Church. Many are not now Episcopalians but are receiving instruction. The small Episcopal Group works very hard to bring Christianity to others. For instance, one family, not Spanish speaking, has four children soon to be baptized and plans for them to be confirmed. Increasing numbers of Mexicans and Puerto Ricans are beginning to visit Christ Church and are demonstrating interest in learning more about the Episcopal Church. "Though we have lost 12 families by moving to other areas", Father Viñas says, "the Spanish speaking congregation is growing". Father Viñas declares that he is trying to find relief from duties of the Cuban Association and social work in order to devote more time and attention to pastoral concerns and opportunities. He hopes that all the projects planned in 1971 will materialize in 1972. He is optimistic that once they are started they will be self-supporting.

THE PROVISIONAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS

This body of 10 members was appointed by Bishop Klein in October and held its first meeting November 20. At that meeting it was clearly stated that the Provisional Board has no jurisdiction or financial responsibility for any and all operations conducted by the Good Samaritan Corporation. However, the Board went on record as offering to advise any interested groups on the basis of knowledge at hand. It was agreed that this Board should pass on, approve, and recommend all activities of Metro Pilot Project #1. It sees its duties chiefly as governing and advising. This includes communications both within the Board, between the Board and the Diocese, and between the Board and the people of the Diocese. The Board appointed a Treasurer and has approved a budget for 1972 based on expenditures in 1971. The Board will meet quarterly and at such other times as required.

Prepared and submitted by
(The Rev.) EUGENE O. DOUGLASS,
Chairman of Provisional Board of Directors

OTHER COMMITTEE AND/OR SPECIAL COMMITTEE REPORTS

NONE

COMMUNICATION FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

To the Ecclesiastical Authorities of the Church
To the Secretaries of Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses and
The Convocation of American Churches in Europe

In compliance with the requirements of Canon I. 1. 1(e), notice is hereby given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every

Diocese and Missionary Diocese as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese that the following alterations of the Constitution, proposed in the General Convention of 1970, are to be finally acted upon in the General Convention of 1973, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Furthermore, each Secretary is hereby notified that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Constitution to the Convention of his Diocese or Convocation of his Missionary Diocese at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him. A form for such certification is enclosed.

(The Rev. Canon) CHARLES M. GUILBERT
Secretary of the General Convention,
to whom the certification above
referred to should be sent.

815 Second Avenue,
New York, New York 10017
February 1, 1971

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1970, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1973

THAT amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention of 1970, and by resolve thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Diocese; and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary Diocese Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at its next meeting:

1. THAT the last Paragraph of Section 4 of Article I., be amended, by inserting a new sentence immediately before the last sentence thereof; so that the Paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

> On any qustion the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and Missionary Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.
>
> > "When the vote of the Deputies in either order in any Diocese is evenly divided, the vote of such order in such Diocese shall be received and recorded as one-half vote for the affirmative and one-half vote for the negative of the question or action on which the vote is taken."
>
> No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it re-

ceives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

2. THAT Article VII. be amended, as to the Declaration in the first Paragraph thereof; so that the said Declaration shall read as follows:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Episcopal Church."

3. THAT the second sentence of Article X. be amended, by striking the word "triennial" in lines 18 and 30 thereof, and substituting therefor the word "regular"; so that the sentence, as amended, shall read as follows:

"No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one *regular* meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding *regular* meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I., Sec. 4."

	TREASURER
6703	Wilbur Dayton, R.R. #1, Story Lake, Hudson, 46747
	Mrs. Stanley Miller, R.R. #2, 46507
	Mrs. Vera Barsic, 720 South 5th Street, 46304
ıue, 46307	Madelyn Hane, 539 Ridgelawn, 46307
	Mrs. Joseph Phillips, 4231 Baring, 46312
sburg, 49112	Gary DeMond, R.R. #2, Box 127AA, 46514
or, 46514	William D. LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale, 46514
25	Robert J. Collins, 3433 South Washington Road, 46804
10	Reed Reynolds, 566 Roosevelt, 46404
	Robert Tatum, 1321 Ralston, 46406
vard, 46403	Martha Johnson, 8733 Pine, 46403
8	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street, 46952
526	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas, 46526
	Frederic E. Taylor, 1809 Holly Lane, Munster 46321
	Col. C. D. Corwin, Box 276, 46746
50	William Oswalt, R.R. #3, 46750
1	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue, 46901
	Orville W. Nichols, Jr., 52 E. Washington, Knox 46534
6947	Martin Wilson, 2317 High Street, 46947
et, 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952
Beach 46360	Edwin Gabel, 2900 Lothair Way, Long Beach 46360
6360	Miss Marian Dunn, 817 Spring Street, 46360
	H. E. Wagner, Jr., 20 North 4th Street, 46544
	Mrs. Ralph Joslyn, Rt. 5, Monticello 47960
	Capt. R. W. Christiana, 3027 March, GAFB, 46970
reet, 46563	Mrs. Robert R. Clough, 131 Kingston Road, 46563
elaer, 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, 47978
46637	Leon Smith, 809 Northwood Drive, 46617
r, Ind. 46530	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood, 46628
St., 46614	Edward J. Straube, 1927 Rockne Drive, 46617
	Jeffrey Hyndman, R.R. #4, 46567
	Mrs. William P. Costas, 4001 Sleighbell Lane, 46383
580	Ronald L. Davis, 1310 West Oriole Drive, 46580

PARISH AND MISSION DIRECTORY — MARCH 1972

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein		117 N. Lafayette Blvd., So. Bend 46601	233-6489	1319 East Wayne St., North, 46615	233-5787			
Angola, Holy Family, RR# 2, S. Darling Street	The Rev. C. Richard Phelps	R.R. #2, Box 279B, 46703	665-5052	R.R. #2, Box 279B, 46703	665-5052	Robert B. Hanna, 198 Clear Lake Dr., Ray, Ind. 46737	John Pyzowski, 300 East Felicity Street, 46703	Wilbur Dayton, R.R. #1, Story Lake, Hudson, 46747
	The Rev. Theron G. Lansford	Tri-State College, 46703	665-3141	403 Inglenook Place, 46703	665-6740			
Bristol, St. John of the Cross, 611 E. Vistula Street	The Rev. Robert M. Maxwell	601 East Vistula, 46507	848-7114	611 East Vistula, 46507	848-4823	Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, R.R. 1, White Pigeon, Mich. 49099	Devon Replogle, R.R. #1, Box 638A, 46507	Mrs. Stanley Miller, R.R. #2, 46507
	The Rev. Hugh S. Hostetler	2600 Oakland, Elkhart 46514	294-3551	750 N. Riverside, Elkhart 46514	264-7983			
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation, 2101 E. Porter	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	R.R. #1, Box 444A, 46304	926-3889	Route #1 — Box 444A, 46304	926-3889	Weston L. Brannen, 561 Honeyshade, 46304	Michael Espolito, 1261 Rosebud, 46304	Mrs. Vera Barsic, 720 South 5th Street, 46304
Crown Pt., St. Christopher's, Youche Ctry. Club Rd.	The Rev. William R. Hull	P.O. Box 286, 46307	663-0559	266 Maxwell Street, 46307	663-0005	Stuart T. Allen, 12603 VanBuren Street, 46307	Ronald G. Hertlein, 6914 West 117th Avenue, 46307	Madelyn Hane, 539 Ridgelawn, 46307
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Michael E. Grant	4525 Baring Avenue, 46312	397-3751	4525 Baring Avenue, 46312	397-3751	Mrs. Peter Serbon, 4134 Indianapolis Blvd., 46312	Ronald W. Haskins, 4230 Olcott, 46312	Mrs. Joseph Phillips, 4231 Baring, 46312
Elkhart, St. David's, 405 West Midlake Road	The Rev. Paul M. Ross	405 West Midlake Road, 46514	264-4039	116 South Third Street, 46514	522-4156	Arthur T. Berkley, Jr., 107 "C" Street, 46514	Ronald Kmitta, R.R. #3, Box 17A, Edwardsburg, 49112	Gary DeMond, R.R. #2, Box 127AA, 46514
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington, 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue, 46514	522-4691	LaMar Myers, 309 West Jefferson, 46514	Richard A. Thompson, 15 St. Joseph Manor, 46514	William D. LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale, 46514
West Lexington at Third	The Rev. R. Clark Bornfield, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington, 46514	522-3430	629 Cedar Street, 46514	293-9970			
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street	The Rev. Corydon Randall, Ph.D.	611 West Berry Street, 46802	423-1693	3530 Kirkland Drive, 46805	484-4239	Arthur Richard, 2210 Springfield 46805	Harry Curtis, 1720 Old Lantern Trail, 46825	Robert J. Collins, 3433 South Washington Road, 46804
	The Rev. George M. Davis, M.Ed.	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-7115	3322 Irvington Drive, 46805	484-6936			
	The Rev. Robert P. Bollman, M.A.	611 West Berry Street, 46802	423-1693	611 West Berry Street, 46802	423-1693			
St. Alban's, Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. Robert H. Anderson, Jr., S.T.D.	8840 St. Joe Road, 46815	485-8022	8840 St. Joe Road, 46815	485-3686			
St. Joe and Flutter Roads								
St. Philip & St. James', Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. Geoffrey W. Ashworth, B.D.	4026 Wayne Trace, 46806	447-4997	4026 Wayne Trace, 46806	447-3884			
3333 Tillman Road								
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	1359 State Street, Hobart 46342	942-6386	Jay Anthony, 33 West Cleveland, Hobart 46342	Cal A. Leeming, 5533 Jefferson Place, 46410	Reed Reynolds, 566 Roosevelt, 46404
	The Rev. Aquilino M. Viñas	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	428 Van Buren Street, 46402	883-8809			
	The Rev. O. Donald Zelaya	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	515 North Lake Street, 46403				
St. Stephen's, Mission of Christ Church	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street, Gary 46402	886-1451	766 Jackson Street, 46402	882-2162			
1360 State Street, Hobart								
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue	The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs	P.O. Box 4156, 46404	944-8383	1625 Taft Street, 46404	944-1559	Robert James, 3365 West 20th Place, 46404	David Alston, 1574 Taney Place, 46404	Robert Tatum, 1321 Ralston, 46406
Gary, St. Barnabas', 601 Pottowotami Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottowotami Trail, 46403	938-2834	8410 Lakewood Avenue, 46403	938-2551	James Ozmek, 6110 Ash Avenue, 46403	Mrs. Kelly Parmelee, 430 S. Grand Boulevard, 46403	Martha Johnson, 8733 Pine, 46403
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" St.	The Rev. Michael A. Lynch	P.O. Box 46, 46933	674-2670	717 East South "C" Street, 46933	674-4195	Robert Evans, 216 South 10th Street, 46933	Walter Wood, P.O. Box 7, Jonesboro, 36938	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street, 46952
Goshen, St. James', 105 South Sixth Street	The Rev. James G. Greer	105 South Sixth Street, 46526	533-4984	1023 South Seventh Street, 46526	533-3830	Milton Latta, 1235 Wilson Avenue, 46526	Paul Underwood, 806 South 6th Street, 46526	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas, 46526
Griffith, *See* Hammond								
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue, 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street, 46320	933-7828	E. Eugene Anderson, 3537 Forest Park, Dyer 46311	Melvin F. Schumacher, 8817 Waymond, Highland 46322	Frederic E. Taylor, 1809 Holly Lane, Munster 46321
St. Timothy's, Mission of St. Paul's	The Rev. Theron R. Hughes, Jr.	1115 North Cline Avenue, 46319	838-8379	2227 Ridgewood, Highland, 46322	923-8908			
1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith								
Hobart, *See* Gary, Christ Church								
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe Military School	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	Box 268, Howe, 46746	562-2681	Box 268, 46746	562-8271			
	The Rev. George M. Minnix	Howe Military School, 46746	562-2131	Box 284, 46746	562-8311			
Howe, St. Mark's Parish	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	Box 268, Howe, 46746	562-2681	Box 268, 46746	562-8271	Jac Price, R.R. #1, LaGrange, Indiana 46761	William Schaeffer, 46746	Col. C. D. Corwin, Box 276, 46746
	The Rev. George M. Minnix	Howe Military School, 46746	562-2131	Box 284, 46746	562-8311			
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck	1224 North Jefferson Street, 46750	356-3570	916 North Jefferson, 46750	356-2167	Charles Stanley, R.R. #5, 46750	Larry Holloway, 66 Green Hill Court 46750	William Oswalt, R.R. #3, 46750
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street, 46901	457-2075	522 West Taylor Street, 46901	452-7445	James A. Host, 1438 South Courtland, 46901	Eric Shone, 1621 South Dixon Road, 46901	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue, 46901
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue, 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue, 46350	362-8654	Kendall I. Vail, 1412 Spruce Street, 46350	Philip C. Childs, #4, Greenacres, 46350	Orville W. Nichols, Jr., 52 E. Washington, Knox 46534
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	319 Seventh Street, 46947	753-2733	319 Seventh Street, 46947	753-2733	James Brown, 205 West Clinton, 46947	Stanley Wells, 2111 North Court Street, 46947	Martin Wilson, 2317 High Street, 46947
Marion, Gethsemane, 111 East Ninth Street	The Rev. Robert Bizzaro, S.T.M.	111 East Ninth Street, 46952	664-4638	4417 Grand Dr.-Whiteridge, 46952	662-3166	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952	Clay Moody, 2106 South Washington Street, 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952
	The Rev. Steven E. Powers	111 East Ninth Street, 46952	664-4638	509 B Wabash Avenue, 46952	662-3343			
Mich. City (Long Beach), St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46360	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46360	872-9086	Gary Scott, 2914 Oriole Trail, 46360	Larry Johnston, 2025 Oriole Trail, Long Beach 46360	Edwin Gabel, 2900 Lothair Way, Long Beach 46360
Moore Road and U.S. 12		*Send mail to residence*						
Michigan City, Trinity, 6th and Franklin Square	The Rev. Robert J. Center, S.T.M.	614 Franklin Square, 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Square, 46360	874-8874	Jerome Hyndman, 3107 Menauquet Court, 46360	G. L. Bradford, 2907 Belle Plaine Trail, 46360	Miss Marian Dunn, 817 Spring Street, 46360
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, M.DIV.	616 Lincoln Way East, 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive, 46544	255-2458	Mrs. A. S. Ostrom, 430 North Niles, 46544	Mrs. G. F. Clark, 934 Homewood, 46544	H. E. Wagner, Jr., 20 North 4th Street, 46544
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	319 Seventh Street, Logansport, 46947	753-2733	319 Seventh St., Logansport, 46947	753-2733	Ralph Joslyn, Route 5, 47960		Mrs. Ralph Joslyn, Rt. 5, Monticello 47960
Peru, Holy Trinity, 603 West Main Street	The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	603 West Main Street, 46970	472-2004	603 West Main Street, 46970	472-2139	Walter H. Lutz, Jr., 118 West 5th Street, 46970	Maj. Richard J. Kennison, R.R. #5, 46970	Capt. R. W. Christiana, 3027 March, GAFB, 46970
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 412 North Center Street	The Rev. W.C.R. Sheridan, S.T.M., D.D.	412 North Center Street, 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street, 46563	936-2735	Charles O. Glaub, 718 Pearl Street, 46563	Dr. James D. Kubley, 624 East LaPorte Street, 46563	Mrs. Robert R. Clough, 131 Kingston Road, 46563
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace at Melville	The Rev. Forrest B. Clark	813 Yellowstone, Valparaiso, 46383	464-1546	813 Yellowstone, Valparaiso, 46383	464-1546	John Brunton, 505 Ilif Drive, Rensselaer 47978	James Moore, 406 S. Milton Street, Rensselaer, 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, 47978
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	The Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill	117 N. LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	1624 East Wayne Street, 46615	232-3276	R. Wyatt Mick, Jr., 507 Edgewater Drive, Mishawaka 46544	Thomas E. Brubaker, 52602 Jackie Lane, 46637	Leon Smith, 809 Northwood Drive, 46617
117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	117 N. LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	2626 Erskine Boulevard, 46614	287-1275			
	The Rev. Leonel L. Mitchell	117 N. LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	1711 Hoover Avenue, 46615	287-9528			
	The Rev. William Evans Martin	117 N. LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	2328 Inglewood Ct., 46616	234-6651			
South Bend, Holy Trinity, 915 North Olive Street	The Rev. William C. Hibbert	P.O. Box 3679 Olive St. Station, 46628	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard, 46628	234-9582	Russell Hartman, 3621 West Elwood, 46628	John Fekete, 52275 Santa Monica, Granger, Ind. 46530	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood, 46628
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels'	The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard, 46617	232-3654	815 Oak Ridge Drive, 46617	232-2373	Kenneth S. Jebelian, 18727 Hampshire Drive, 46614	N. Kelly Dunham, 3309 South Michigan St., 46614	Edward J. Straube, 1927 Rockne Drive, 46617
2117 East Jefferson Boulevard								
Syracuse, All Saints' Chapel, Lake Wawasee	The Rev. David L. Hyndman	R.R. #4, Box 297, 46567	457-2170	R.R. #4, Box 297, 46567	457-2178	John Brewer, R.R. #4, 46567		Jeffrey Hyndman, R.R. #4, 46567
Rural Route 4, Syracuse								
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, Erie and Franklin Streets	The Rev. J. Colin Mainer	2207 Linden Drive, 46383 (Mail)	462-4946	2207 Linden Drive, 46383	462-4946	Robert C. Book, R.R. #35, Box 250, 46383	W. A. Dresden, 822 Jefferson, 46383	Mrs. William P. Costas, 4001 Sleighbell Lane, 46383
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	Ed. P. Whitby, Jr., Spring Hill Acres, R.R. #7, 46580	Kay Don Anglin, 1803 Crescent Drive, 46580	Ronald L. Davis, 1310 West Oriole Drive, 46580
Wawasee Episcopal Center, *See* Syracuse								

	TREASURER
6703	Wilbur Dayton, R.R. #1, Story Lake, Hudson, 46747
	Mrs. Stanley Miller, R.R. #2, 46507
	Mrs. Vera Barsic, 720 South 5th Street, 46304
ıue, 46307	Madelyn Hane, 539 Ridgelawn, 46307
	Mrs. Joseph Phillips, 4231 Baring, 46312
sburg, 49112	Gary DeMond, R.R. #2, Box 127AA, 46514
or, 46514	William D. LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale, 46514
25	Robert J. Collins, 3433 South Washington Road, 46804
10	Reed Reynolds, 566 Roosevelt, 46404
	Robert Tatum, 1321 Ralston, 46406
vard, 46403	Martha Johnson, 8733 Pine, 46403
8	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street, 46952
526	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas, 46526
	Frederic E. Taylor, 1809 Holly Lane, Munster 46321
	Col. C. D. Corwin, Box 276, 46746
50	William Oswalt, R.R. #3, 46750
1	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue, 46901
	Orville W. Nichols, Jr., 52 E. Washington, Knox 46534
6947	Martin Wilson, 2317 High Street, 46947
et, 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952
Beach 46360	Edwin Gabel, 2900 Lothair Way, Long Beach 46360
6360	Miss Marian Dunn, 817 Spring Street, 46360
	H. E. Wagner, Jr., 20 North 4th Street, 46544
	Mrs. Ralph Joslyn, Rt. 5, Monticello 47960
	Capt. R. W. Christiana, 3027 March, GAFB, 46970
reet, 46563	Mrs. Robert R. Clough, 131 Kingston Road, 46563
elaer, 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, 47978
46637	Leon Smith, 809 Northwood Drive, 46617
r, Ind. 46530	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood, 46628
St., 46614	Edward J. Straube, 1927 Rockne Drive, 46617
	Jeffrey Hyndman, R.R. #4, 46567
	Mrs. William P. Costas, 4001 Sleighbell Lane, 46383
580	Ronald L. Davis, 1310 West Oriole Drive, 46580

CITY AND PARISH	CLERGY	OFFICE	PHONE	RESIDENCE	PHONE	SENIOR WARDEN OR CLERK OF COMMITTEE	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER
Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Walter C. Klein		117 N. Lafayette Blvd., So. Bend 46601	233-6489	1319 East Wayne St., North, 46615	233-5787			
Angola, Holy Family, RR# 2, S. Darling Street	The Rev. C. Richard Phelps	R.R. #2, Box 279B, 46703	665-5052	R.R. #2, Box 279B, 46703	665-5052	Robert B. Hanna, 198 Clear Lake Dr., Ray, Ind. 46737	John Pyzowski, 300 East Felicity Street, 46703	Wilbur Dayton, R.R. #1, Story Lake, Hudson, 46747
	The Rev. Theron G. Lansford	Tri-State College, 46703	665-3141	403 Inglenook Place, 46703	665-6740			
Bristol, St. John of the Cross, 611 E. Vistula Street	The Rev. Robert M. Maxwell	601 East Vistula, 46507	848-7114	611 East Vistula, 46507	848-4823	Mrs. Ted Dalrymple, R.R. 1, White Pigeon, Mich. 49099	Devon Replogle, R.R. #1, Box 638A, 46507	Mrs. Stanley Miller, R.R. #2, 46507
	The Rev. Hugh S. Hostetler	2600 Oakland, Elkhart 46514	294-3551	750 N. Riverside, Elkhart 46514	264-7963			
Chesterton, Church of the Incarnation, 2101 E. Porter	The Rev. Charles A. Sunderland	R.R. #1, Box 444A, 46304	926-3889	Route #1 — Box 444A, 46304	926-3889	Weston L. Brannen, 561 Honeyshade, 46304	Michael Espolito, 1261 Rosebud, 46304	Mrs. Vera Barsic, 720 South 5th Street, 46304
Crown Pt., St. Christopher's, Youche Ctry. Club Rd.	The Rev. William R. Hull	P.O. Box 286, 46307	663-0559	266 Maxwell Street, 46307	663-0005	Stuart T. Allen, 12603 VanBuren Street, 46307	Ronald G. Hertlein, 6914 West 117th Avenue, 46307	Madelyn Hane, 539 Ridgelawn, 46307
East Chicago, Good Shepherd, 4525 Baring Avenue	The Rev. Michael E. Grant	4525 Baring Avenue, 46312	397-3751	4525 Baring Avenue, 46312	397-3751	Mrs. Peter Serbon, 4134 Indianapolis Blvd., 46312	Ronald W. Haskins, 4230 Olcott, 46312	Mrs. Joseph Phillips, 4231 Baring, 46312
Elkhart, St. David's, 405 West Midlake Road	The Rev. Paul M. Ross	405 West Midlake Road, 46514	264-4039	116 South Third Street, 46514	522-4156	Arthur T. Berkley, Jr., 107 "C" Street, 46514	Ronald Kmitta, R.R. #3, Box 17A, Edwardsburg, 49112	Gary DeMond, R.R. #2, Box 127AA, 46514
Elkhart, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. Carl H. Richardson, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington, 46514	522-3430	901 Strong Avenue, 46514	522-4691	LaMar Myers, 309 West Jefferson, 46514	Richard A. Thompson, 15 St. Joseph Manor, 46514	William D. LaBaw, 1505 Lawndale, 46514
West Lexington at Third	The Rev. R. Clark Bornfield, S.T.B.	226 West Lexington, 46514	522-3430	629 Cedar Street, 46514	293-9970			
Fort Wayne, Trinity, 611 West Berry Street	The Rev. Corydon Randall, Ph.D.	611 West Berry Street, 46802	423-1693	3530 Kirkland Drive, 46805	484-4239	Arthur Richard, 2210 Springfield 46805	Harry Curtis, 1720 Old Lantern Trail, 46825	Robert J. Collins, 3433 South Washington Road, 46804
	The Rev. George M. Davis, M.Ed.	611 West Berry Street, 46802	742-7115	3322 Irvington Drive, 46805	484-6936			
	The Rev. Robert P. Bollman, M.A.	611 West Berry Street, 46802	423-1693	611 West Berry Street, 46802	423-1693			
St. Alban's, Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. Robert H. Anderson, Jr., S.T.D.	8840 St. Joe Road, 46815	485-8022	8840 St. Joe Road, 46815	485-3686			
St. Joe and Flutter Roads								
St. Philip & St. James', Mission of Trinity Parish	The Rev. Geoffrey W. Ashworth, B.D.	4026 Wayne Trace, 46806	447-4997	4026 Wayne Trace, 46806	447-3884			
3333 Tillman Road								
Gary, Christ Church, 565 Adams Street	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	1359 State Street, Hobart 46342	942-6386	Jay Anthony, 33 West Cleveland, Hobart 46342	Cal A. Leeming, 5533 Jefferson Place, 46410	Reed Reynolds, 566 Roosevelt, 46404
	The Rev. Aquilino M. Viñas	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	428 Van Buren Street, 46402	883-8809			
	The Rev. O. Donald Zelaya	565 Adams Street, 46402	886-1451	515 North Lake Street, 46403				
St. Stephen's, Mission of Christ Church	The Rev. James W. Curtis	565 Adams Street, Gary 46402	886-1451	766 Jackson Street, 46402	882-2162			
1360 State Street, Hobart								
Gary, St. Augustine's, 2425 West 19th Avenue	The Rev. Joseph W. Riggs	P.O. Box 4156, 46404	944-8383	1625 Taft Street, 46404	944-1559	Robert James, 3365 West 20th Place, 46404	David Alston, 1574 Taney Place, 46404	Robert Tatum, 1321 Ralston, 46406
Gary, St. Barnabas', 601 Pottowotami Trail	The Rev. Charles H. Hensel	601 Pottowotami Trail, 46403	938-2834	8410 Lakewood Avenue, 46403	938-2551	James Ozmek, 6110 Ash Avenue, 46403	Mrs. Kelly Parmelee, 430 S. Grand Boulevard, 46403	Martha Johnson, 8733 Pine, 46403
Gas City, St. Paul's, Second at East South "A" St.	The Rev. Michael A. Lynch	P.O. Box 46, 46933	674-2670	717 East South "C" Street, 46933	674-4195	Robert Evans, 216 South 10th Street, 46933	Walter Wood, P.O. Box 7, Jonesboro, 36938	Stanley Lewis, 307 East South "H" Street, 46952
Goshen, St. James', 105 South Sixth Street	The Rev. James G. Greer	105 South Sixth Street, 46526	533-4984	1023 South Seventh Street, 46526	533-3830	Milton Latta, 1235 Wilson Avenue, 46526	Paul Underwood, 806 South 6th Street, 46526	John Snobarger, 1316 East Douglas, 46526
Griffith, *See* Hammond								
Hammond, St. Paul's, 6043 Hohman Avenue	The Rev. Dr. Eugene O. Douglass	6043 Hohman Avenue, 46320	933-7189	43 Detroit Street, 46320	933-7828	E. Eugene Anderson, 3537 Forest Park, Dyer 46311	Melvin F. Schumacher, 8817 Waymond, Highland 46322	Frederic E. Taylor, 1809 Holly Lane, Munster 46321
St. Timothy's, Mission of St. Paul's	The Rev. Theron R. Hughes, Jr.	1115 North Cline Avenue, 46319	838-8379	2227 Ridgewood, Highland, 46322	923-8908			
1115 North Cline Avenue, Griffith								
Hobart, *See* Gary, Christ Church								
Howe, All Saints' Chapel, Howe Military School	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	Box 268, Howe, 46746	562-2681	Box 268, 46746	562-8271			
	The Rev. George M. Minnix	Howe Military School, 46746	562-2131	Box 284, 46746	562-8311			
Howe, St. Mark's Parish	The Rev. Canon Richard A. Curtis	Box 268, Howe, 46746	562-2681	Box 268, 46746	562-8271	Jac Price, R.R. #1, LaGrange, Indiana 46761	William Schaeffer, 46746	Col. C. D. Corwin, Box 276, 46746
	The Rev. George M. Minnix	Howe Military School, 46746	562-2131	Box 284, 46746	562-8311			
Huntington, Christ the King, 1224 North Jefferson St.	The Rev. Ian J. Schlotterbeck	1224 North Jefferson Street, 46750	356-3570	916 North Jefferson, 46750	356-2167	Charles Stanley, R.R. #5, 46750	Larry Holloway, 66 Green Hill Court 46750	William Oswalt, R.R. #3, 46750
Kokomo, St. Andrew's, 602 West Superior Street	The Rev. Richard Cooper	602 West Superior Street, 46901	457-2075	522 West Taylor Street, 46901	452-7445	James A. Host, 1438 South Courtland, 46901	Eric Shone, 1621 South Dixon Road, 46901	Walter Ervington, 2525 Douglas Avenue, 46901
LaPorte, St. Paul's, 1000 Michigan Avenue	The Rev. B. Linford Eyrick	1006 Michigan Avenue, 46350	362-2784	1006 Michigan Avenue, 46350	362-8654	Kendall I. Vail, 1412 Spruce Street, 46350	Philip C. Childs, #4, Greenacres, 46350	Orville W. Nichols, Jr., 52 E. Washington, Knox 46534
Logansport, Trinity, 7th and Market Streets	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	319 Seventh Street, 46947	753-2733	319 Seventh Street, 46947	753-2733	James Brown, 205 West Clinton, 46947	Stanley Wells, 2111 North Court Street, 46947	Martin Wilson, 2317 High Street, 46947
Marion, Gethsemane, 111 East Ninth Street	The Rev. Robert Bizzaro, S.T.M.	111 East Ninth Street, 46952	664-4638	4417 Grand Dr.-Whiteridge, 46952	662-3166	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952	Clay Moody, 2106 South Washington Street, 46952	Lewis F. Cole, 106 North Lyons Street, 46952
	The Rev. Steven E. Powers	111 East Ninth Street, 46952	664-4638	509 B Wabash Avenue, 46952	662-3343			
Mich. City (Long Beach), St. Andrew's-by-the-Lake	The Rev. John C. Hughes	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46360	872-6984	2611 Oriole Trail, Long Beach, 46360	872-9086	Gary Scott, 2914 Oriole Trail, 46360	Larry Johnston, 2025 Oriole Trail, Long Beach 46360	Edwin Gabel, 2900 Lothair Way, Long Beach 46360
Moore Road and U.S. 12		*Send mail to residence*						
Michigan City, Trinity, 6th and Franklin Square	The Rev. Robert J. Center, S.T.M.	614 Franklin Square, 46360	874-4355	614 Franklin Square, 46360	874-8874	Jerome Hyndman, 3107 Menauquet Court, 46360	G. L. Bradford, 2907 Belle Plaine Trail, 46360	Miss Marian Dunn, 817 Spring Street, 46360
Mishawaka, St. Paul's, 616 Lincoln Way East	The Rev. Wilbur B. Dexter, M.DIV.	616 Lincoln Way East, 46544	255-2458	311 Edgewater Drive, 46544	255-2458	Mrs. A. S. Ostrom, 430 North Niles, 46544	Mrs. G. F. Clark, 934 Homewood, 46544	H. E. Wagner, Jr., 20 North 4th Street, 46544
Monticello, St. Alban the Martyr	The Rev. Wright R. Johnson, S.T.M.	319 Seventh Street, Logansport, 46947	753-2733	319 Seventh St., Logansport, 46947	753-2733	Ralph Joslyn, Route 5, 47960		Mrs. Ralph Joslyn, Rt. 5, Monticello 47960
Peru, Holy Trinity, 603 West Main Street	The Rev. Lewis A. Payne	603 West Main Street, 46970	472-2004	603 West Main Street, 46970	472-2139	Walter H. Lutz, Jr., 118 West 5th Street, 46970	Maj. Richard J. Kennison, R.R. #5, 46970	Capt. R. W. Christiana, 3027 March, GAFB, 46970
Plymouth, St. Thomas', 412 North Center Street	The Rev. W.C.R. Sheridan, S.T.M., D.D.	412 North Center Street, 46563	936-2923	412 North Center Street, 46563	936-2735	Charles O. Glaub, 718 Pearl Street, 46563	Dr. James D. Kubley, 624 East LaPorte Street, 46563	Mrs. Robert R. Clough, 131 Kingston Road, 46563
Rensselaer, St. Peter's, Grace at Melville	The Rev. Forrest B. Clark	813 Yellowstone, Valparaiso, 46383	464-1546	813 Yellowstone, Valparaiso, 46383	464-1546	John Brunton, 505 Ilif Drive, Rensselaer 47978	James Moore, 406 S. Milton Street, Rensselaer, 47978	Mrs. K. R. Ockermann, 202 Home Avenue, 47978
South Bend, Cathedral of St. James	The Very Rev. Robert A. MacGill	117 N. LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	1624 East Wayne Street, 46615	232-3276	R. Wyatt Mick, Jr., 507 Edgewater Drive, Mishawaka 46544	Thomas E. Brubaker, 52602 Jackie Lane, 46637	Leon Smith, 809 Northwood Drive, 46617
117 North Lafayette Boulevard	The Rev. Donald D. Dunn	117 N. LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	2626 Erskine Boulevard, 46614	287-1275			
	The Rev. Leonel L. Mitchell	117 N. LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	1711 Hoover Avenue, 46615	287-9528			
	The Rev. William Evans Martin	117 N. LaFayette Boulevard, 46601	232-4837	2328 Inglewood Ct., 46616	234-6651			
South Bend, Holy Trinity, 915 North Olive Street	The Rev. William C. Hibbert	P.O. Box 3679 Olive St. Station, 46628	234-9582	2411 Prast Boulevard, 46628	234-9582	Russell Hartman, 3621 West Elwood, 46628	John Fekete, 52275 Santa Monica, Granger, Ind. 46530	Frank Mohacsek, Jr., 2014 Elwood, 46628
South Bend, St. Michael and All Angels'	The Rev. Paul E. Leatherbury	2117 East Jefferson Boulevard, 46617	232-3654	815 Oak Ridge Drive, 46617	232-2373	Kenneth S. Jebelian, 18727 Hampshire Drive, 46614	N. Kelly Dunham, 3309 South Michigan St., 46614	Edward J. Straube, 1927 Rockne Drive, 46617
2117 East Jefferson Boulevard								
Syracuse, All Saints' Chapel, Lake Wawasee	The Rev. David L. Hyndman	R.R. #4, Box 297, 46567	457-2170	R.R. #4, Box 297, 46567	457-2178	John Brewer, R.R. #4, 46567		Jeffrey Hyndman, R.R. #4, 46567
Rural Route 4, Syracuse								
Valparaiso, St. Andrew's, Erie and Franklin Streets	The Rev. J. Colin Mainer	2207 Linden Drive, 46383 (Mail)	462-4946	2207 Linden Drive, 46383	462-4946	Robert C. Book, R.R. #35, Box 250, 46383	W. A. Dresden, 822 Jefferson, 46383	Mrs. William P. Costas, 4001 Sleighbell Lane, 46383
Warsaw, St. Anne's, 420 West Market Street	The Rev. R. Bradley McCormick	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	420 West Market Street, 46580	267-6266	Ed. P. Whitby, Jr., Spring Hill Acres, R.R. #7, 46580	Kay Don Anglin, 1803 Crescent Drive, 46580	Ronald L. Davis, 1310 West Oriole Drive, 46580
Wawasee Episcopal Center, *See* Syracuse								

HECKMAN
BINDERY INC.
APR 98
Bound-To-Please®
N. MANCHESTER,
INDIANA 46962